



Husqvarna®  
MAKE LIFE BETTER

# PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS 2022





## THE PROFESSIONALS REPRESENTING OUR BRAND. MEET THE H-TEAM AMBASSADORS

### **Andy Campbell – Forestry (left)**

Andy has spent most of his working life in the forest. When not logging or running chainsaw training courses he may be found training for and competing in precision chainsaw competitions both here in the UK and abroad. He has represented the UK in all 5 of the European Logging Championships since they started in 2009. Andy is chairman of the UK Loggers, who send a team to represent the UK in the World Logging Championships where he has attended as team leader for numerous years. The UK Loggers also run our annual national precision chainsaw championship. Andy is also a Technical Standards Verifier for Lantra Awards and an assessor for City and Guilds certificates of competence.

### **Josephine Hedger – Arboriculture (centre)**

Multiple World and European Tree Climbing Champion and former foot locking world record holder. As well as regularly competing globally, Josephine runs a successful arborist business with her husband, employing 10 people and also runs an Arboriculture training school. Josephine is extremely passionate about climbing and the Arboriculture industry.

### **Tim Bendle – Forestry & Arboriculture (right)**

Tim has 34 years experience working as a professional contractor in the Forestry & Arboriculture Industry. Tim's extensive experience stretches to 25 years as a City & Guilds NPTC Assessor and Lantra Instructor in Forestry and Arboriculture. Tim is also one of the Principal Technical Standards Verifiers for City & Guilds NPTC and a long standing Lantra Technical Standards Verifier for Forestry and Arboriculture. Tim performs independent training and also is contracted to the Royal Agricultural University, Cirencester covering all chainsaw, climbing and forestry/arboriculture machinery activities. Tim has enjoyed a close working relationship with Husqvarna for the last 25 years and feels passionate about the brand and its continued support to the Forestry & Arboriculture Industry.





**SHARE** your stories and photos on your Facebook, Instagram and Twitter by tagging us.



**HusqvarnaUK**



**UK\_Husqvarna**



**HusqvarnaUK**



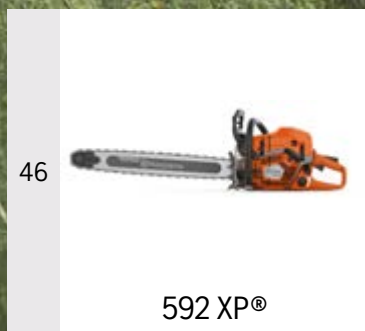
Husqvarna tools for forests, parks and gardens are born from a unique relationship between man, machine and nature – between our company and the people who use our equipment to shape nature every day. Dedicated people, who need the very best tools and machines to achieve the very best results.





















When the going gets tough, Husqvarna tools are tougher. When work gets hard, they're lighter, more comfortable to handle and easier to use. Yet they always affect your surroundings as little as possible when it comes to noise and pollution. Our job is to make you better and make sure you get the job done – smarter, easier and more efficient and safe than ever.

Find more possibilities at [www.husqvarna.com/uk](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk)

**MAKE LIFE  
BETTER**

# CONTENTS



BATTERY SERIES	10	
CHAINSAWS	36	
BARS & CHAINS	54	
FORESTRY AND ARBORIST TOOLS	64	
TRIMMERS & BRUSHCUTTERS	72	
COMBI MACHINES	86	
CUTTING EQUIPMENT	92	
HEDGE TRIMMERS	98	
BLOWERS	108	
POWER MACHINES	116	
COMMERCIAL ROBOTIC MOWERS	120	
CEORA™	136	
COMMERCIAL FRONT MOWERS	140	
LAWN MOWERS	154	
HUSQVARNA FLEET SERVICES™	164	
HUSQVARNA SERVICE	168	
PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	170	
FUEL, OILS & LUBRICANTS	187	
XPLORER LEISUREWEAR	192	
HUSQVARNA MERCHANDISE	196	

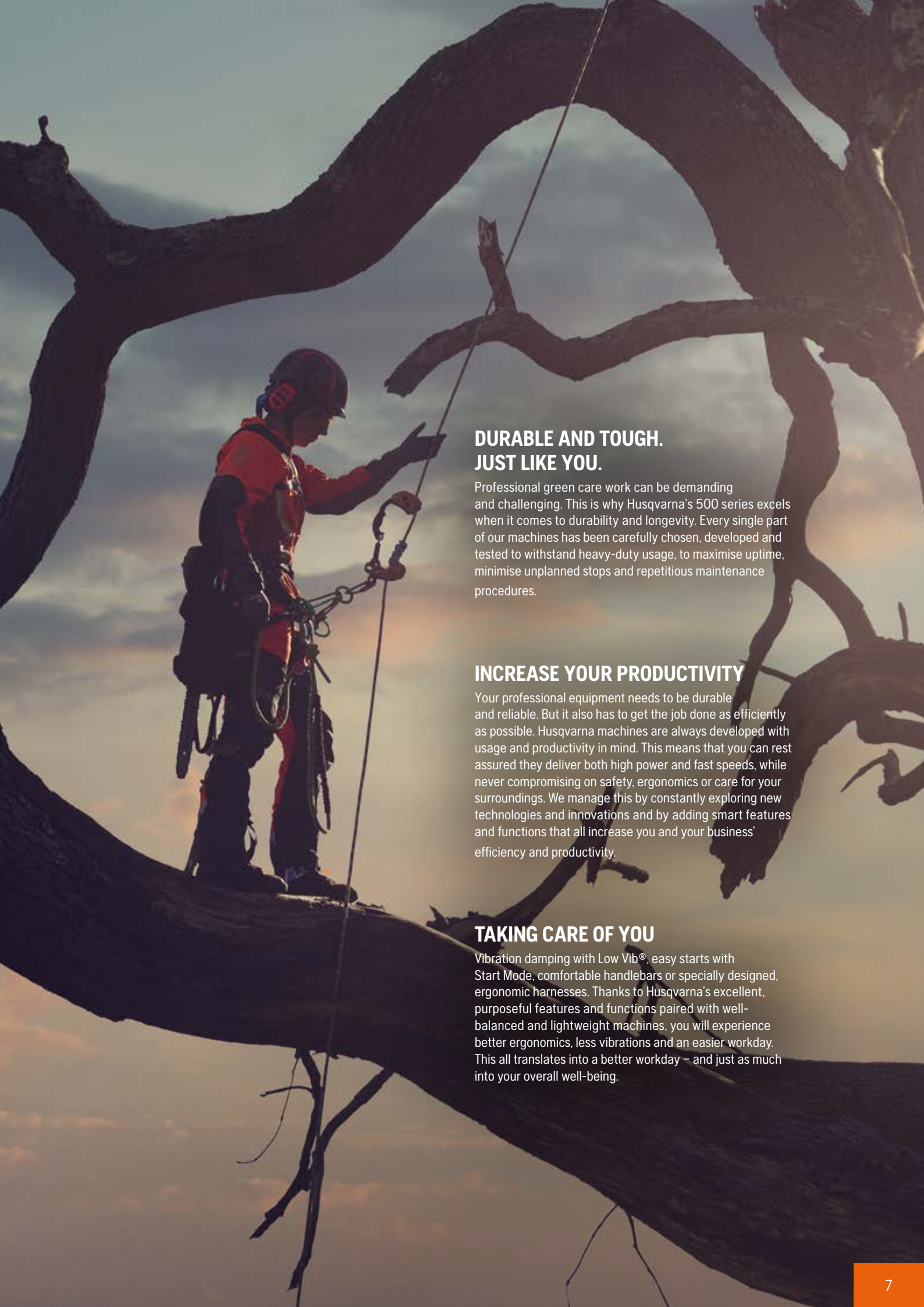


# DEDICATED TO THE TRUE PROFESSIONALS

Husqvarna's 500 series of products have been designed to perform. To deliver impressive results and to withstand tough usage day in, day out. No matter if you choose a battery powered or petrol powered machine, every detail has been developed with professional use in mind, to maximise performance and productivity and make easy work of the toughest of jobs. Year in, year out.

## **ALL YOU NEED TO GET IT DONE**

No matter if you're tasked with trimming hedges, mowing wide expanses of grass or taking down an entire grove of trees, we can supply you with all that you need to do your job, efficiently and conveniently. In our range you'll find everything from professional handheld machines and lawn mowers to powerful chainsaws with optimised manoeuvrability. We're world leaders in robotic mowers that will produce the perfect cut while you spend your time on other tasks. And, naturally, we offer service and support to keep you up and running.



## **DURABLE AND TOUGH. JUST LIKE YOU.**

Professional green care work can be demanding and challenging. This is why Husqvarna's 500 series excels when it comes to durability and longevity. Every single part of our machines has been carefully chosen, developed and tested to withstand heavy-duty usage, to maximise uptime, minimise unplanned stops and repetitious maintenance procedures.

## **INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY**

Your professional equipment needs to be durable and reliable. But it also has to get the job done as efficiently as possible. Husqvarna machines are always developed with usage and productivity in mind. This means that you can rest assured they deliver both high power and fast speeds, while never compromising on safety, ergonomics or care for your surroundings. We manage this by constantly exploring new technologies and innovations and by adding smart features and functions that all increase you and your business' efficiency and productivity.

## **TAKING CARE OF YOU**

Vibration damping with Low Vib<sup>®</sup>, easy starts with Start Mode, comfortable handlebars or specially designed, ergonomic harnesses. Thanks to Husqvarna's excellent, purposeful features and functions paired with well-balanced and lightweight machines, you will experience better ergonomics, less vibrations and an easier workday. This all translates into a better workday – and just as much into your overall well-being.

# THE POWER YOU NEED TO SUCCEED

No matter if you choose petrol or battery power, you can always rely on Husqvarna technology to deliver the required results. Characterised by our long and proud history of engineering, our 2-stroke engines and electric motors are all developed to maximise performance and durability. All to increase your productivity.

## HUSQVARNA ELECTRICAL E-TORQ MOTORS

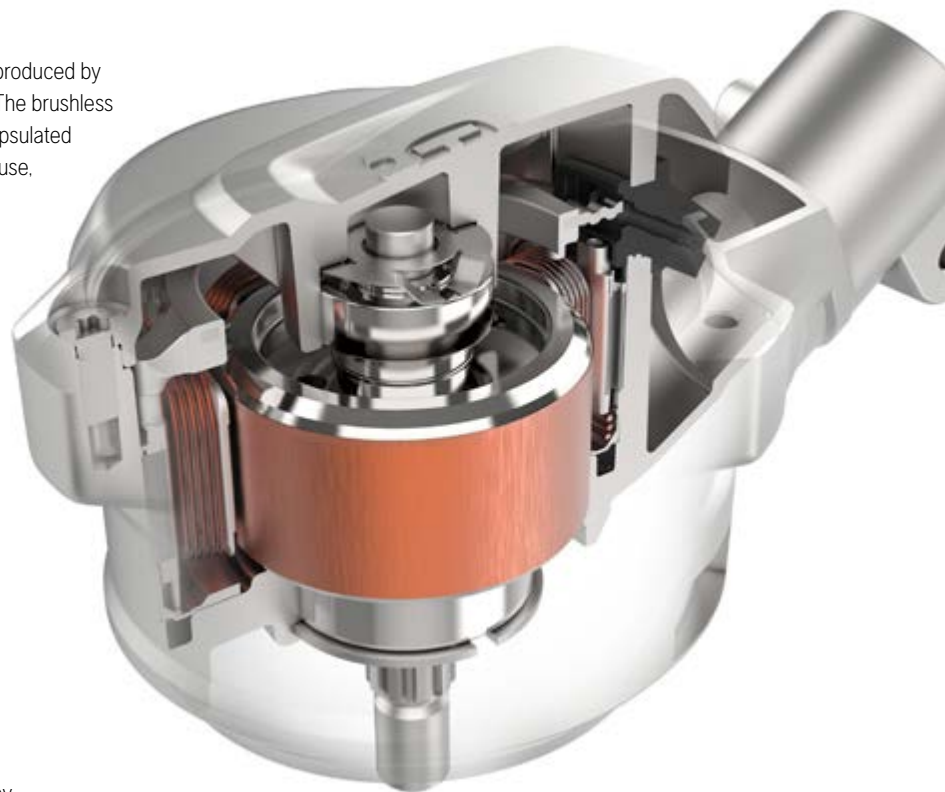
The unique Husqvarna E-TORQ motors are developed and produced by Husqvarna and are perfectly adapted for each application. The brushless design minimises the number of moving parts and the encapsulated motors are built to withstand tough, prolonged professional use, are completely maintenance-free and designed to last the entire product-life.

### BRUSHLESS MOTORS – HIGH PERFORMANCE

The brushless motors deliver high constant torque from low rpms enough for the most demanding tasks. All to ensure uptime and productivity.

### DESIGNED BY HUSQVARNA – MADE FOR A PERFECT FIT

Electric control units and batteries are all designed by Husqvarna. This means we can optimise the complete system, resulting in machines with low weight, slim design and excellent balance.



### HIGH ENERGY – HIGH EFFICIENCY

To ensure a long runtime, efficient components with minimal energy losses are essential. All our motors, control units and batteries are developed with high efficiency in mind. This means that as much as possible of the energy within the battery is being utilised for real work.



# HUSQVARNA 2-STROKE ENGINES

We've been refining the 2-stroke petrol engine ever since we started making motorcycles in 1903. This continuous strive for perfection has resulted in today's powerful, reliable and efficient engines. But we don't stop there. What really sets modern Husqvarna engines apart are their innovative features, features that make sure they deliver top performance in any conditions, while using every drop of fuel to the max.

## X-TORQ® – BOOSTING ENERGY EFFICIENCY

X-Torq® engines deliver great combustion efficiency, with no compromise on power or torque. Every cycle, the cylinder is flushed with fresh air before the air/fuel mixture enters the cylinder, to prevent unburnt fuel from mixing with the exhausts. This translates into a daily user benefit, lowering emissions and saving on fuel, compared to previous models without X-Torq®.

## QUICK, RELIABLE AND POWERFUL ACCELERATION

Husqvarna's professional 2-stroke engines are optimised to deliver maximum acceleration and high torque. When combined with a quick engine start, the acceleration will allow you to get the job done faster, never compromising on the output or reliability.



## AUTOTUNE™

### FULL ENGINE PERFORMANCE

With AutoTune™, you can always expect reliable starts and maximum performance from your Husqvarna. It's an automatic feature that constantly fine-tunes the air-fuel mixture, compensating for factors such as humidity, altitude, temperature, fuel quality and, not least, air filter clogging. Your engine runs perfectly – and you never have to tune the carburettor manually again.



**BATTERY  
EXPERIENCE  
SINCE 1973**  
HUSQVARNA GROUP

# DO ANY JOB WITHOUT NOISE OR EMISSIONS

The Husqvarna Battery Series offers all the power, performance and intuitive design you expect from Husqvarna. Our range of highly-efficient handheld products, driven by a powerful Li-ion battery pack, ensure that you get significantly less noise and vibrations, minimal maintenance – and no direct emissions at all. Also, you can switch batteries between machines, because Husqvarna batteries are interchangeable between all Husqvarna battery products.



## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



### DON'T DISTURB

No petrol, no fumes, no exhausts and low noise – the silent motor provides a comfortable working environment and low disturbance for the surrounding areas.



### MAXIMUM RUNTIME

Husqvarna battery handheld products feature savE™, a battery economy mode which you can choose when you want to maximise your operational time. Some models also feature 3 performance settings allowing you to match power performance to the job in hand.



### PROTECTED CORE

Our batteries are all developed in-house and designed to withstand tough and frequent use. All sensitive components and cells are encapsulated and well protected against rain and dirt.



### HIGH PERFORMANCE

Our brushless electric E-TORQ motors, developed in-house, deliver high, consistent torque from low revs – enough for the most demanding tasks. The E-TORQ motors are encapsulated and designed to be maintenance-free.



### MADE TO FIT

Husqvarna's battery products and motors are developed directly together with the batteries. This means purpose-adapted application design that makes the machines both lighter and slimmer.





# WHY CHOOSE BATTERY?



## THE BENEFITS OF THE HUSQVARNA BATTERY SERIES



### MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY

Our battery system can be used on all Battery Series products making them extremely flexible. The batteries have features which prolong lifespan and allow them to be run and recharged continuously. Always ready to use.



### HIGH PERFORMANCE

Powerful compact long-life Husqvarna developed motors with low weight offer instant and equal torque no matter what the operating speed. This results in performance which exceeds petrol equivalent machines. Our E-TORQ motors also offer 90% efficiency for maximum runtime.



### SAVES YOU MONEY

Costing as little as 4p to recharge a battery, the machines have a much lower cost to operate compared to petrol equivalents. The benefits are even higher when used professionally or full time.



### EASY TO USE

Low weight and excellent balance make the products extremely comfortable to handle. The machines are switched ON and OFF at the push of a button via the unique keypad making them effortless to start and also protected against accidental activation.



### PROFESSIONAL DURABILITY

Using our vast experience of what is required to meet the needs of professional use, all of our 500 series battery products are put through the same duration lab test procedures as our 500 Series 2-stroke petrol products.



### HEALTHIER WORK

With no direct emissions our battery products are clean and pleasant to use. This is especially beneficial when working in confined spaces and allows safe use in covered and indoor areas.



### LOW NOISE

Products are up to 18db(A) lower noise than petrol equivalents. A reduction of 3dB(A) is seen as half the noise level. This makes for a comfortable work environment and low disturbance for others, enabling the possibility to work in noise sensitive areas.



### ALL WEATHER USE

Our 500 Series products are IPX4 rated and can be used in the most demanding weather conditions. The sealed motors, electronics and batteries protect against ingress of dirt and moisture allowing you to keep working.



### COMFORTABLE USE

With less moving parts our products offer lower levels of vibration when compared to equivalent petrol machines. This allows the machines to be used for longer periods maximising work output whilst increasing comfort.



### FLEET SERVICES

Husqvarna Fleet Services is fully compatible with the Husqvarna Battery Series. Fleet Services allows landscapers and contractors to take full control of their operations. Giving insights in to their daily business allowing a more profitable & efficient operation.



Husqvarna's professional range of battery products have brought a new and refreshing aspect to a 34 year career in tree care for me. Apart from the physical and environmental benefits, Husqvarna's battery powered products have given me a faster, more efficient and far more enjoyable way of working."

Tim Bendle, H-TEAM Ambassador

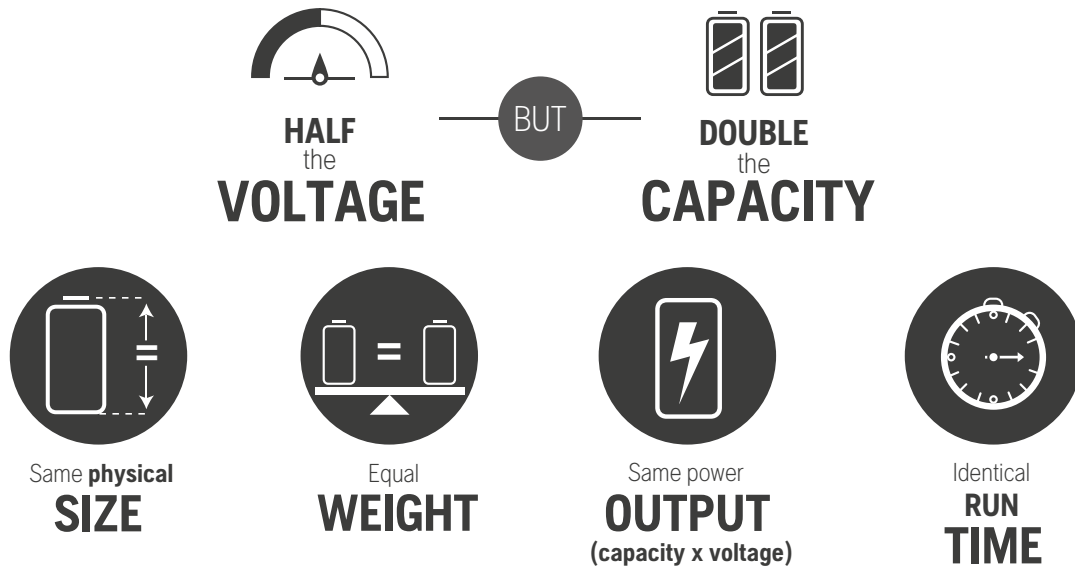




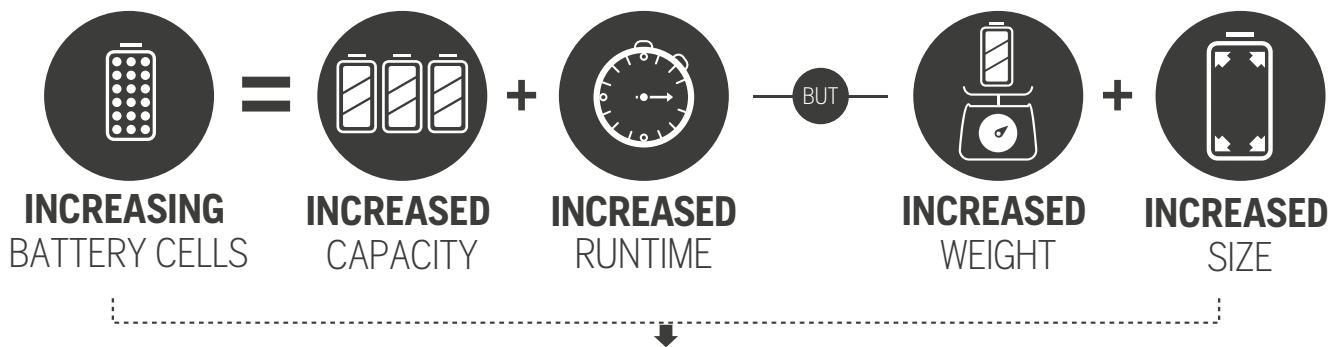
# MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY AND OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE

## WHY WE USE 36V LI-ION

If we compare a 36V Li-ion (5.2Ah) battery versus a 72V Li-ion (2.6Ah) battery:



**TO IMPROVE BATTERY PERFORMANCE IT REQUIRES:**



Number of cells a battery can be increased by	10 (BLi100)	20 (BLi200)	30 (BLi300)	40
<b>36V BATTERY</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>72V BATTERY</b>	✗	✓	✗	✓

=

### OFFERS MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY

FOR USE WITH HANDHELD MACHINES

- ✓ RANGE OF APPLICATIONS
- ✓ COMPACT SIZE
- ✓ HIGH PERFORMANCE
- ✓ LOW WEIGHT

Battery capacity used for illustrative purpose only



# PRODUCT USE GUIDE

## WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

The working time available with a fully charged battery depends on three variables: the capacity of the battery, which machine the battery is used with and the type of work you are doing. The chart shows an estimate of the operating time you can expect from your Husqvarna battery equipment in different work situations.



APPLICATION	PRODUCT NAME	BATTERY					
		BLi950X	BLi300	BLi200X	BLi200	BLi100	
<b>CHAINSAWS</b>							
Pruning		540i XP®	7 h 30 min	2 h 15 min	1 h 15 min	1 h 15 min	40 min
		535i XP®	7 h 30 min	2 h 15 min	1 h 15 min	1 h 15 min	40 min
Pruning (Arborists only)		T540i XP®	17 h 30 min	5 h 30 min	3 h	3 h	1 h 30 min
		T535i XP®	17 h 30 min	5 h 30 min	3 h	3 h	1 h 30 min
Carpentry		540i XP®	18 h 45 min	5 h 40 min	3 h	3 h	1 h 30 min
		535i XP®	18 h 45 min	5 h 40 min	3 h	3 h	1 h 30 min
Log cutting		540i XP®	3 h 30 min	1 h	30 min	30 min	15 min
		535i XP®	3 h 30 min	1 h	30 min	30 min	15 min
<b>POLE SAWS</b>							
Pruning		530iPT5	11 h 30 min	3 h 30 min	2 h	2 h	50 min
		530iP4					
<b>BRUSHCUTTERS</b>							
Clearing		535iFR - Saw blade	3 h 20 min	1 h	30 min	30 min	—
Tough grass cutting		535iRXT - Blade	2 h 25 min	45 min	25 min	25 min	—
		535iRX - Blade					
		535iFR - Blade					
Tough grass cutting		535iRXT - Line	1 h 50 min	30 min	15 min	15 min	—
		535iRX - Line					
		535iFR - Line					
<b>TRIMMERS</b>							
Tough grass cutting		520iRX	4 h 15 min	1 h 15 min	40 min	40 min	20 min
		520iLX					
Light grass trimming		520iRX	8 h 15 min	2 h 15 min	1 h 20 min	1 h 20 min	40 min
		520iLX					
<b>HEDGE TRIMMERS</b>							
Tough cutting		520iHT4	6 h	1 h 45 min	1 h	1 h	30 min
		520iHE3					
		520iHD70					
		520iHD60					
Light trimming		520iHT4	12 h 30 min	3 h 45 min	2 h	2 h	1 h
		520iHE3					
		520iHD70					
		520iHD60					
<b>BLOWERS</b>							
Tough blowing		550iBTX	1 h	—	—	—	—
		530iBX*	1 h 45 min	35 min	15 min	15 min	10 min
		525iB II					
Light blowing		550iBTX	1 h 45 min	—	—	—	—
		530iBX*	3 h 30 min	1 h	35 min	35 min	15 min
		525iB II					



APPLICATION	PRODUCT NAME	BATTERY				
		BLi950X	BLi300	BLi200X	BLi200	BLi100
<b>POWER CUTTER</b>						
Cutting - 40mm concrete paving slabs	K 535i		40 pcs	20 pcs	20 pcs	
Cutting - Roof tiles	K 535i	—	165 pcs	85 pcs	85 pcs	—
Cutting - 7mm floor tiles	K 535i		240 pcs	140 pcs	140 pcs	
<b>LAWN MOWERS</b>						
Mowing	LB 553iV***	1 h 50 min	35 min	20 min	20 min	—
	LC 551iV**	1 h 35 min	30 min		15 min	
	LB 548i**	2 h 20 min	45 min		25 min	
	LB 448i		45 min		25 min	
	LB 442i		55 min		35 min	

The runtimes are up-to times and correspond to work time using savE™: actual work, basic maintenance and movement / climbing needed for generic operations. Given guidelines are indicative only and may not always be repeatable from one setting to another.  
 \*Requires backpack battery / battery belt FLEXI. \*\*Requires bracket and adapter for use with backpack batteries \*\*\* Run time refers to the use of 2 BLi batteries  
 Recommended battery — Battery does not fit machine shown

## CHARGING TIME FOR BATTERIES AND CHARGERS

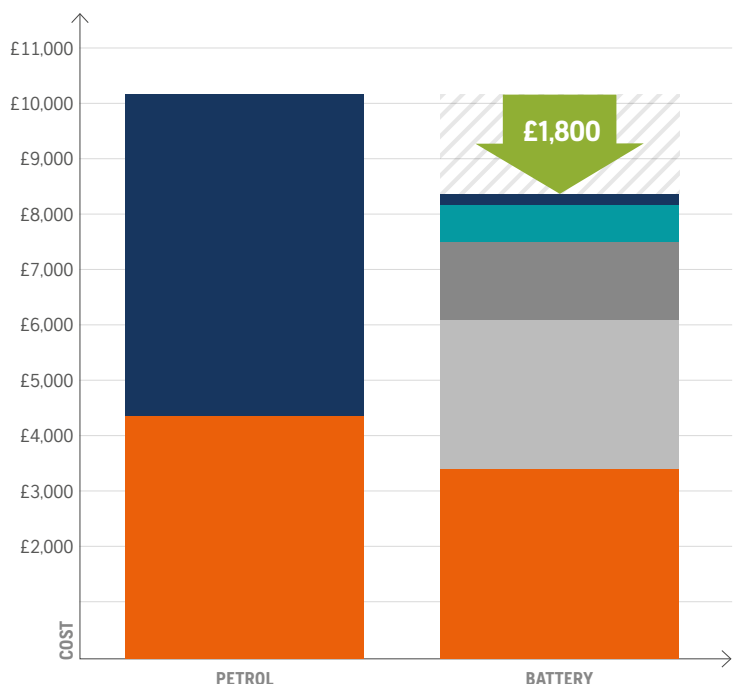
TYPE OF USE	BATTERY	CHARGING CYCLES	QC500		QC330		QC250		40-C80		QC80F	
			CHARGING LEVEL		CHARGING LEVEL		CHARGING LEVEL		CHARGING LEVEL		CHARGING LEVEL	
			80%	100%	80%	100%	80%	100%	80%	100%	80%	100%
PART-TIME FULL-TIME PROFESSIONAL USE	BLi100	1500	30 min	50 min	30 min	50 min	1 h 5 min	1 h 25 min	1 h 5 min	1 h 25 min	1 h 5 min	1 h 25 min
	BLi200 / X	1500	30 min	50 min	30 min	50 min	2 h 25 min	2 h 40 min	2 h 25 min	2 h 40 min	2 h 25 min	2 h 40 min
	BLi300	1500	35 min	1 h	55 min	1 h 20 min	4 h	4 h 20 min	4 h	4 h 20 min	4 h	4 h 20 min
	BLi950X	1500	1 h 40 min	2 h 55 min	3 h	4 h 5 min	—	—	—	—	—	—

— Battery does not fit charger shown. Recommended solution.

## WHAT A TEAM COULD SAVE IN 2 YEARS

Petrol is expensive. Electricity less so. So when you invest in battery-powered equipment, it doesn't take long before you get your money back. In the long run, you can actually save a lot of money by switching to battery power. This example is based on a landscaping team of three people working for two years with a typical range of comparable equipment.

- EQUIPMENT\***  
2 handheld blowers, 3 trimmers/brushcutters, 2 hedge trimmers, 1 pole hedge trimmer with comparable capacity and performance
- INTEGRATED BATTERIES**  
2 × BLi100, 5 × BLi200 and 3 × BLi300
- BACKPACK BATTERIES**  
1 × BLi950X
- CHARGERS**  
4 × QC500
- REFUELLING/RECHARGING\***



\*The comparisons are based on daily and typical, professional use, with seasons ranging from 50 to 150 days. Fuel costs are based on alkylate petrol (£2.30 / L) or electricity (£0.10 / kWh). Other costs, such as service and repairs, are not included.



## CHAINSaws



High performance battery chainsaws, pole saws and power cutters designed for professional use. The products feature compact high torque motors giving constant levels of torque no matter what the cutting speed. All models offer petrol performance with lower noise, running costs and no direct emissions.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- **Arboriculture**
- **Forestry**
- **Landscape maintenance**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Noise sensitive areas**
- **Building and light construction (535 / 540i XP® / K 535i)**
- **Hard landscaping (K 535i)**

## T540i XP®



High performance battery powered arborist chainsaw offering high chainspeed. Low noise level and weatherproof (IPX4) make it ideal in noise sensitive areas.

- X-CUT™ SP21G Chain
- Low noise
- Secondary eyelet
- LED keypad with savE™
- 40cm<sup>3</sup> petrol performance
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

## 535i XP®



Professional battery powered chainsaw offering petrol performance with maximum ease of use. Low noise, ideal for use in noise sensitive areas.

- X-CUT™ SP21G chain
- Low noise
- Captive bar nut
- Keypad with savE™
- 20m/s chain speed
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	2.5 / 2.8m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.6kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit only - 35cm / 14"	967 89 38-14	£374.17	<b>£449.00</b>

## 540i XP®



High performance professional battery powered chainsaw with high chain speed and maximum ease of use. Low noise, ideal for use in noise sensitive areas.

- X-CUT™ SP21G chain
- Low noise
- 40cm<sup>3</sup> petrol performance
- LED keypad with savE™
- Slim body
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	3.6 / 3.7m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.9kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit only - 35cm / 14"	967 86 40-14	£532.50	<b>£639.00</b>
Unit only - 40cm / 16"	967 86 40-16	£540.83	<b>£649.00</b>





Li-ion 36V



Secondary eyelet allows quick connection to a tool carrier on the climbing harness improving climbing efficiency.



Intuitive keypad with easily accessible ON / OFF button which makes stopping and starting between cuts safe and effortless.

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	21 / 3.4m/s <sup>2</sup>	25kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP Ex VAT	RRP Inc VAT
Unit only 30cm / 12"	967 86 37-12	£532.50	<b>£639.00</b>
Unit only - 35cm / 14"	967 86 37-14	£540.83	<b>£649.00</b>

T535i XP®

Li-ion 36V



Battery powered arborist chainsaw offering petrol equivalent chainspeed. Low noise level and weatherproof (IPX4) make it ideal in noise sensitive areas.

- X-CUT™ SP21G chain
- Low noise
- 20m/s chain speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Secondary eyelet
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	2.0 / 2.4m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit Only - 30cm / 12"	967 89 39-12	£374.17	<b>£449.00</b>

K 535i

Li-ion 36V



Battery power cutter designed for landscapers, pavers and roofers. Centred blade provides improved control compared to conventional power cutters. Weatherproof (IPX4)

- 230mm / 9" blade diameter
- Electric retarder
- Integrated dust suppression
- Cutting depth 76mm / 3"
- Keypad with savE™
- Centred blade

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	21 / 2.5m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.5kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit only - 23cm / 9" dia.	967 79 59-01	TBC	<b>TBC</b>
Tacti S35 230mm	579 82 04-80	TBC	<b>TBC</b>

BATTERIES



Powerful 36V Li-ion batteries designed for professional use. Maximum capacity for longer run times. Choose BLi backpack batteries for maximum run time.

- Ideal for 500 series
- All weather use
- 4 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 1500 charges
- Active cooling
- Integrated & backpack options
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi100 2.6Ah	967 09 18-01	£116.66	<b>£139.00</b>
BLi200 5.2Ah	967 09 19-01	£182.50	<b>£219.00</b>
BLi200X 5.2Ah	970 44 89-01	£190.83	<b>£229.00</b>
BLi300 9.4Ah	967 07 19-01	£274.17	<b>£329.00</b>
BLi950X 31Ah B/pack	967 09 32-01	£1,082.50	<b>£1,299.00</b>

CHARGERS



Chargers designed for professional use. QC500 is optimised for BLi300 and backpack batteries.

- 100 - 240V
- Active cooling
- LED status indicator

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
QC330 - 330W	967 09 14-02	£91.66	<b>£109.99</b>
QC500 - 500W	967 09 15-02	£124.99	<b>£149.99</b>

For the full range of battery accessories please see pages 28 – 31

HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Technical Extreme PPE for professional performance. Pages 176 - 177





# TRIMMERS & BRUSHCUTTERS



High performance battery grass trimmers, brushcutters and clearing saw designed for professional use. The products feature compact high torque motors giving constant levels of torque no matter what the cutting speed. This makes them ideal for a range of applications.

All models offer petrol performance with lower noise, running costs and no direct emissions.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- **Landscape maintenance**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Noise sensitive areas**

## 535iRXT



High-performance battery bull horn brushcutter designed for professional use in medium applications. 35cm<sup>3</sup> petrol equivalent performance.

- Fleet Services™ ready
- ErgoFeed™ auto line feed
- 45cm cutting swath
- Low Vib®
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Balance XB™ Harness

## 520iLX



Professional use battery loop handle trimmer with 2-way rotation trimmer head.

- Brushless motor
- Two way head rotation
- Blade capable
- Keypad with savE™
- T25B Tap'n'Go head
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.2 / 0.7m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.0kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
520iLX Unit only	967 91 61-13	£290.83	<b>£349.00</b>
J-Handle Kit	587 37 50-01	£23.33	<b>£27.99</b>

## 520iRX



Professional use battery bullhorn trimmer with 2-way rotation trimmer head. Supplied with grass blade.

- Brushless motor
- Two way head rotation
- T25B head & grass blade
- Keypad with savE™
- Balance 35B harness
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.2 / 0.7m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.8kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
520iRX Unit only	967 91 62-03	£315.83	<b>£379.00</b>



Li-ion 36V



Intuitive key pad is equipped with power button, LED battery status indicator as well as 3 speed mode for the E-TORQ™ motor. ErgoFeed™ button is positioned close to the thumb for convenience.



ErgoFeed™ function feeds trimmer line with a simple push of a button. Reducing risk of unintentional feed, minimising trimmer line consumption. Trimmer head is designed with minimum moving parts for robust and durability.

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.2 / 1.4m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.9kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP Ex VAT	RRP Inc VAT
535iRX Unit only	967 85 06-07	£540.83	<b>£649.00</b>
Unit + BLi300 & QC500 (recommended)		£864.99	<b>£1,037.99</b>

535iRX

Li-ion 36V



High-performance battery bull horn brushcutter designed for professional use in medium applications. 35cm<sup>3</sup> petrol equivalent performance.

- Low Vib®
- Balance 55 harness
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Intuitive keypad
- 45cm cutting swath

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.3 / 1.4m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.9kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
535iRX Unit only	967 85 06-05	£457.50	<b>£549.00</b>

535iFR

Li-ion 36V



High-performance battery clearing saw designed for lighter forestry clearing applications. 35cm<sup>3</sup> petrol equivalent performance.

- Fleet Services™ ready
- Saw & grass blades
- 45cm cutting swath
- Intuitive keypad
- Balance 55 harness
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.4 / 1.7m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.5kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
535iFR Unit only	967 85 05-04	£499.17	<b>£599.00</b>

BATTERIES



Powerful 36V Li-ion batteries designed for professional use. Maximum capacity for longer run times. Choose BLi backpack batteries for maximum run time.

- Ideal for 500 series
- All weather use
- 4 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 1500 charges
- Active cooling
- Integrated & backpack options
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi100 2.6Ah	967 09 18-01	£116.66	<b>£139.00</b>
BLi200 5.2Ah	967 09 19-01	£182.50	<b>£219.00</b>
BLi200X 5.2Ah	970 44 89-01	£190.83	<b>£229.00</b>
BLi300 9.4Ah	967 07 19-01	£274.17	<b>£329.00</b>
BLi950X 31Ah B/pack	967 09 32-01	£1,082.50	<b>£1,299.00</b>

CHARGERS



Chargers designed for professional use. QC500 is optimised for BLi300 and backpack batteries.

- 100 - 240V
- Active cooling
- LED status indicator

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
QC330 - 330W	967 09 14-02	£91.66	<b>£109.99</b>
QC500 - 500W	967 09 15-02	£124.99	<b>£149.99</b>

For the full range of battery accessories please see pages 28 – 31

HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Technical Brushcutter and Trimmer clothing. Page 178





## HEDGE TRIMMERS &amp; POLE SAWS



High performance battery hedge trimmers and pole saws designed for professional use. The products feature compact high torque motors giving constant levels of torque no matter what the cutting speed. This makes them ideal for a range of applications.

All models offer petrol performance with lower noise, running costs and no direct emissions.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- **Landscape maintenance**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Noise sensitive areas**

## 520iHD60

Li-ion 36V



Very quiet but highly efficient professional battery hedge trimmer with excellent ergonomics. Weatherproof (IPX4) with low noise and vibrations.

- High torque motor
- Adjustable rear handle
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Dual sided blade
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	High torque motor	1.6 / 2.5m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.8kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit Only - 60cm	967 91 56-05	£374.17	<b>£449.00</b>

## 520iHD70

Li-ion 36V



Very quiet but highly efficient professional battery hedge trimmer with excellent ergonomics. Weatherproof (IPX4) with low noise and vibrations.

- High torque motor
- Adjustable rear handle
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Dual sided blade
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	High torque motor	2.3 / 3.5m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.9kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit Only - 70cm	967 91 57-03	£415.83	<b>£499.00</b>

## 520iHE3

Li-ion 36V



Highly efficient professional battery pole hedge trimmer with 3.5m reach. Features adjustable cutter bar. Weatherproof (IPX4) with low noise and vibrations.

- Brushless motor
- Remote cutter adjustment
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Transport position
- Head adjustment 120°

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	3.5 / 2.5m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.1kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit only - 55cm	967 91 58-13	£332.50	<b>£399.00</b>



**520iHT4** Li-ion 36V



Telescopic professional battery pole hedge trimmer with 4.5m reach, features adjustable cutter bar. Weatherproof (IPX4) with low noise and vibrations.

- Brushless motor
- Extended length 3.5 m
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Transport position
- Head adjustment 120°

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	2.0 / 1.7m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.3kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit only - 55cm	967 97 12-03	£415.83	<b>£499.00</b>

**530iP4** Li-ion 36V



Robust fixed length battery pole saw designed for professional use. Lightweight and well balanced with petrol equivalent performance. Weatherproof (IPX4).

- 20m/s chain speed
- Fixed length
- Low noise
- Keypad with savE™
- 250cm length
- Slimline cutting head

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.0 / 0.9m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.4kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit only - 25cm / 10"	967 88 47-11	£415.83	<b>£499.00</b>

**530iPT5** Li-ion 36V



Robust telescopic pole saw designed for professional use. Lightweight and well balanced with petrol equivalent performance. Weatherproof (IPX4).

- 20m/s chain speed
- Telescopic
- Low noise
- Keypad with savE™
- 293 - 400cm length
- Slimline cutting head

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.0 / 1.2m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.0kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit only - 25cm / 10"	967 88 48-11	£499.17	<b>£599.00</b>

**BATTERIES**



Powerful 36V Li-ion batteries designed for professional use. Maximum capacity for longer run times. Choose BLi backpack batteries for maximum run time.

- Ideal for 500 series
- All weather use
- 4 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 1500 charges
- Active cooling
- Integrated & backpack options
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi100 2.6Ah	967 09 18-01	£116.66	<b>£139.00</b>
BLi200 5.2Ah	967 09 19-01	£182.50	<b>£219.00</b>
BLi200X 5.2Ah	970 44 89-01	£190.83	<b>£229.00</b>
BLi300 9.4Ah	967 07 19-01	£274.17	<b>£329.00</b>
BLi950X 31Ah B/pack	967 09 32-01	£1,082.50	<b>£1,299.00</b>

**CHARGERS**



Chargers designed for professional use. QC500 is optimised for BLi300 and backpack batteries.

- 100 - 240V
- Active cooling
- LED status indicator

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
QC330 - 330W	967 09 14-02	£91.66	<b>£109.99</b>
QC500 - 500W	967 09 15-02	£124.99	<b>£149.99</b>

For the full range of battery accessories please see pages 28 – 31

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND**  
Husqvarna protective glasses. Page 186





# BLOWERS



High performance battery handheld blowers designed for full-time professional use. With unique fan design and brushless motors, the products produce petrol equivalent performance and powerful airflow. The blowers are ideal for use in noise sensitive or enclosed spaces.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Landscape maintenance
- Parks and public spaces
- Inner city cleaning
- Noise sensitive areas
- Indoor and enclosed spaces

## 525iB Mark II

UPDATED



A powerful and low weight handheld battery blower designed for professional use. Weatherproof (IPX4) and low noise, ideal for use in noise sensitive areas.

- Brushless motor
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Cruise control & Boost

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	0.5m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
525iB Mark II Unit	967 91 55-03	£332.50	<b>£399.00</b>

## 530iBX



High performance ultra low noise battery blower designed for professional use. Backpack battery only and weatherproof (IPX4) for maximum performance.

- 14.1m<sup>3</sup>/min, 56.2m/s
- Brushless motor
- Cruise control & Boost
- 77.6dB(A) noise level
- Keypad with savE™
- Backpack battery use only

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	0.4m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.9kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
530iBX Unit only	967 94 14-06	£357.50	<b>£429.00</b>

## 550iBTX



Powerful and ergonomic backpack battery blower for professional use. Extremely low noise and vibration levels and weatherproof (IPX4) giving maximum flexibility and productivity.

- 12.8m<sup>3</sup>/min, 54.6m/s
- Brushless motor
- Cruise control & Boost
- 76.6dB(A) noise level
- Keypad with savE™
- Backpack battery use only

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	0.1m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.3kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
550iBTX Unit only	967 68 11-02	£499.17	<b>£599.00</b>



**BALANCE 35**



Ergonomically designed harness that distributes the load optimally between your shoulders, chest and back. Designed for use with smaller brushcutters.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
537 27 57-02	£49.99	<b>£59.99</b>

**BATTERIES**



Powerful 36V Li-ion batteries designed for professional use. Maximum capacity for longer run times. Choose BLi backpack batteries for maximum run time.

- Ideal for 500 series
- All weather use
- 4 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 1500 charges
- Active cooling
- Integrated & backpack options
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi100 2.6Ah	967 09 18-01	£116.66	<b>£139.00</b>
BLi200 5.2Ah	967 09 19-01	£182.50	<b>£219.00</b>
BLi200X 5.2Ah	970 44 89-01	£190.83	<b>£229.00</b>
BLi300 9.4Ah	967 07 19-01	£274.17	<b>£329.00</b>
BLi950X 31.1Ah B/pack	967 09 32-01	£1,082.50	<b>£1,299.00</b>

**CHARGERS**



Chargers designed for professional use. QC500 is optimised for BLi300 and backpack batteries.

- 100 - 240V
- Active cooling
- LED status indicator

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
QC330 - 330W	967 09 14-02	£91.66	<b>£109.99</b>
QC500 - 500W	967 09 15-02	£124.99	<b>£149.99</b>

For the full range of battery accessories please see pages 28 – 31

**SHARE** your stories and photos on your Facebook, Instagram and Twitter by tagging us.

**HusqvarnaUK**

**UK\_Husqvarna**

**HusqvarnaUK**



## LAWN MOWERS



Collection and mulch battery lawn mowers designed for full-time professional use on medium and larger areas in the most demanding conditions. Featuring commercial grade components and a range of commercial batteries that deliver outstanding performance, durability and reliability no matter what the application. The machines are simple to use and very easy to maintain.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Municipalities
- Landscape and grounds maintenance
- Parks and public spaces
- Noise sensitive areas
- Sports turf

### LC 551iV



High performance fully professional self-propelled battery lawn mower designed for full-time use. High performance cast aluminium deck giving excellent collection performance. Digital variable speed control, user interface and Fleet Services™ compatible.

- Collect / rear eject
- Adjustable, folding handles
- Integrated x2 or backpack battery
- 65 litre collector
- Cast aluminium deck / wheels
- Central height adjustment
- Vibration level 0.3m/s<sup>2</sup>
- Weather proof (IPX4)

### LB 442i



Compact battery mulch mower designed for semi-professional use, ideal in complex smaller areas. Features user interface with PowerBoost and savE™ modes. Fleet Services™ compatible.

- BioClip® (mulch)
- Adjustable handle
- 2 integrated battery slots
- Cast aluminium deck
- Central height adjustment
- Vibration level 0.3m/s<sup>2</sup>

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	42cm	34 - 55mm	Push
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LB 442i Unit only	970 48 23-01	£49917	<b>£599.00</b>

### LB 448i



Battery mulch mower designed for semi-professional use, ideal in complex areas. Features user interface with PowerBoost and savE™ modes. Fleet Services™ compatible.

- BioClip® (mulch)
- Adjustable handle
- 2 integrated battery slots
- Cast aluminium deck
- Central height adjustment
- Vibration level 0.3m/s<sup>2</sup>

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	48cm	30 - 60mm	Push
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LB 448i Unit only	970 48 24-01	£665.83	<b>£799.00</b>





Li-ion 36V



Intuitive keypad with SavE™ and status indicators. Control the ground speed of the mower at the push of a button to suit your walking speed.



Dual BLi integrated battery slots with automatic switch over for maximum convenience and run time. Backpack battery capable with BLi carrier accessory.

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	51cm	26 - 74mm	Variable speed
Model	Order PNC	RRP Ex VAT	RRP Inc VAT
LC 55iV Unit only	967 97 72-01	£1,040.83	<b>£1,249.00</b>
Unit + BLi300 & QC500 (recommended)		£1,406.66	<b>£1,687.99</b>

**LB 548i**

Li-ion 36V



High capacity mulch mower designed for professional use, ideal in complex areas. Features user interface with PowerBoost and saveE™ modes. Fleet Services™ compatible.

- BioClip® (mulch)
- Adjustable handle
- Integrated x2 or backpack battery
- Cast aluminium deck / wheels
- Central height adjustment
- Vibration level 0.3m/s<sup>2</sup>

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	48cm	30 - 60mm	Push
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LB 548i Unit only	967 97 73-01	£832.50	<b>£999.00</b>

**LB 553iV**

NEW

Li-ion 36V



High performance fully professional self-propelled battery lawn mower designed for full-time use. Robust aluminium deck ideal for mid to large areas.

- BioClip®
- Adjustable handle
- Mulching blade
- Cast aluminium deck
- Integrated or backpack battery
- Vibration level 1.3m/s<sup>2</sup>

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	53cm	28 - 65mm	Variable speed
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
38kg	970 52 57-01	£1,082.50	<b>£1,299.00</b>

**BATTERIES**



Powerful 36V Li-ion batteries designed for professional use. Maximum capacity for longer run times. Choose BLi backpack batteries for maximum run time.

- Ideal for 500 series
- All weather use
- 4 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 1500 charges
- Active cooling
- Integrated & backpack options
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi100 2.6Ah	967 09 18-01	£116.66	<b>£139.00</b>
BLi200 5.2Ah	967 09 19-01	£182.50	<b>£219.00</b>
BLi200X 5.2Ah	970 44 89-01	£190.83	<b>£229.00</b>
BLi300 9.4Ah	967 07 19-01	£274.17	<b>£329.00</b>
BLi950X 31Ah Battery	579 82 22-01	£1,082.50	<b>£1,299.00</b>

**CHARGERS**



Chargers designed for professional use. QC500 is optimised for BLi300 and backpack batteries.

- 100 - 240V
- Active cooling
- LED status indicator

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
QC330 - 330W	967 09 14-02	£91.66	<b>£109.99</b>
QC500 - 500W	967 09 15-02	£124.99	<b>£149.99</b>

For the full range of battery accessories please see pages 28 – 31

**DID YOU KNOW?**

The BLi carrier attachment allows the BLi backpack batteries to power the mowers for extended runtime.



Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi Backpack Carrier	597 84 87-01	£37.49	<b>£44.99</b>



# MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY

## OPTIMISED BATTERY SOLUTIONS

### BATTERIES

Interchangeable Li-ion batteries with a capacity of 94, 187 or 338 Wh.



### BACKPACK BATTERIES

Comfortable, heavy-duty backpacks with enough battery capacity for up to a full day's work. Choose between 562 or 1120 Wh.

### BATTERY BELT FLEXI

Comfortable belt with room for up to three batteries as well as additional accessories. Available in three different versions.





### CHARGERS

Quickly charge integrated batteries as well as backpack batteries with our chargers with active battery cooling.

# THREE WAYS TO CONNECT. YOU CHOOSE.



Combination optimised for maximum agility.

## 1 MACHINE + BATTERY



Combination optimised for low weight.

## 2 MACHINE + BATTERY + BATTERY BELT FLEXI WITH ADAPTER KIT



### ADAPTER

The adapter allows you to connect a backpack or battery belt FLEXI with connector kit to a handheld machine, to lighten the load on your arms and shoulders and to have more runtime.



Combination optimised for longest working time.

## 3 MACHINE + BACKPACK BATTERY + ADAPTER



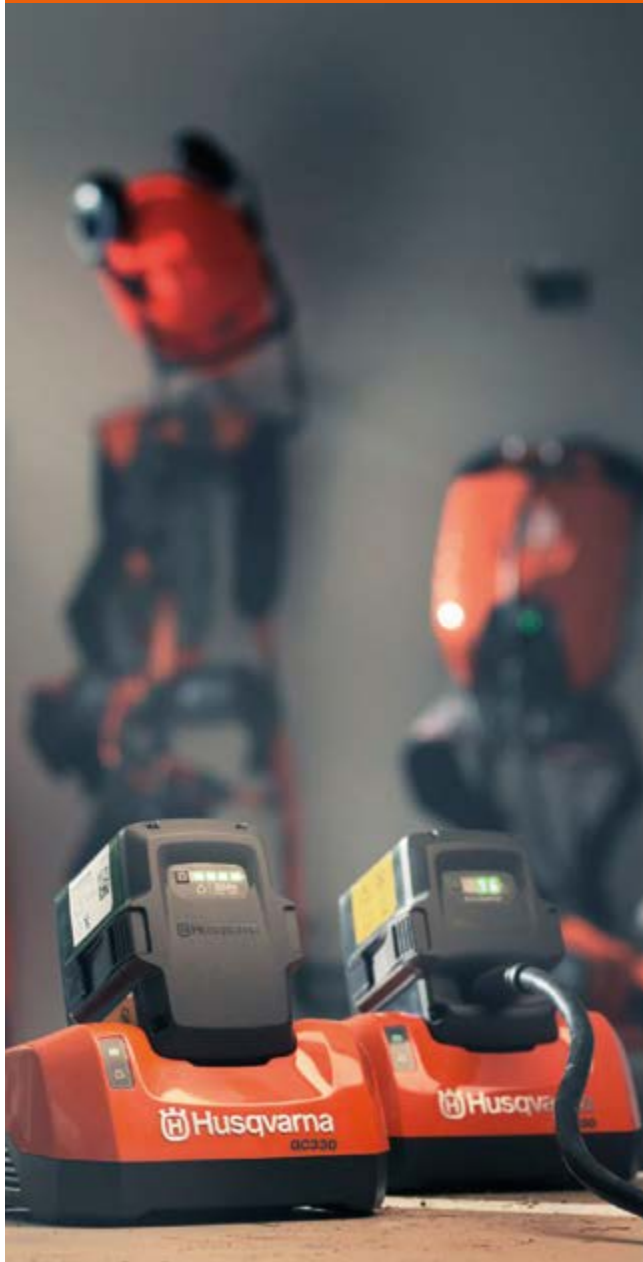
### ACCESSORIES

Our range of storage boxes, carrying bags and other accessories make your battery-powered workday even more convenient and productive.





## ACCESSORIES



### BLi100 BATTERY



Powerful integrated batteries designed for professional use. High power to weight ratio with maximum capacity for longer run times.

- Ideal for 500 series
- 4 LED charge indicator
- Up to 1500 charges
- Continuous use
- All weather use
- Battery management system
- Active cooling

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
36V Li-ion	2.6Ah	94Wh	0.9kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi100	967 09 18-01	£116.66	<b>£139.99</b>

### BLi200 BATTERY



Powerful integrated batteries designed for professional use. High power to weight ratio with maximum capacity for longer run times.

- Ideal for 500 series
- 4 LED charge indicator
- Up to 1500 charges
- Continuous use
- All weather use
- Battery management system
- Active cooling

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
36V Li-ion	5.2Ah	187Wh	1.3kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi200	967 09 19-01	£182.50	<b>£219.00</b>

### BLi200X BATTERY



Powerful integrated battery designed specifically for use with the 540 / T540i XP® chainsaws. High power to weight ratio with maximum capacity for longer run times.

- For use with T540 / 540i XP®
- 4 LED charge indicator
- Up to 1500 charges
- Continuous use
- All weather use
- Battery management system
- Active cooling

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
36V Li-ion	5.2Ah	187Wh	1.3kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi200X	970 44 89-01	£190.83	<b>£229.00</b>

### BLi300 BATTERY



Our largest capacity integrated battery designed for intensive professional use. Market leading capacity, ideal for high energy use applications.

- Ideal for 500 series
- 4 LED charge indicator
- Up to 1500 charges
- Continuous use
- All weather use
- Battery management system
- Active cooling

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
36V Li-ion	9.4Ah	338Wh	1.8kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi300	967 07 19-01	£274.17	<b>£329.00</b>



**BLI950X BACKPACK BATTERY** 



Large capacity high performance backpack battery designed for intensive professional use. Ideal for high energy use applications allowing up to a full days use on a single charge.

- Ideal for 500 series
- Percentage charge indicator
- Up to 1500 charges
- Continuous use
- IPX4 rated - All weather use
- Battery management system
- Active cooling
- Adjustable harness with cable routing

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
36V Li-ion	31.1Ah	1120Wh	6.9kg excl. harness
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLI950X	967 09 32-01	£1082.50	<b>£1,299.00</b>
BLI950X - Battery only	579 82 22-01	£957.50	<b>£1,149.00</b>

**BATTERY BOXES**



Box for safe transport and storage of Husqvarna batteries, chargers and other accessories. Includes plastic inserts to hold 4 battery and charger or 6 batteries.

Medium - 210x400x300mm With insert

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Medium - with insert	597 16 85-01	£54.16	<b>£64.99</b>





## COMFORTABLE BATTERY SYSTEM BELT

Husqvarna Flexi battery belt allows you to carry your spare Husqvarna BLi batteries and accessories on your hips for added comfort during long, efficient workdays. By connecting your product to a battery in the belt, you can also reduce the carrying weight. Durable and comfortable design for tough work.



Robust design for carrying a number of batteries and accessories



Water-resistant material

Possible to add braces, available as option.

5 fixing points for batteries and application specific tools



Tool-less system for moving batteries and accessories

Universal carrying system for accessories

### BATTERY BELT FLEXI - CONNECTOR KIT



Enables backpack battery only products to be powered using a BLi integrated battery whilst allowing additional batteries and accessories to be carried.

- 5 fixing points
- 1 BLi carrier included
- Accessory bag included
- Carry up to 3 BLi batteries
- 1 BLi carrier with connector included
- Connector for 536LiBX / 540iBX only

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Flexi connector kit	590 77 67-03	£133.33	<b>£159.99</b>

### BATTERY BELT FLEXI - ADAPTER KIT



Enables Husqvarna BLi integrated batteries to be connected to the product from the belt instead of in the product, reducing overall product weight.

- 5 fixing points
- 1 BLi carrier included
- Accessory bag included
- Carry up to 3 BLi batteries
- 1 BLi carrier with adapter included

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Flexi adapter kit	590 77 67-02	£124.99	<b>£149.99</b>

### BACKPACK ADAPTOR



Enables battery belt flexi - connector kit to be used with complete battery series handheld range (excludes 536LiBX / 540iBX).

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Adaptor kit	582 78 05-01	£83.33	<b>£99.99</b>

### BLi CARRIER



BLi battery carrier for carrying additional batteries, clips on to flexi battery belts. Maximum 3 BLi carriers per belt.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi Carrier	590 77 72-01	£16.66	<b>£19.99</b>

### ACCESSORY BAG



Universal carrying system for accessories or refreshments.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Accessory bag	596 25 29-01	£9.99	<b>£11.99</b>



**QC80F CHARGER**



Field charger for charging from 12 V car/truck outlet during transport.

- Charge indicator LED
- Voltage 12V

Charging power	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
80W	967 62 83-01	£66.66	<b>£79.99</b>

**40-C80 CHARGER**

**NEW**



Standard charger designed for domestic use.

- Charge indicator LED
- Mains voltage 100 - 240V

Charging power	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
80W	970 48 78-02	£37.49	<b>£44.99</b>

**QC250 CHARGER**

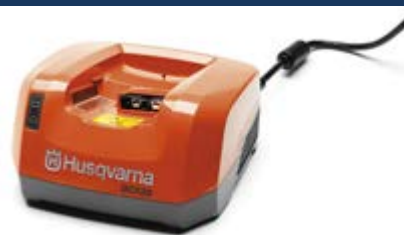


Quick charger designed for occasional and part-time use. Features active cooling to prolong the life of the battery.

- Charge indicator LED
- Mains voltage 100 - 240V
- Active cooling

Charging power	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
250W	967 97 01-02	£62.49	<b>£74.99</b>

**QC330 CHARGER**



Quick charger designed for professional use.

- Charge indicator LED
- Mains voltage 100 - 240V
- Active cooling

Charging power	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
330W	970 52 22-02	£91.66	<b>£109.99</b>

**QC500 CHARGER**



High speed charger designed for efficient charging of high capacity batteries. Ideal for intensive professional applications.

- Recommended use BLi300 - 950X
- Charge indicator LED
- Mains voltage 100 - 240V
- Active cooling

Charging power	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
500W	970 44 95-02	£124.99	<b>£149.99</b>

**V1600F VOLTAGE CONVERTOR**



Enables quick charging in the field by converting 12V DC from any lead-acid battery to 220V AC.

- All QC Chargers
- Voltage 12V

Charging power	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
	967 62 85-02	£166.66	<b>£199.99</b>

**BACKPACK BATTERY HIP PAD**



Fastens to the BLi backpack battery harness removing the need for two harnesses. Ideal with bullhorn brushcutter and blowers. Fits BLi520X - 950X

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Hip pad	587 83 40-01	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>

**Locate your nearest dealer**  
 Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS



BATTERY CHAINSAWS	535i XP®	T535i XP®	540i XP®	T540i XP®
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Battery type	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion
Voltage, V	36	36	36	36
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Chain speed max power m/s	20	20	24	24
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	93	93	95	92
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	106	106	106	103
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> *	2.5 / 2.8	2.0 / 2.4	3.6 / 3.7	2.1 / 3.4
Chain pitch, inch	0.325 / 1/4	0.325 / 1/4	0.325	0.325
Recommended bar length, min-max, cm/inch	25-35/10-14	25-35/10-14	30-35 / 12-14	30-35 / 12-14
Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), kg	2.6	2.4	2.9	2.5
<b>FEATURES</b>				
Belt eye let	—	●	—	●
Flip up tank cap	●	●	●	●
Inertia chain brake	●	●	●	●
Intuitive key pad	●	●	●	●
Retained bar nuts	●	●	●	●
savE™	●	●	●	●
Tool-less chain tensioning	—	—	—	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>. Declared vibration data from measurements when the machine is fitted with a bar length and recommended chain type. If the machine is fitted with a different bar length, the vibration level may vary by max ± 15 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

BATTERY POLE SAWS	530iP4	530iPT5	BATTERY POWER CUTTER	K 535i
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>	
Battery type	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Battery type	Li-Ion
Voltage, V	36	36	Battery voltage, V	36
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	Motor type	BLDC Brushless
Chain speed max power m/s	20	20	Blade, mm	230
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	88	83	Cutting depth, mm	76
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	98	98	Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	98,5
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> *	1.0 / 0.9	1.0 / 1.2	Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	109,5
Chain pitch, inch	1/4	1/4	Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> * 0	2.1/2.5
Recommended bar length, min-max, cm/inch	25-30/10-12	25-30/10-12	Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), kg	3,5
Length, extended, with cutting equipment, cm	250	400		
Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), kg	3.4	5.0		
<b>FEATURES</b>			<b>FEATURES</b>	
Flip up tank cap	●	●	savE™	●
Harness eyelet	●	●	Electric retarder	●
Intuitive key pad	●	●	Safety loop	●
Rear impact guard	●	●		
Retained bar nuts	—	—		
savE™	●	●		
Telescopic tube	—	●		
<b>HARNESS</b>				
Single harness	●	●		
Flexible harness for backpack battery	—	—		

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>. Declared vibration data from measurements when the machine is fitted with a bar length and recommended chain type. If the machine is fitted with a different bar length, the vibration level may vary by max ± 15 m/s<sup>2</sup>.





BATTERY TRIMMERS	520iLX	520iRX	535iRX	535iRXT	535iFR
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>					
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Voltage, V	36	36	36	36	36
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Tube diameter, mm	24	24	28	28	28
Cutting diameter, cm	40	40	45	45	45
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	76	76	80	80	80
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	96	96	96	96	96
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) left /right handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> *	—	1.2 / 0.7	1.3 / 1.4	1.2 / 1.4	1.4 / 1.7
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front /rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> *	1.2 / 0.7	—	—	—	—
Weight (excl. battery), kg	3.0	3.8	4.9	4.9	4.5
<b>FEATURES</b>					
High handlebar	—	●	●	●	●
Anti-vibration	—	—	●	●	—
Intuitive key pad	●	●	●	●	●
savE™	●	●	—	—	—
Tap-n-Go trimmer head	●	●	●	—	●
ErgoFeed™ trimmer head	—	—	—	●	—
Two way rotation	●	●	—	—	—
3-speed mode	—	—	●	●	●
Click on attachments	—	—	—	—	—
<b>HARNESS</b>					
Balance 35B	—	●	—	—	—
Balance 55	—	—	●	—	●
Balance XB™	—	—	—	●	—
<b>CUTTING EQUIPMENT</b>					
	●/(●)/—	●/●/—	●/●/—	●/●/—	●/●/●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

BATTERY HEDGE TRIMMERS	520iHD60	520iHD70	520iHE3	520iHT4
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Battery type	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Voltage, V	36	36	36	36
Motor type	PMDC (4-brush)	PMDC (4-brush)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Sound pressure level at operators ear dB(A)	78	78	84	80
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)	94	94	95	94
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front /rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> *	1.6 / 2.5	2.3 / 3.5	3.5 / 2.5	2.0 / 1.7
Length cutting equipment, cm	60	70	55	55
Length, extended, with cutting equipment, cm	117	127	226	350
Teeth opening, mm	32	32	32	32
Cutting speed cuts /min	4000	4000	4000	4000
Weight (excl. battery), kg	3.8	3.9	4.1	5.3
<b>FEATURES</b>				
Adjustable rear handle	●	●	—	—
Intuitive key pad	●	●	●	●
savE™	●	●	●	●
Telescopic	—	—	—	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

## A MINIMUM OF MAINTENANCE FOR MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE

Husqvarna battery-powered products need virtually no mechanical maintenance, however, sharp cutting equipment is always recommended and the electronics and software should be checked regularly to ensure problem-free operation. Let your battery product be serviced by qualified Husqvarna technicians using only Genuine Husqvarna or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorised Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS



BATTERY BLOWERS	525iB II	530iBX	550iBTX
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Battery type	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion
Voltage, V	36	36	36
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Titled Blow Force	TBC	16	21
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	TBC	77.6	76.6
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)	TBC	91	94
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> *	0.5	0.4	0.1
Blow force boost, (N)	17	16	21
Air volume boost, m <sup>3</sup> /min	TBC	14.1	15.6
Air flow in pipe, m <sup>3</sup> /min	TBC	12.4	12.8
Air speed boost, m/s	TBC	56.2	66
Air speed, m/s	TBC	49.6	54
Weight (excl. battery), kg	2.4	2.9	6.3 excl. battery
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Backpack battery	●	●	●
Belt hook	●	●	—
Boost effect	●	●	●
Cruise control	●	●	●
Different tube lengths	(●)	(●)	(●)
Internal battery	●	(●) Battery Belt Only	—
Intuitive key pad	●	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

BATTERIES	BLi100	BLi200	BLi200X	BLi300	BLi950X
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>					
Battery type	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion
Battery voltage, V	36	36	36	36	36
Capacity, Ah	2.6	5.2	5.2	9.4	31.1
Energy, Wh	94	187	187	338	1120
Weight, integrated, kg	0.9	1.3	1.3	1.8	—
Weight, backpack excl. harness, kg	—	—	—	—	6.9
Weight, backpack incl. harness, kg	—	—	—	—	8.3
State of charge indication	4-Led	4-Led	4-Led	4-Led	5-Led
Charging cycles (up to)	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500

CHARGERS	QC80F	40-C80	QC250	QC330	QC500
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>					
Weight, kg	0.6	0.6	0.7	1.4	1.4
Charging power, W	80	80	250	330	500
Mains voltage, V	12	100 - 240	100 - 240	100-240	100-240



BATTERY LAWN MOWERS	LB 442i	LB 448i	LB 548i	LC 551iV	LB 553iV
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>					
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Battery voltage, V	36	36	36	36	35
Drive system	Push	Push	Push	Self-propelled (variable)	Self-propelled (variable)
Drive wheels	—	—	—	Rear	Front
Rims, material	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium
Wheel size, front/rear, mm	180/180	208/208	208/208	210/210	203/203
Speed, km/h	—	—	—	3.0–5	2.8–5.3
Cutting deck material	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium
Cutting methods	BioClip®	BioClip®	BioClip®	Collection /Rear ejection / BioClip®	BioClip®
Cutting width, cm	42	48	48	51	53
Cutting height, min–max, mm	34–55	30–60	30–60	26–74	28–65
Cutting height steps	4	6	6	6	5
Collector type	—	—	—	Fabric with dust blocker	—
Collector volume, litres	—	—	—	65	—
Handle type	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Ergonomic
Weight, kg	24.5	28.0	31.0	41.0	38.0
<b>FEATURES</b>					
Central cutting height adjustment	●	●	●	●	●
Double ball-bearing wheels	●	●	●	●	●
Foldable handle	—	—	—	●	—
Handle height adjustment	●	●	●	●	●
saveE™	●	●	●	●	●
Double battery slots	●	●	●	●	●
PowerBoost	●	●	●	●	●
Husqvarna Connect enabled	●	●	●	●	●
BioClip kit as an accessory	—	—	—	●	—



# PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE

Our product development never stops, and neither does our collaboration with the professional forestry workers who work with our machines. This is how we create chainsaws that help you work longer, producing less vibrations for less fatigue, and equipped with features that deliver high levels of safety. Every model gives you the power, performance and design excellence you expect from Husqvarna.



## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



### EFFICIENCY AT ALL TIMES

User-centric design not only spares your body. It also enables you to stay alert and efficient. This is why our saws are packed with solutions that make your work convenient – and efficient.



### RELIABLE CONSTRUCTION

For us, efficient chainsaw work is not synonymous with just power. A durable construction along with good safety is equally important when we design our saws, to keep you and the machine in good condition.



### OPTIMAL PERFORMANCE

For fuel powered chainsaws, AutoTune™ automatically adjusts the engine for optimal operation based on temperature, fuel type, altitude, etc. The battery chainsaws all feature efficient motors with an impressive power-to-weight ratio.



### RAW POWER

The patented X-Torq® engine technology in our petrol-powered chainsaws uses pure air instead of an air-fuel mixture to scavenge the exhaust fumes. This results in improved fuel efficiency and lower exhaust emissions compared to conventional 2-stroke engines.



### LESS FILTER CLEANING

Air injection™ – is a centrifugal air cleaning system for reduced wear and longer operating time for our petrol-powered chainsaws. You will be able to work longer shifts without cleaning the air filter.












\* Compared with equivalent models without this feature.



# PRODUCT USE GUIDE









Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

TYPE OF USE	MODEL	POWER SOURCE	DISPLACEMENT / VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	SUPPLIED BAR LENGTH / S			
								
						CARPENTRY	PRUNING	
 <b>FULL-TIME USE (PROFESSIONAL)</b>	<b>545 II</b>	Petrol	50lcm <sup>3</sup>	5.3kg	37cm / 15"			
	<b>555</b>	Petrol	59.8cm <sup>3</sup>	5.9kg	45cm / 18"			
	<b>565</b>	Petrol	70.6cm <sup>3</sup>	6.5kg	45 - 50cm / 18 - 20"			
	<b>585</b>	Petrol	86cm <sup>3</sup>	7.5kg	50 - 71cm / 20 - 28"			
 <b>FULL-TIME USE (INTENSIVE PROFESSIONAL)</b>	<b>535i XP®</b>		36V Li-ion	2.6kg*	35cm / 14"	●	●	
	<b>540i XP®</b>		36V Li-ion	2.9kg*	35 - 40cm / 14 - 16"	●	●	
	<b>550 XP® / G II</b>	Petrol	50lcm <sup>3</sup>	5.3 / 5.4kg	33 - 45cm / 13 - 18"			
	<b>560 XP® / G</b>	Petrol	59.8cm <sup>3</sup>	5.9 / 6.1kg	37 - 45cm / 15 - 18"			
	<b>562 XP® / G</b>	Petrol	59.8cm <sup>3</sup>	6.1 / 6.3kg	45cm / 18"			
	<b>572 XP® / G</b>	Petrol	70.6cm <sup>3</sup>	6.6 / 6.8kg	45 - 60cm / 18 - 24"			
	<b>592 XP® / G</b>	Petrol	92.7cm <sup>3</sup>	7.4 / 7.6kg	50 - 71cm / 20 - 28"			
 <b>FULL-TIME USE (QUALIFIED PERSONNEL ONLY)</b>	<b>T525</b>	Petrol	27cm <sup>3</sup>	2.7kg	25cm / 10"		●	
	<b>T535i XP®</b>		36V Li-ion	2.4kg*	30cm / 12"		●	
	<b>T540 XP® II</b>	Petrol	37.7cm <sup>3</sup>	3.9kg	30 - 35cm / 12 - 14"		●	
	<b>T540i XP®</b>		36V Li-ion	2.5kg*	30 - 35cm / 12 - 14"		●	

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer for more information.

\* Excludes battery ● Optimised solution (guideline only) ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)



									PAGE
	FIREWOOD	SMALL TREES	LOGS	SMALL - MEDIUM TREES	MEDIUM TREES	MEDIUM - LARGE TREES	LARGE TREES	ARBORICULTURE	
		●	●	●	●				40
			●	●	●				40
			●	●	●	●	○		40
			●	●	●	●	●		41
	●	●	○	○					42
	●	●	●	●					42
		●	●	●	●				43
		○	●	●	●	○			44
		○	●	●	●	○			45
			●	○	●	●	●		46
			●	○	●	●	●		46
								●	48
								●	48
								●	49
								●	49



# CHAINSaws



Powerful chainsaws for frequent professional use. All saws feature magnesium crankcases and a 3 piece forged crankshaft for maximum durability. The 500 series models are packed with the latest technology optimising performance and productivity.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Forestry
- Logging
- Horticulture
- Agriculture

## 545 II



Latest generation powerful, compact and fuel efficient chainsaw ideal for contractors and landscapers working with small to medium diameter timber.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Smart Start®
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™ II
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
50.1cm <sup>3</sup>	2.7kW / 3.65hp	3.7 / 3.6m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.3kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
37cm / 15"	967 69 06-15	£582.50	<b>£699.00</b>

## 555



Powerful and fuel efficient chainsaw ideal for contractors and landscapers working with medium diameter timber.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Smart Start®
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
59.8cm <sup>3</sup>	3.1kW / 4.2hp	3.2 / 5.0m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.9kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
45cm / 18"	970 50 12-18	£749.17	<b>£899.00</b>

## 565



Latest generation chainsaw, combining excellent ergonomics, durability, reliability with high power output, ideally suited for logging applications.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Smart Start®
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™ II
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
70.6cm <sup>3</sup>	3.7kW / 5.0hp	5.2 / 5.3m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.5kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
45cm / 18"	966 73 39-18	£790.83	<b>£949.00</b>
50cm / 20"	966 73 39-20	£799.17	<b>£959.00</b>





585

NEW



A powerful, robust and durable chainsaw that's easy to manoeuvre even in tough conditions.

- X-Torq®
- State-of-the-art filtration system
- Flip-up filler cap
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™ 3.0
- Fast acceleration

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
86cm <sup>3</sup>	5.1kW / 6.9hp	6.6 / 5.3m/s <sup>2</sup>	7.5kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
50cm / 20"	970 49 30-20	£999.17	<b>£1,199.00</b>
60cm / 24"	970 49 30-24	£1,024.17	<b>£1,229.00</b>
71cm / 28"	970 49 30-28	£1,040.83	<b>£1,249.00</b>

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	565	
Bar	45cm / 18"	50cm / 20"
PNC	585 95 08-68	585 95 08-72
Ex VAT	£52.49	£58.33
Inc VAT	<b>£62.99</b>	<b>£69.99</b>
Chain	45cm / 18"	50cm / 20"
PNC	581 62 66-68	581 62 66-72
Ex VAT	£24.16	£25.41
INC VAT	<b>£28.99</b>	<b>£30.49</b>
<b>Technical</b>		
Drive Links	68	72
Pitch	3/8"	
Gauge	1.5mm / .058"	
Type	<b>X-CUT™ C85</b>	
Cutter	Chisel	
File Size	5.5mm / 7/32"	
<b>File Kit</b>		
PNC	586 93 85-01	
Ex VAT	£19.16	
Inc VAT	<b>£22.99</b>	

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	545	555
Bar	37cm / 15"	45cm / 18"
PNC	582 08 69-64	582 08 69-72
Ex VAT	£441.6	£52.49
Inc VAT	<b>£52.99</b>	<b>£62.99</b>
Chain	37cm / 15"	45cm / 18"
PNC	501 84 04-64	501 84 04-72
Ex VAT	£19.16	£23.33
Inc VAT	<b>£22.99</b>	<b>£27.99</b>
<b>Technical</b>		
Drive Links	64	72
Pitch	0.325"	
Gauge	1.5mm / .058"	
Type	H25	
Cutter	Semi chisel	
File Size	4.8mm / 3/16"	
<b>File Kit</b>		
PNC	505 69 81-25	
Ex VAT	£19.16	
Inc VAT	<b>£22.99</b>	

Model	585		
Bar	50cm / 20"	60cm / 24"	71cm / 28"
PNC	585 95 08-72	596 69 11-84	596 69 11-92
Ex VAT	£58.33	£99.99	£116.66
Inc VAT	<b>£69.99</b>	<b>£119.99</b>	<b>£139.99</b>
Chain	50cm / 20"	60cm / 24"	71cm / 28"
PNC	581 62 66-72	581 62 66-84	581 62 66-92
Ex VAT	£25.41	£29.58	£32.49
INC VAT	<b>£30.49</b>	<b>£35.49</b>	<b>£38.99</b>
<b>Technical</b>			
Drive Links	72	84	92
Pitch	3/8"		
Gauge	1.5mm / .058"		
Type	<b>X-CUT™ C85</b>		
Cutter	Chisel		
File Size	5.5mm / 7/32"		
<b>File Kit</b>			
PNC	586 93 85-01		
Ex VAT	£19.16		
Inc VAT	<b>£22.99</b>		

HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Technical Robust Trousers. Page 175





# CHAINSaws



Our most technically advanced range of chainsaws designed for full-time intensive use in the most demanding conditions. The XP® range are developed solely to maximise your performance offering excellent power to weight ratio, class leading ergonomics and innovative solutions which optimise performance without compromise.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional forestry
- Logging
- Arboriculture

## 535i XP®



Professional battery powered chainsaw offering petrol performance with maximum ease of use. Low noise, ideal for use in noise sensitive areas.

- X-CUT™ SP21G chain
- Low noise
- Captive bar nut
- Keypad with savE™
- 20m/s chain speed
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	2.5 / 2.8m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.6kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit only - 35cm / 14"	967 89 38-14	£374.17	<b>£449.00</b>

## 540i XP®



High performance professional battery powered chainsaw with high chain speed and maximum ease of use. Low noise, ideal for use in noise sensitive areas.

- X-CUT™ SP21G chain
- Low noise
- 40cm<sup>3</sup> petrol performance
- LED keypad with savE™
- Slim body
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	3.6 / 3.7m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.9kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit only - 35cm / 14"	967 86 40-14	£532.50	<b>£639.00</b>
Unit only - 40cm / 16"	967 86 40-16	£540.83	<b>£649.00</b>

WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE	535i XP®		540i XP®	
	PRUNING	LOG CUT	PRUNING	LOG CUT



	<b>BLi200 / X*</b>	1 h 15 min	30 min	1 h 15 min	30 min
	<b>BLi300</b>	2 h 15 min	1 h	2 h 15 min	1 h

\*BLi200X or BLi300 should be used with 540i XP®



**550 XP® II / 550 XP® G II**



Latest generation high performance compact XP saw offering excellent ergonomics, ideal for forestry and arb applications.

- X-Torc®
- Low Vib®
- Heated handles available
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™ II

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
501cm <sup>3</sup>	3.0kW / 4.1hp	4.4 / 4.1m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.3 / 5.5kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
550 XP® II - 33cm / 13"	967 69 08-13	£649.17	<b>£779.00</b>
550 XP® II - 37cm / 15"	967 69 08-15	£657.50	<b>£789.00</b>
550 XP® II - 45cm / 18"	967 69 08-18	£665.83	<b>£799.00</b>
550 XP® G II - 33cm / 13"	967 69 09-13	£707.50	<b>£849.00</b>
550 XP® G II - 37cm / 15"	967 69 09-15	£715.83	<b>£859.00</b>
550 XP® G II - 45cm / 18"	967 69 09-18	£724.17	<b>£869.00</b>

**REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

Model	535i XP® / 540i XP®		
<b>Bar</b>	30cm / 12"	35cm / 14"	40cm / 16"
PNC	593 91 43-51	593 91 43-59	593 91 43-64
Ex VAT	£27.49	£31.66	£37.49
Inc VAT	<b>£32.99</b>	<b>£37.99</b>	<b>£44.99</b>
<b>Chain</b>	30cm / 12"	35cm / 14"	40cm / 16"
PNC	593 91 41-51	593 91 41-59	593 91 41-64
Ex VAT	£20.41	£23.33	£25.41
Inc VAT	<b>£24.49</b>	<b>£27.99</b>	<b>£30.49</b>

Technical			
Drive Links	51	59	64
Pitch	0.325" Mini		
Gauge	1.1mm / .043"		
Type	<b>X-CUT™ SP21G</b>		
Cutter	Semi chisel Mini		
File Size	4.0mm / 5/32"		

File Kit	
PNC	595 00 46-01
Ex VAT	£19.16
Inc VAT	<b>£22.99</b>

Model	550 XP® / XP® G		
<b>Bar</b>	33cm / 13"	37cm / 15"	45cm / 18"
PNC	582 08 69-56	582 08 69-64	582 08 69-72
Ex VAT	£37.49	£44.16	£52.49
Inc VAT	<b>£44.49</b>	<b>£52.99</b>	<b>£62.99</b>
<b>Chain</b>	33cm / 13"	37cm / 15"	45cm / 18"
PNC	501 84 04-56	501 84 04-64	501 84 04-72
Ex VAT	£15.83	£19.16	£23.33
Inc VAT	<b>£18.99</b>	<b>£22.99</b>	<b>£27.99</b>

Technical			
Drive Links	56	64	72
Pitch	0.325"		
Gauge	1.5mm / .058"		
Type	H25		
Cutter	Semi chisel		
File Size	4.8mm / 3/16"		

File Kit	
PNC	505 69 81-25
Ex VAT	£19.16
Inc VAT	<b>£22.99</b>

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND**

**XP® Power 2 Fuel**



There is no better fuel for your Husqvarna product than our alkylate fuel manufactured to unique Husqvarna specifications. XP® Power 2 is mixed with exactly 2% of our XP® 2-stroke oil giving you a cleaner, cooler and healthier engine. Read more on pages 188 - 189.



# CHAINSaws



Our most technically advanced range of chainsaws designed for full-time intensive use in the most demanding conditions. The XP® range are developed solely to maximise your performance offering excellent power to weight ratio, class leading ergonomics and innovative solutions which optimise performance without compromise.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional forestry
- Logging
- Arboriculture

## 560 XP®



Advanced high performance mid range XP saw offering excellent ergonomics and a number of innovative features for maximising output. Ideal for forestry applications.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- RevBoost™
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™
- Smart Start®

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
59.8cm <sup>3</sup>	3.5kW / 4.8hp	4.4 / 5.3m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.9kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
37cm / 15"	970 50 17-15	£740.83	<b>£889.00</b>
45cm / 18"	970 50 17-18	£749.17	<b>£899.00</b>

## 560 XP® G



Advanced high performance mid range XP saw offering excellent ergonomics and a number of innovative features for maximising output. Ideal for forestry applications.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- RevBoost™
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™
- Heated Handles

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
59.8cm <sup>3</sup>	3.5kW / 4.8hp	4.4 / 5.3m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.1kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
37cm / 15"	970 50 19-15	£790.83	<b>£949.00</b>
45cm / 18"	970 50 19-18	£799.17	<b>£959.00</b>

## 562 XP®



Advanced high performance mid range XP saw offering excellent ergonomics, features high capacity air filter and 3/8" large barge mount. Ideal for forestry & arb applications.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- 3/8" large bar mount
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
59.8cm <sup>3</sup>	3.5kW / 4.8hp	3.2 / 5.0m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.1kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
45cm / 18"	970 50 20-18	£790.83	<b>£949.00</b>



**562 XP® G**



Advanced high performance mid range XP saw offering excellent ergonomics, features high capacity air filter and 3/8" large barge mount. Ideal for forestry & arb applications.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- 3/8" large bar mount
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™
- Heated Handles

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
59.8cm <sup>3</sup>	3.5kW / 4.8hp	3.2 / 5.0m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.3kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
45cm / 18"	970 50 22-18	£832.50	<b>£999.00</b>

**572 XP®**



Latest generation chainsaw, combining excellent ergonomics, durability, reliability with high power output, ideally suited for professional forestry and arboriculture.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Soft cut out system
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™ II

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
70.6cm <sup>3</sup>	4.3kW / 5.85hp	5.0 / 4.1m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.6kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
45cm / 18"	966 73 31-18	£974.17	<b>£1,169.00</b>
50cm / 20"	966 73 31-20	£982.50	<b>£1,179.00</b>
60cm / 24"	966 73 31-44	£999.17	<b>£1,199.00</b>
71cm / 28"	966 73 31-48	£1,015.83	<b>£1,219.00</b>

**572 XP® G**



Latest generation chainsaw, combining excellent ergonomics, durability, reliability with high power output, ideally suited for professional forestry and arboriculture.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Soft cut out system
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™ II
- Heated Handles

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
70.6cm <sup>3</sup>	4.3kW / 5.85hp	5.0 / 4.1m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.8kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
45cm / 18"	966 73 34-18	£1,015.83	<b>£1,219.00</b>
50cm / 20"	966 73 34-20	£1,024.17	<b>£1,229.00</b>
60cm / 24"	966 73 34-44	£1,040.83	<b>£1,249.00</b>

**REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

Model	560 XP® / XP® G		
<b>Bar</b>	33cm / 13"	37cm / 15"	45cm / 18"
PNC	582 08 69-56	582 08 69-64	582 08 69-72
Ex VAT	£37.49	£44.16	£52.49
Inc VAT	<b>£44.99</b>	<b>£52.99</b>	<b>£62.99</b>
<b>Chain</b>	33cm / 13"	37cm / 15"	45cm / 18"
PNC	501 84 04-56	501 84 04-64	501 84 04-72
Ex VAT	£15.83	£19.16	£23.33
Inc VAT	<b>£18.99</b>	<b>£22.99</b>	<b>£27.99</b>
<b>Technical</b>			
Drive Links	56	64	72
Pitch	0.325"		
Gauge	1.5mm / .058"		
Type	H25		
Cutter	Semi chisel		
File Size	4.8mm / 3/16"		
<b>File Kit</b>			
PNC	505 69 81-25		
Ex VAT	£19.16		
Inc VAT	<b>£22.99</b>		

Model	562 / 572 XP® / XP® G		
<b>Bar</b>	45cm / 18"	50cm / 20"	60cm / 24" RSN
PNC	585 95 08-68	585 95 08-72	596 69 11-84
Ex VAT	£52.49	£58.33	£99.99
Inc VAT	<b>£62.99</b>	<b>£69.99</b>	<b>£119.99</b>
<b>Chain</b>	45cm / 18"	50cm / 20"	60cm / 24"
PNC	581 62 66-68	581 62 66-72	581 62 66-84
Ex VAT	£24.16	£25.41	£29.58
Inc VAT	<b>£28.99</b>	<b>£30.49</b>	<b>£35.49</b>
<b>Technical</b>			
Drive Links	68	72	84
Pitch	3/8"		
Gauge	1.5mm / .058"		
Type	<b>X-CUT™ C85</b>		
Cutter	Chisel		
File Size	5.5mm / 7/32"		
<b>File Kit</b>			
PNC	586 93 85-01		
Ex VAT	£19.16		
Inc VAT	<b>£22.99</b>		

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND**

**XP® Power 2 Fuel**



There is no better fuel for your Husqvarna product than our alkylate fuel manufactured to unique Husqvarna specifications. XP® Power 2 is mixed with exactly 2% of our XP® 2-stroke oil giving you a cleaner, cooler and healthier engine. Read more on pages 188 - 189.



# CHAINSaws



Our most technically advanced range of chainsaws designed for full-time intensive use in the most demanding conditions. The XP® range are developed solely to maximise your performance offering excellent power to weight ratio, class leading ergonomics and innovative solutions which optimise performance without compromise.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional forestry
- Logging
- Arboriculture

## 592 XP®

NEW



Developed for professional forestry and tree care workers who demand the best in heavy-duty performance, reliable operation, and well-balanced manoeuvrability.

- X-Torc®
- Low Vib®
- Flip-up filler cap
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™ 3.0

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
92.7cm <sup>3</sup>	5.6kW / 7.6hp	6.6 / 5.3m/s <sup>2</sup>	7.4kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
50cm / 20"	970 49 31-30	£1,115.83	<b>£1,339.00</b>
60cm / 24"	970 49 31-24	£1,132.50	<b>£1,359.00</b>
71cm / 28"	970 49 31-28	£1,149.17	<b>£1,379.00</b>

## 592 XP® G

NEW



Developed for professional forestry and tree care workers who demand the best in heavy-duty performance, reliable operation, and well-balanced manoeuvrability.

- X-Torc®
- Low Vib®
- Flip-up filler cap
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™ 3.0
- Heated Handles

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
92.7cm <sup>3</sup>	5.6kW / 7.6hp	6.6 / 5.3m/s <sup>2</sup>	7.6kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
50cm / 20"	970 49 34-50	£1,165.83	<b>£1,399.00</b>
60cm / 24"	970 49 34-54	£1,182.50	<b>£1,419.00</b>
71cm / 28"	970 49 34-58	£1,199.17	<b>£1,439.00</b>



### HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

#### XP® Power 2 Fuel



There is no better fuel for your Husqvarna product than our alkylate fuel manufactured to unique Husqvarna specifications. XP® Power 2 is mixed with exactly 2% of our XP® 2-stroke oil giving you a cleaner, cooler and healthier engine. Read more on pages 188 - 189.

### REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	592 XP® / XP® G		
	50cm / 20"	60cm / 24"	71cm / 28"
Bar	50cm / 20"	60cm / 24"	71cm / 28"
PNC	599 65 66-72	599 65 66-84	599 65 66-92
Ex VAT	£91.66	£108.33	£124.99
Inc VAT	<b>£109.99</b>	<b>£129.99</b>	<b>£149.99</b>
Chain	50cm / 20"	60cm / 24"	71cm / 28"
PNC	581 62 66-72	581 62 66-84	581 62 66-92
Ex VAT	£25.41	£29.58	£32.49
Inc VAT	<b>£30.49</b>	<b>£35.49</b>	<b>£38.99</b>
<b>Technical</b>			
Drive Links	72	84	92
Pitch	3 / 8		
Gauge	1.5mm / .058"		
Type	<b>X-CUT™ C85</b>		
Cutter	Chisel		
File Size	5.5mm / 7/32"		
<b>File Kit</b>			
PNC	586 93 85-01		
Ex VAT	£19.16		
Inc VAT	<b>£22.99</b>		





# ARBORIST CHAINSaws



Specialist arborist chainsaws designed for professional use only. The XP® range are developed solely to maximise your performance offering excellent power to weight ratio, class leading ergonomics and innovative solutions which optimise performance without compromise.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- **Arboriculture**
- **Utilities maintenance**

## T525



Powerful, low weight and compact petrol arborist chainsaw ideal for lighter arboriculture tasks including pruning.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Flip-up filler cap
- Air Injection™
- Secondary eyelet
- 1/4" carving bar

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
27cm <sup>3</sup>	11kW / 1.5hp	4.9 / 5.2m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.7kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
25cm / 10"	967 63 33-11	£457.50	<b>£549.00</b>

## T535i XP®



Battery powered arborist chainsaw offering petrol equivalent chainspeed. Low noise level and weatherproof (IPX4) make it ideal in noise sensitive areas.

- X-CUT™ SP21G chain
- Low noise
- 20m/s chain speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Secondary eyelet
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	2.0 / 2.4m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit Only - 30cm / 12"	967 89 39-12	£374.17	<b>£449.00</b>

WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE	T535i XP®	T540i XP®
	PRUNING	



	<b>BLi100</b>	1 h 30 min	1 h 30 min
	<b>BLi200 / X*</b>	3 h	3 h
	<b>BLi300</b>	5 h 30 min	5 h 30 min

\* BLi200X or BLi300 should be used with T540i XP®



**T540 XP® II**



Ultimate arborist chainsaw with excellent power to weight ratio designed for full time use by arboriculture and utility professionals.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Customisable top handle
- Air Injection™
- AutoTune™
- Secondary eyelet

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
377cm <sup>3</sup>	1.8kW / 2.4hp	3.5 / 4.2m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.9kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
30cm / 12"	970 48 39-12	£582.50	<b>£699.00</b>
35cm / 14"	970 48 39-14	£590.83	<b>£709.00</b>

**T540i XP®**



High performance battery powered arborist chainsaw offering high chainspeed. Low noise level and weatherproof (IPX4) make it ideal in noise sensitive areas.

- X-CUT™ SP21G chain
- Low noise
- 40cm<sup>3</sup> petrol performance
- LED keypad with saveE™
- Secondary eyelet
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	2.1 / 3.4m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.5kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit Only - 30cm / 12"	967 86 37-12	£532.50	<b>£639.00</b>
Unit Only - 35cm / 14"	967 86 37-14	£540.83	<b>£649.00</b>

**REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

Model	T525	T535i XP®	T 540 XP® II (2021 and before)	T540 XP® II (2022 onwards)
<b>Bar</b>	25cm / 10"	30cm / 12"	30cm / 12"	30cm / 12"
PNC	587 39 44-60	593 91 43-51	582 20 76-45	593 91 43-51
Ex VAT	£62.49	£27.49	£33.33	£27.49
Inc VAT	<b>£74.99</b>	<b>£32.99</b>	<b>£39.99</b>	<b>£32.99</b>
<b>Chain</b>	25cm / 10"	30cm / 12"	30cm / 12"	30cm / 12"
PNC	501 84 40-60	593 91 41-51	585 40 42-45	593 91 41-51
Ex VAT	£16.66	£20.41	£14.58	£20.41
Inc VAT	<b>£19.99</b>	<b>£24.49</b>	<b>£17.49</b>	<b>£24.49</b>
<b>Technical</b>				
Drive Links	60	51	45	51
Pitch	1/4"	0.325" Mini	3/8"	0.325" Mini
Gauge	1.3mm / .050"	1.1mm / .043"	1.3mm / .050"	1.1mm / .043"
Type	H00	<b>X-CUT™ SP21G</b>	<b>X-CUT™ SP93G</b>	<b>X-CUT™ SP21G</b>
Cutter	Micro chisel	Semi chisel Mini	Semi chisel low kick back	Semi chisel Mini
File Size	4.0mm / 5/32"	4.0mm / 5/32"	4.0mm / 5/32"	4.0mm / 5/32"
<b>File Kit</b>				
PNC	580 68 75-01	595 00 46-01	587 80 67-01	587 80 67-01
Ex VAT	£19.16	£19.16	£19.16	£19.16
Inc VAT	<b>£22.99</b>	<b>£22.99</b>	<b>£22.99</b>	<b>£22.99</b>

Model	T540 XP® II (2021 and before)	T540 XP® II (2022 onwards)	T 540i XP®	
<b>Bar</b>	35cm / 14"	35cm / 14"	30cm / 12"	35cm / 14"
PNC	582 20 76-52	593 91 43-59	593 91 43-51	593 91 43-59
Ex VAT	£37.49	£31.66	£27.49	£31.66
Inc VAT	<b>£44.99</b>	<b>£37.99</b>	<b>£32.99</b>	<b>£37.99</b>
<b>Chain</b>	35cm / 14"	35cm / 14"	30cm / 12"	35cm / 14"
PNC	585 40 42-52	593 91 41-59	593 91 41-51	593 91 41-59
Ex VAT	£17.08	£23.33	£20.41	£23.33
Inc VAT	<b>£20.49</b>	<b>£27.99</b>	<b>£24.49</b>	<b>£27.99</b>
<b>Technical</b>				
Drive Links	52	59	51	59
Pitch	3/8"	0.325" Mini	0.325" Mini	
Gauge	1.3mm / .050"	1.1mm / .043"	1.1mm / .043"	
Type	<b>X-CUT™ S93G</b>	<b>X-CUT™ SP21G</b>	<b>X-CUT™ SP21G</b>	
Cutter	Semi chisel low kick back	Semi chisel mini	Semi chisel mini	
File Size	4.0mm / 5/32"	4.0mm / 5/32"	4.0mm / 5/32"	
<b>File Kit</b>				
PNC	587 80 67-01	587 80 67-01	595 00 46-01	
Ex VAT	£19.16	£19.16	£19.16	
Inc VAT	<b>£22.99</b>	<b>£22.99</b>	<b>£22.99</b>	

“The T540i XP® has meant I get all the benefits of using battery products but with the added bonus of more power and cutting capacity to deal with larger diameter timber. I have been very impressed with this chainsaw and believe this is a game changer for the Arb industry.”

Josephine Hedger - H-TEAM Ambassador





# POLE SAWS



Specialist professional pole saws designed for the pruning and thinning of trees or cutting back thick tall hedges from the ground. Fixed length versions designed for applications where a shorter length is required and telescopic versions for maximum reach.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Forestry
- Arboriculture
- Horticulture
- Utilities maintenance
- Agriculture

## 530iP4



Robust fixed length battery pole saw designed for professional use. Lightweight and well balanced with petrol equivalent performance. Weatherproof (IPX4).

- 20m/s chain speed
- Fixed length
- Low noise
- Keypad with savE™
- 250cm length
- Slimline cutting head

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.0 / 0.9m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.4kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit only - 25cm / 10"	967 88 47-11	£415.83	<b>£499.00</b>

## 530iPT5



Robust telescopic pole saw designed for professional use. Lightweight and well balanced with petrol equivalent performance. Weatherproof (IPX4).

- 20m/s chain speed
- Telescopic
- Low noise
- Keypad with savE™
- 293 - 400cm length
- Slimline cutting head

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.0 / 1.2m/s <sup>2</sup>	50kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit only - 25cm / 10"	967 88 48-11	£499.17	<b>£599.00</b>

### WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

### 530iP4 / 530iPT5

### PRUNING

	<b>BLi100</b>	50 min
	<b>BLi200 / X</b>	2 h
	<b>BLi300</b>	3 h 30 min
	<b>BLi950X</b>	11 h 30 min



**525P4S**



Robust fixed length petrol pole saw designed for professional use. Lightweight and well balanced.

- X-Torq®
- Smart Start®
- 240cm length
- Low Vib®
- Fixed length

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
25.4cm <sup>3</sup>	1.0kW / 1.3hp	2.9 / 3.2m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.3kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
30cm / 12"	967 32 94-01	£582.50	<b>£699.00</b>

**525PT5S**



Robust telescopic petrol pole saw designed for professional use. Lightweight and well balanced.

- X-Torq®
- Smart Start®
- 280 - 397cm length
- Low Vib®
- Telescopic
- Slimline cutting head

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
25.4cm <sup>3</sup>	1.0kW / 1.3hp	6.3 / 5.3m/s <sup>2</sup>	7.0kg
Bar length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
25cm / 10"	967 32 96-01	£665.83	<b>£799.00</b>

**REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

Model	525P4S	530iP4 / 530iPT5 / 525PT5S
<b>Bar</b>	30cm / 12"	25cm / 10"
PNC	501 95 92-45	575 84 22-58
Ex VAT	£23.33	£23.33
Inc VAT	<b>£27.99</b>	<b>£27.99</b>
<b>Chain</b>	30cm / 12"	25cm / 10"
PNC	585 40 42-45	501 84 40-58
Ex VAT	£14.58	£14.58
Inc VAT	<b>£17.49</b>	<b>£17.49</b>
<b>Technical</b>		
Drive Links	45	58
Pitch	3/8"	1/4"
Gauge	1.3mm / .050"	1.3mm / .050"
Type	<b>X-CUT™ S93G</b>	H00
Cutter	Semi chisel	Micro chisel
File Size	4.0mm / 5/32"	4.0mm / 5/32"
<b>File Kit</b>		
PNC	587 80 67-01	580 68 75-01
Ex VAT	£19.16	£19.16
Inc VAT	<b>£22.99</b>	<b>£22.99</b>

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND**

Working in wet conditions. Husqvarna rain clothing. Page 179



**HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND**

**XP® Power 2 Fuel**



There is no better fuel for your Husqvarna product than our alkylate fuel manufactured to unique Husqvarna specifications. XP® Power 2 is mixed with exactly 2% of our XP® 2-stroke oil giving you a cleaner, cooler and healthier engine. Read more on pages 188 - 189.



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	545 II	555	565	585	550 XP® II	550 XP® G II	560 XP®	560 XP®G
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>								
Cylinder displacement, cm <sup>3</sup>	50.1	59.8	70.6	86	50.1	50.1	59.8	59.8
Power output, kW	2.7	3.1	3.7	5.1	3.0	3.0	3.5	3.5
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	106	106	105	112	107	107	106	106
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	116	118	119	119	117	117	118	118
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	3.7/3.6	3.2/5.0	5.2/5.3	6.6/5.3	4.4/4.1	4.4/4.1	4.4/5.3	4.4/5.3
Chain pitch, inch	.325	.325 / 3/8	3/8	3/8	.325	.325	.325 / 3/8	.325 / 3/8
Recommended bar length, min-max, cm/inch	33-45 / 13-18	33-45 / 13-18	45-70 / 18-28	45-90 / 18-36	33-45 / 13-18	33-45 / 13-18	33-50 / 13-20	33-50 / 13-20
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), kg	5.3	5.9	6.5	7.5	5.3	5.5	5.9	6.1
<b>FEATURES</b>								
Adjustable oil pump	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Air Injection™	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
AutoTune™	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	●
Combined choke/stop control	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fuel pump	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Heated carburettor	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	●
Heated handles	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	●
Inertia chain brake	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Low Vib®	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Magnesium crankcase	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Quick release air filter cover	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Quick-release air filter	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Retained bar nuts	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
RevBoost™	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	●
Side-mounted chain tensioner	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Smart Start®	●	●	●	●	—	—	●	●
Snap-lock cylinder cover	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tool-less chain tensioning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TrioBrake™	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Visible fuel level	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
X-Torc® engine	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB(A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

## ! ALWAYS USE GENUINE HUSQVARNA LUBRICANTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR YOUR CHAINSAW

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommend regular service done by qualified technicians using only Genuine Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorised Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

	562 XP® / XP G®	572 XP®	572 XP G®	592 XP / XP G®
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Cylinder displacement, cm <sup>3</sup>	59.8	70.6	70.6	92.7
Power output, kW	3.5	4.3	4.3	5.6
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	106	107	107	112
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	118	120	120	119
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	3.2/5.0	5.0/4.1	5.0/4.1	6.6/5.3
Chain pitch, inch	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8
Recommended bar length, min-max, cm/inch	37-70/15-28	37-70/15-28	37-70/15-28	45-90/18-36
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), kg	6.1/6.3	6.6	6.8	7.4/7.6
<b>FEATURES</b>				
Adjustable oil pump	●	●	●	●
Air Injection™	●	●	●	●
AutoTune™	●	●	●	●
Combined choke/stop control	●	●	●	●
Fuel pump	●	●	●	●
Heated carburettor	- / ●	-	●	- / ●
Heated handles	- / ●	-	●	- / ●
Inertia chain brake	●	●	●	●
Low Vib®	●	●	●	●
Magnesium crankcase	●	●	●	●
Quick release air filter cover	●	●	●	●
Quick-release air filter	●	●	●	●
Retained bar nuts	●	●	●	●
RevBoost™	●	-	-	-
Side-mounted chain tensioner	●	●	●	●
Smart Start®	●	●	●	●
Snap-lock cylinder cover	●	●	●	●
Tool-less chain tensioning	-	-	-	-
TrioBrake™	-	-	-	-
Visible fuel level	●	●	●	●
X-Torq® engine	●	●	●	●

TOP HANDLE CHAINSAW	T525	T540 XP II
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>		
Cylinder displacement, cm <sup>3</sup>	27.0	37.7
Power output, kW	1.1	1.8
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	98	104.0
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	111	116
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	4.9/5.2	3.5 / 4.2
Chain pitch, inch	1/4	3/8
Recommended bar length, min-max, cm/inch	25/10	30-35/12-14
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), kg	2.7	3.9
<b>FEATURES</b>		
Adjustable oil pump	●	●
Air Injection™	●	●
AutoTune™	-	●
Fuel pump	●	●
Horizontal rope eye let	●	●
Inertia chain brake	●	●
Low Vib®	●	●
Magnesium crankcase	-	●
Quick release air filter cover	●	●
Quick-release air filter	●	●
Visible fuel level	●	●
X-Torq® engine	●	●

POLE SAWS	525P4S	525PT5S
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>		
Cylinder displacement, cm <sup>3</sup>	25.4	25.4
Power output, kW	1.0	1.0
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	91	89
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	107	107
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	2.9/3.2	6.3/5.3
Chain pitch, inch	3/8 LP	1/4
Recommended bar length, min-max, cm/inch	25-30/10-12	25-30/10-12
Max. length with cutting equipment, cm	240	397
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), kg	5.3	7.0
<b>FEATURES</b>		
Auto-return stop switch	●	●
Chain lubrication	●	●
Chain tensioner	●	●
Fuel pump	●	●
Rear impact guard	●	●
Stand alone starter	●	●
Telescopic tube	-	●



# GIVE YOUR CHAINSAW EXTRA PERFORMANCE



Husqvarna bars and chains are built to the same high standard as our saws. By combining high quality materials with product development based on the demands of forestry professionals, we can specify the bar and chain combinations that deliver maximum efficiency and cutting performance with your Husqvarna chainsaw. Our **X-CUT™** chains and **X-FORCE™** bars are developed with our saws, giving you the optimal total performance you need to get the most out of your chainsaw.



## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



### HUSQVARNA FOR YOUR HUSQVARNA

Husqvarna manufactured bars and chains have been developed to work optimally with our chainsaws, increasing your output and cutting efficiency.



### EASY MAINTENANCE

Our bars and chains offer you a product with easier maintenance and a design that gives longer product lifetime with minimal downtime.



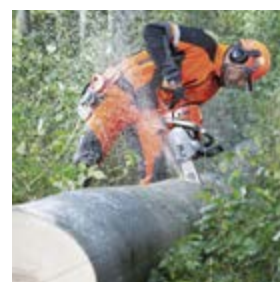
### TOUGHER AND MORE DURABLE

Improved durability across our new bars and chains give an extended product lifetime and minimal down time which reduces overall cost of ownership and increases productivity.



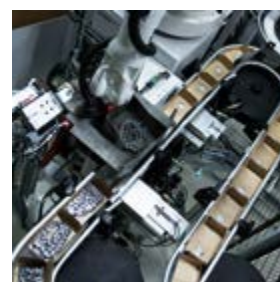
### 10% MORE EFFICIENT

After rigorous testing, our **X-CUT™ SP33G** chain has been found to give 10% more cutting efficiency\* increasing your output and productivity.



### MADE IN SWEDEN

Our **X-CUT™** chains have been researched, designed and manufactured in our state-of-the-art factory in Huskvarna, Sweden\*\* to give optimal output with our chainsaws.



\* Compared to our H30 chain

\*\*SP21G not manufactured in Sweden



# MINIMUM DOWNTIME, MAXIMUM RESULTS

Our **X-CUT™** chains are the first ever saw chain to be developed, designed and manufactured by Husqvarna, in Sweden where our chainsaws are developed and tested. Husqvarna **X-CUT™** is designed to maximise your output, allowing you to work harder for longer without interruptions.

### MORE RUN TIME AND LESS MAINTENANCE

Cutters, materials and manufacturing processes are refined to the extreme, giving the **X-CUT™** chain outstanding sharpness out of the box, and even more importantly — sharpness that lasts considerably longer before filing is needed.

### GOLDEN TIE STRAP

Thanks to the intuitive golden tie strap function, you easily locate the starting point, simplifying the filing of the chain.

### BETTER RESULTS, EASIER WORK

**X-CUT™** is made for making faster cuts, and it's ready to be used straight out of the box. This improves your efficiency — and your results. The smooth cutting reduces the feed force needed, making the work easier on your body.



### LESS ADJUSTMENTS AND LESS RISK OF DAMAGE

The **X-CUT™** chain is pre-stretched at the factory so you can work longer before re-tensioning is needed. No unnecessary chain tension required. The risk of damaging the cutting system with a slack chain is also decreased.

### LESS COST AND LESS SERVICE

A carefully balanced combination of construction, materials and processes mean excellent, dynamic durability. Wear on the cutting system is reduced — and so is the need for service.

## X-CUT™ CHAIN



### HUSQVARNA X-CUT™ SP33G

Semi-chisel pixel .325" 1.3mm chain developed and manufactured by Husqvarna. Low kick guard, narrow kerf, low stretch and bumper drive link. Developed for demanding professional use on mid-size chainsaws, up to 55cm<sup>3</sup>. Original equipment on most Husqvarna 400 series chainsaws.



### HUSQVARNA X-CUT™ S93G

The semi chisel 3/8" mini 1.3mm S93G chain is developed to fit smaller chainsaws like the 100 Series or arborist top-handle saws. Optimised geometry and grinding provides high cutting speed. High cutting efficiency balanced against the available power from the chainsaw will enable a smooth and precise cut.



### HUSQVARNA X-CUT™ SP21G

SP21G is a semi chisel .325" mini 1.1mm chain especially developed to increase the cutting speed and efficiency for full-time professional use battery chainsaws. The chain is energy efficient and the optimised geometry delivers a consistently smooth cut, excellent bore cut as well as improved handling and manoeuvrability.



### HUSQVARNA X-CUT™ C85

An advanced, full chisel, high performance 3/8" 1.5mm chain for full-time professional forestry saws. With its outstanding durability and cutting efficiency, a sharpness that lasts and low stretch, it gives you better results, less need for maintenance and lower costs.

## GET THE PERFORMANCE PACKAGE FOR YOUR HUSQVARNA CHAINSAW

All of our **X-CUT™** chains are tested and developed with our chainsaws, ensuring they give you maximum performance and the best cutting efficiency when used with our saws.

Read more about our bars and chains on our website:  
[www.husqvarna.com/uk](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk)







“The **X-CUT™ C85** is the sharpest and most durable low stretch chain I have ever used. The quality and quantity of wood chips on the ground speak for themselves!”

Andy Campbell - H-TEAM Ambassador



## USING DIFFERENT CHAINS

Husqvarna offers a wide range of chains for different needs. Use the chart below to find the recommended chain for your chainsaw:

PITCH	RECOMMENDED cm <sup>3</sup>	HUSQVARNA REF	CUTTER TYPE
1/4"	Pole saws, carving, battery chainsaws	H00	Micro chisel
3/8" Mini Pixel	Battery chainsaws	H38	Chamfer chisel low kickback
.325" Mini	Battery chainsaws	<b>X-CUT™ SP21G</b>	Mini - semi chisel
3/8" Mini	up to 40cc / Arborist chainsaws	<b>X-CUT™ S93G</b>	Semi chisel low kickback
Pixel .325"	40cc - 50cm <sup>3</sup>	<b>X-CUT™ SP33G</b>	Pixel - semi chisel
.325"	50cc - 60cm <sup>3</sup>	H25	Semi chisel
3/8"	60cc - 95cm <sup>3</sup>	<b>X-CUT™ C85</b>	Chisel
.404"	95cc - 120cm <sup>3</sup>	H64	Chisel

## CHAIN REELS

ITEM	PNC	RRP EX VAT	RRP INC VAT
100' H21 Chisel 0.325" 1.5mm	503 30 57-01	£499.17	<b>£599.00</b>
100' H25 Semi Chisel 0.325" 1.5mm	503 30 55-01	£457.50	<b>£549.00</b>
100' H28 Micro Chisel 0.325" 1.6mm	503 30 03-22	£457.50	<b>£549.00</b>
100' <b>X-CUT™ SP33G</b> Pixel - Semi Chisel 0.325" 1.3mm	581 64 31-01	£532.50	<b>£639.00</b>
100' <b>X-CUT™ S93G</b> Semi Chisel Low Kickback 3/8" 1.3mm	585 40 42-01	£474.17	<b>£569.00</b>
100' H38 Chamfer Chisel 3/8" 1.1mm	581 80 79-01	£457.50	<b>£549.00</b>
100' <b>X-CUT™ C85</b> Chisel 3/8" 1.5mm	581 62 66-01	£499.17	<b>£599.00</b>
100' H45 Chisel 3/8" 1.6mm	503 30 88-01	£457.50	<b>£549.00</b>
100' H64 Micro Chisel 0.404" 1.6mm	503 30 64-01	£499.17	<b>£599.00</b>



# DESIGNED BY HUSQVARNA FOR YOUR HUSQVARNA



**X-FORCE™** is Husqvarna's answer to the challenge for the perfect guide bar – that is both lightweight and low-maintenance to minimise your burden, yet durable enough to withstand tough work over long time. Husqvarna **X-FORCE™** guide bars are developed alongside Husqvarna **X-CUT™** chains, optimised for Husqvarna chainsaws. The result is a cutting system that makes your chainsaw perform on an entirely new level – delivering a fast, precise kerf with minimal friction loss.



## PROLONG YOUR BAR AND CHAIN LIFE

Always use Husqvarna chain oil. Incorrect use of chain oil is a common source of damage to saws and tends to lead to rapid wear of the bar, or the chain jamming or derailing. Our full range of chain oils can be found on page 191.

## KEEPING STANDARDS

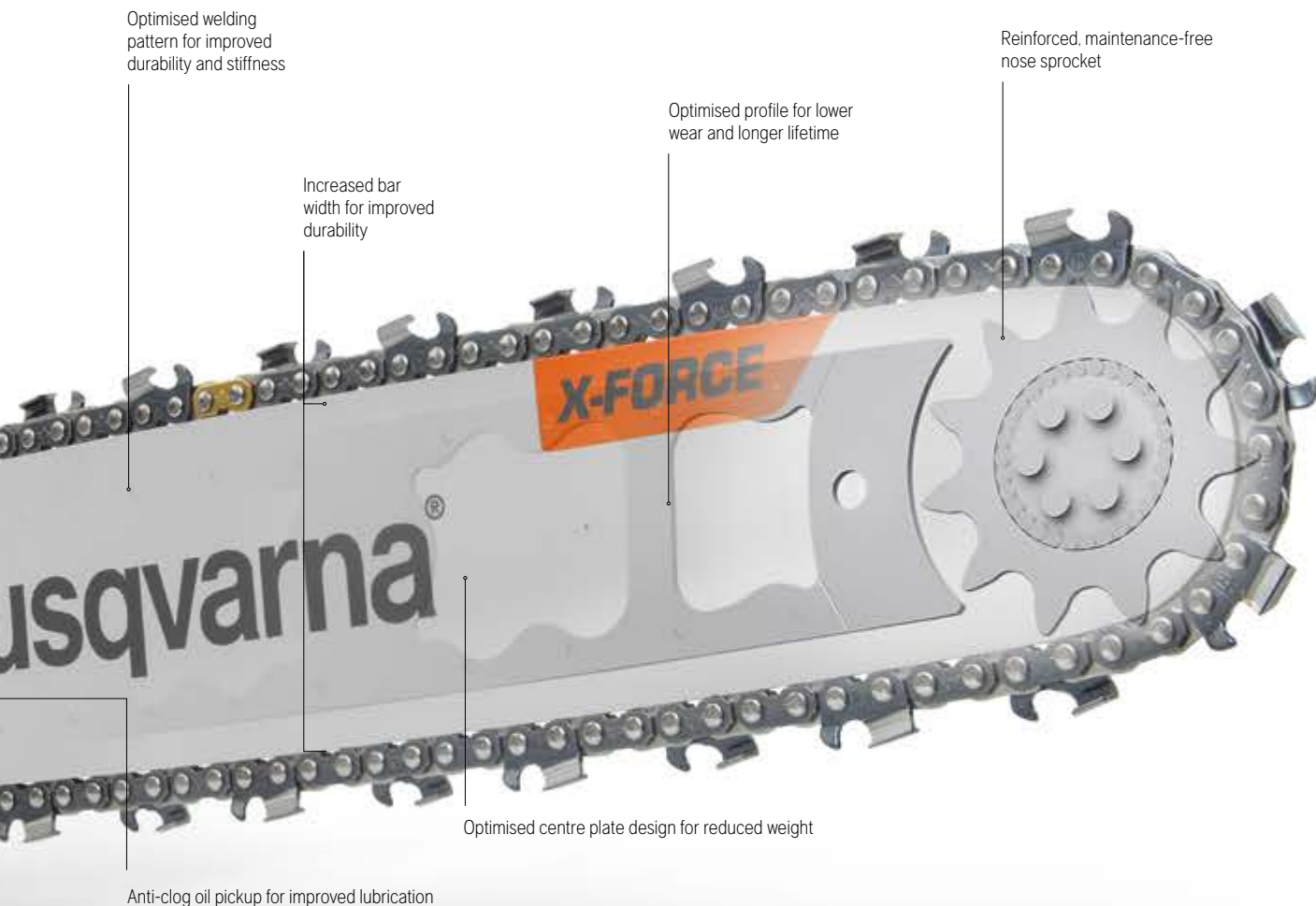
Testing and fulfilling ISO, EN and ANSI standards and internal standards is a priority in the development of new Husqvarna accessories. Regular testing during production ensures lasting quality.



### HUSQVARNA XP® POWER 2

## FUEL DEVELOPED SPECIFICALLY FOR HUSQVARNA TWO-STROKE ENGINES

There is no better fuel for your Husqvarna chainsaw than our XP® Power 2 manufactured to unique Husqvarna specifications. Conveniently pre-mixed with exactly 2% of Husqvarna XP® synthetic two-stroke oil, it provides efficient combustion leaving a cleaner, cooler, healthier engine with a minimum of harmful substances in the emissions. It also prevents inner corrosion, makes starting easier, reduces the need for service and minimises downtime. VEF approved.

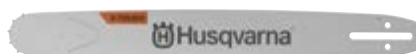


## USING DIFFERENT BARS



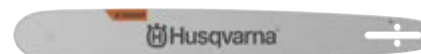
### X-FORCE™ BARS

The **X-FORCE™** laminated bars offer easier maintenance and increased productivity. Depending on the model, these benefits come from features such as updated profiles, larger nose sprocket, cutouts in the centre plate, additional bearings, supported shields, and the removal of the grease hole. Available in 3/8" (15–20"), 3/8" Mini (12–14") and .325" (13–20").



### HUSQVARNA X-TOUGH™ BARS WITH REPLACEABLE SPROCKET NOSE

Solid RSN bar with great durability and robustness. The load is transferred to the high-quality roller bearing. The bars are coated to protect against scratches and corrosion. Replaceable tip is available as a spare part. Available in 3/8" (18–28").



### HUSQVARNA X-TOUGH™ BARS WITH HARD NOSE

Recommended for use with long bars to reduce load on the bar tip. The load is transferred to the high-quality roller bearing. The bars are coated to protect against scratches and corrosion. Replaceable tip is available as a spare part. Available with 3/8" chain pitch in lengths 18–28"



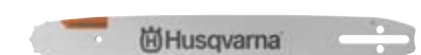
### LAMINATED BARS WITH NOSE SPROCKET

The gentle curve and small nose radius reduce the risk of kickback and facilitates good cutting control. Coated bars to protect against scratches and corrosion. Available in 3/8" Mini (10–16").



### CARVING BAR - SMALL MOUNT

Carving bars have a smaller nose radius and are suitable for sculpting and other precision work. Available in 1/4" (10–12").



### HUSQVARNA X-PRECISION™ BARS

The X-Precision™ bars are designed specifically for use with the X-Cut™ SP21G chain on battery-powered professional chainsaws. The optimised overall geometry and small nose radius provide efficient cutting with precise control, excellent bore cutting properties and reduced risk of kickback. Available in .325" mini (10–16").



# BAR & CHAIN GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best bar, chain and filing kit for your Husqvarna chainsaw.

SMALL BAR MOUNTING POINT											LARGE BAR MOUNTING POINT											BARS											
1151PT4 / 1201TK4-P / 530IP4 & PT5	T525	T435	T540 XP® II (2021 and before)	T540 XP® II (2022 onwards)	327P4 / 327P5X / 525P4S	327PT5S / 525PT5S	420EL / 321EL	136Li / 120i	436Li / 536Li XP®	535i XP® / 540i XP®	T536Li XP®	T535i XP® / T540i XP®	136 / 141 / 137 / 142 / 137e / 142e	235 / 236 / 240 / 236e / 240e	120 / 130 / 135 / 140	435 / 435e / 440 / 440e	340i	445 / 445e / 450	545 / 550 XP® / 353 / 346 XP®	357 XP®	455	555 / 560 XP®	562 XP®	281 XP® / 288 XP® / 394 XP®	365 / 372 XP®	565 / 572 XP®	576 XP® / 575 XP® / 570	385 XP® / 390 XP®	395 XP®	3120 XP®	BAR LENGTH INCH / cm	CHAIN PITCH INCH	GAUGE INCH / mm
<b>LAMINATED BAR WITH NOSE WHEEL</b>																						10 / 25	1 / 4	.050 / 13									
																						10 / 25	3 / 8	.050 / 13									
																						12 / 30	3 / 8	.050 / 13									
																						14 / 35	3 / 8	.050 / 13									
																						16 / 40	3 / 8	.050 / 13									
																						12 / 30	3 / 8	.043 / 11									
																						14 / 35	3 / 8	.043 / 11									
<b>0.325" LAMINATED BAR</b>																						10 / 25	0.325	.043 / 11									
																						12 / 30	0.325	.043 / 11									
																						14 / 35	0.325	.043 / 11									
																						16 / 40	0.325	.043 / 11									
<b>0.325" X-FORCE™ LAMINATED BAR</b>																						13 / 33	0.325	.050 / 13									
																						15 / 38	0.325	.050 / 13									
																						18 / 45	0.325	.050 / 13									
																						13 / 33	0.325	.058 / 15									
																						15 / 38	0.325	.058 / 15									
																						18 / 45	0.325	.058 / 15									
																						20 / 50	0.325	.058 / 15									
<b>3/8" X-FORCE™ PRO LAMINATED BAR</b>																						15 / 38	3 / 8	.058 / 15									
																						18 / 45	3 / 8	.058 / 15									
																						20 / 50	3 / 8	.058 / 15									
																						15 / 38	3 / 8	.058 / 15									
																						18 / 45	3 / 8	.058 / 15									
																						20 / 50	3 / 8	.058 / 15									
<b>3/8" MINI X-FORCE™ PRO LAMINATED BAR</b>																						12 / 30	3 / 8	.050 / 13									
																						14 / 35	3 / 8	.050 / 13									
<b>SOLID BAR WITH REPLACEABLE NOSE WHEEL</b>																						24 / 60	3 / 8	.058 / 15									
																						28 / 70	3 / 8	.058 / 15									
<b>SOLID BAR</b>																						30 / 75	0.404	.063 / 16									
																						36 / 90	0.404	.063 / 16									
																						42 / 105	0.404	.063 / 16									
<b>CARVING BAR</b>																						10 / 25	1 / 4	.050 / 13									
																						12 / 30	1 / 4	.050 / 13									

● Optimised solution (guideline only) ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)



				CHAINS						FILE KITS	
BAR	PRICE EX. VAT	PRICE INC. VAT		CHAIN	TYPE	CUTTER	DRIVE LINKS	PRICE EX. VAT	PRICE INC. VAT	FILE KIT £22.99 INC VAT £19.16 EX VAT	FILE SIZE
575 84 22-58	£23.33	<b>£27.99</b>		501 84 40-58	H00	MICRO CHISEL	58	£15.83	<b>£18.99</b>	580 68 75-01	4.0mm / 5/32"
501 95 92-40	£TBC	<b>£TBC</b>		585 40 42-40	<b>X-CUT™ S93G</b>	SEMI CHISEL LOW KICKBACK	40	£12.91	<b>£15.49</b>	587 80 67-01	4.0mm / 5/32"
501 95 92-45	£23.33	<b>£27.99</b>		585 40 42-45	<b>X-CUT™ S93G</b>	SEMI CHISEL LOW KICKBACK	45	£14.58	<b>£17.49</b>	587 80 67-01	4.0mm / 5/32"
501 95 92-52	£24.99	<b>£29.99</b>		585 40 42-52	<b>X-CUT™ S93G</b>	SEMI CHISEL LOW KICKBACK	52	£17.08	<b>£20.49</b>	587 80 67-01	4.0mm / 5/32"
501 95 92-56	£29.16	<b>£34.99</b>		585 40 42-56	<b>X-CUT™ S93G</b>	SEMI CHISEL LOW KICKBACK	56	£18.33	<b>£21.99</b>	587 80 67-01	4.0mm / 5/32"
582 20 74-45	£31.66	<b>£37.99</b>		581 80 79-45	H38	CHAMFER CHISEL LOW KICKBACK	45	£13.33	<b>£15.99</b>	-	4.5mm
582 20 74-52	£35.83	<b>£42.99</b>		581 80 79-52	H38	CHAMFER CHISEL LOW KICKBACK	52	£15.83	<b>£18.99</b>	-	4.5mm
593 91 43-46	£23.33	<b>£27.99</b>		593 91 41-46	<b>X-CUT™ SP21G</b>	MINI - SEMI CHISEL	46	£18.33	<b>£21.99</b>	595 00 46-01	4.0mm / 5/32"
593 91 43-51	£27.49	<b>£32.99</b>		593 91 41-51	<b>X-CUT™ SP21G</b>	MINI - SEMI CHISEL	51	£20.41	<b>£24.49</b>	595 00 46-01	4.0mm / 5/32"
593 91 43-59	£31.66	<b>£37.99</b>		593 91 41-59	<b>X-CUT™ SP21G</b>	MINI - SEMI CHISEL	59	£23.33	<b>£27.99</b>	595 00 46-01	4.0mm / 5/32"
593 91 43-64	£37.49	<b>£44.99</b>		593 91 41-64	<b>X-CUT™ SP21G</b>	MINI - SEMI CHISEL	64	£25.41	<b>£30.49</b>	595 00 46-01	4.0mm / 5/32"
582 07 53-56	£37.49	<b>£44.99</b>		581 64 31-56	<b>X-CUT™ SP33G</b>	PIXEL - SEMI CHISEL	56	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>	586 93 34-01	4.8mm / 3/16"
582 07 53-64	£44.16	<b>£52.99</b>		581 64 31-64	<b>X-CUT™ SP33G</b>	PIXEL - SEMI CHISEL	64	£22.08	<b>£26.49</b>	586 93 34-01	4.8mm / 3/16"
582 07 53-72	£52.49	<b>£62.99</b>		581 64 31-72	<b>X-CUT™ SP33G</b>	PIXEL - SEMI CHISEL	72	£24.58	<b>£29.49</b>	586 93 34-01	4.8mm / 3/16"
582 08 69-56	£37.49	<b>£44.99</b>		501 84 04-56	H25	SEMI CHISEL	56	£15.83	<b>£18.99</b>	505 69 81-25	4.8mm / 3/16"
582 08 69-64	£44.16	<b>£52.99</b>		501 84 04-64	H25	SEMI CHISEL	64	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>	505 69 81-25	4.8mm / 3/16"
582 08 69-72	£52.49	<b>£62.99</b>		501 84 04-72	H25	SEMI CHISEL	72	£23.33	<b>£27.99</b>	505 69 81-25	4.8mm / 3/16"
582 08 69-80	£58.33	<b>£69.99</b>		501 84 04-80	H25	SEMI CHISEL	80	£24.99	<b>£29.99</b>	505 69 81-25	4.8mm / 3/16"
585 94 34-56	£44.16	<b>£52.99</b>		581 62 66-56	<b>X-CUT™ C85</b>	CHISEL	56	£19.58	<b>£23.49</b>	586 93 85-01	5.5mm / 7/32"
585 94 34-68	£52.49	<b>£62.99</b>		581 62 66-68	<b>X-CUT™ C85</b>	CHISEL	68	£24.16	<b>£28.99</b>	586 93 85-01	5.5mm / 7/32"
585 94 34-72	£58.33	<b>£69.99</b>		581 62 66-72	<b>X-CUT™ C85</b>	CHISEL	72	£25.41	<b>£30.49</b>	586 93 85-01	5.5mm / 7/32"
585 95 08-56	£44.16	<b>£52.99</b>		581 62 66-56	<b>X-CUT™ C85</b>	CHISEL	56	£19.58	<b>£23.49</b>	586 93 85-01	5.5mm / 7/32"
585 95 08-68	£52.49	<b>£62.99</b>		581 62 66-68	<b>X-CUT™ C85</b>	CHISEL	68	£24.16	<b>£28.99</b>	586 93 85-01	5.5mm / 7/32"
585 95 08-72	£58.33	<b>£69.99</b>		581 62 66-72	<b>X-CUT™ C85</b>	CHISEL	72	£25.41	<b>£30.49</b>	586 93 85-01	5.5mm / 7/32"
582 20 76-45	£33.33	<b>£39.99</b>		585 40 42-45	<b>X-CUT™ S93G</b>	SEMI CHISEL LOW KICKBACK	45	£14.58	<b>£17.49</b>	587 80 67-01	4.0mm / 5/32"
582 20 76-52	£37.49	<b>£44.99</b>		585 40 42-52	<b>X-CUT™ S93G</b>	SEMI CHISEL LOW KICKBACK	52	£17.08	<b>£20.49</b>	587 80 67-01	4.0mm / 5/32"
596 69 11-84	£99.99	<b>£119.99</b>		581 62 66-84	<b>X-CUT™ C85</b>	CHISEL	84	£29.58	<b>£35.49</b>	586 93 85-01	5.5mm / 7/32"
596 69 11-92	£116.66	<b>£139.99</b>		581 62 66-92	<b>X-CUT™ C85</b>	CHISEL	92	£32.49	<b>£38.99</b>	586 93 85-01	5.5mm / 7/32"
596 69 10-92	£124.99	<b>£149.99</b>		501 84 31-92	H64	CHISEL	92	£31.66	<b>£37.99</b>	505 69 81-92	5.5mm / 7/32"
596 69 10-04	£149.99	<b>£179.99</b>		501 84 31-04	H64	CHISEL	104	£35.83	<b>£42.99</b>	505 69 81-92	5.5mm / 7/32"
596 69 10-24	£182.50	<b>£219.00</b>		501 84 31-24	H64	CHISEL	124	£44.16	<b>£52.99</b>	505 69 81-92	5.5mm / 7/32"
587 39 44-60	£62.49	<b>£74.99</b>		501 84 40-60	H00	MICRO CHISEL	60	£16.66	<b>£19.99</b>	580 68 75-01	4.0mm / 5/32"
587 39 44-68	£74.99	<b>£89.99</b>		501 84 40-68	H00	MICRO CHISEL	68	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>	580 68 75-01	4.0mm / 5/32"



**X-CUT™ S93G**  
Replaces H37

**X-CUT™ SP21G**

**X-CUT™ SP33G**  
Replaces H30

**X-CUT™ C85**  
Replaces H42

**X-CUT™ S93G**

**X-CUT™ C85**



## FILING EQUIPMENT



A sharp chain is as important as a powerful engine. For your chainsaw to operate effectively, safely and with precision it is vital to have a sharp chain. How often it needs to be sharpened depends on how frequently you use it. A good indication of the condition of your chain is the appearance of the wood chips. A sharp chain will produce fine, even wood chips, while a dull chain generates sawdust. You'll need a round file, a flat file and a filing gauge to file a chain. We also recommend that you use a stump vise to hold the bar, leaving both hands free for filing.



### FILING THE CUTTING TEETH

File using light and even pressure, with gentle pushing strokes, parallel to the gauge. Try to get the same length of all cutters.

## INTENSIVE ROUND CUT FILES

Designed for optimal cutting performance and longer lifetime.



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
4.0mm - 3 pack	597 35 48-01	£4.58	<b>£5.49</b>
4.0mm - 12 pack	597 35 48-02	£15.83	<b>£18.99</b>
4.5mm - 3 pack	597 35 55-01	£4.58	<b>£5.49</b>
4.8mm - 3 pack	597 35 58-01	£4.58	<b>£5.49</b>
4.8mm - 12 pack	597 35 58-02	£15.83	<b>£18.99</b>
5.5mm - 3 pack	597 35 61-01	£4.58	<b>£5.49</b>
5.5mm - 12 pack	597 35 61-02	£15.83	<b>£18.99</b>

## FLAT FILES

Quality files which give you the right geometry of the cutter.



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Flat files 6" - 12 pack	505 69 81-61	£31.66	<b>£37.99</b>
Flat files 8" - 12 pack	505 69 81-81	£41.66	<b>£49.99</b>

## FILE HANDLE



Patented file locking system. Fits all our files. 25° and 30° guides ensures correct file angling.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
File handle - Round files Ø 4.5-5.5mm	505 69 78-01	£2.49	<b>£2.99</b>
File handle - Flat files	505 69 78-10	£2.49	<b>£2.99</b>



### FILING THE DEPTH GAUGE

File all the way down to the gauge. If you file the depth gauge without a tool you, risk filing them too far down and the chain will produce chips which are too thick.



**FILE GAUGES**

Specifically designed file gauges that give the correct filing angles. Use together with our round files.



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
.325" H25	505 69 81-10	£7.49	<b>£8.99</b>
.404" H64	505 69 81-15	£7.49	<b>£8.99</b>
1/4" H00	505 69 81-18	£7.49	<b>£8.99</b>
3/8" mini H36	505 24 37-01	£7.49	<b>£8.99</b>
3/8" mini pixel H38	579 55 88-01	£7.49	<b>£8.99</b>

**COMBINATION GAUGES**

Our combination gauges are specifically designed with a file gauge and depth gauge setter together in one tool. Use together with our round and flat files for a correct filing angle.



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
H00 1/4"	580 68 74-01	£9.99	<b>£11.99</b>
H30 .325" 1.3mm Pixel	505 69 81-08	£9.99	<b>£11.99</b>
325 <b>X-CUT™ SP33G</b>	586 93 84-01	£9.99	<b>£11.99</b>
0.325" Mini <b>X-CUT™ SP21G</b>	595 00 47-01	£9.99	<b>£11.99</b>
H25 .325" 1.5mm	505 69 81-09	£9.99	<b>£11.99</b>
H42 3/8" 1.5mm Full chisel	505 24 35-01	£9.99	<b>£11.99</b>
3/8" <b>X-CUT™ C85</b>	586 93 86-01	£9.99	<b>£11.99</b>
H51/54/58 3/8" 1.5mm	575 99 15-01	£9.99	<b>£11.99</b>

**FILE KITS**



Complete filing kit with a file handle, combination gauge or a file gauge and depth gauge, two round files and one flat file.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
0.325"	505 69 81-25	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>
0.325" Pixel	505 69 81-27	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>
0.325" Pixel <b>X-CUT™ SP33G</b>	586 93 34-01	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>
0.325" Mini <b>X-CUT™ SP21G</b>	595 00 46-01	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>
0.404"	505 69 81-92	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>
3/8" <b>X-CUT™ C85</b>	586 93 85-01	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>
1/4" H00	580 68 75-01	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>
3/8"	505 69 81-30	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>
3/8" mini	505 69 81-38	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>
3/8" <b>X-CUT™ S93G</b>	587 80 67-01	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>
3/8" mini H37	579 65 36-01	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>
Clearing Saw Blade	505 69 81-20	£15.83	<b>£18.99</b>

**DEPTH GAUGES**



Specifically designed file gauges that give the correct filing angles. Use together with our flat files.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
3/8"	505 69 81-01	£3.33	<b>£3.99</b>
3/8" mini	505 69 81-03	£3.33	<b>£3.99</b>
.325"	505 69 81-00	£3.33	<b>£3.99</b>
.404"	505 69 81-02	£3.33	<b>£3.99</b>

**STUMP VISE**



To fasten the chainsaw in a secure position when filing. Made of forged steel.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
505 66 52-56	£16.66	<b>£19.99</b>

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND**

**NEW**

**X-Guard Bio Chain Oil**



Keep your chain lubricated with our NEW X-Guard Bio Chain Oil with improved formula giving superior lubrication performance even in extreme conditions. Excellent anti-oxidation properties protect the bar and chain during storage. Page 191



## FORESTRY TOOLS



### TOOL BELT FLEXI – CARRIER KIT



A flexible and ergonomic tool belt with excellent weight distribution and adjustable, one-hand-release belt buckle specially developed for forestry work. Intuitive and easy to personalise with easily attached holders, pockets and harness. Tool belt FLEXI. Harness. Accessory bag. File and combi-tool holder. Universal bag. Carrier hook. Wedge pocket.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
593 83 72-03	£149.99	<b>£179.99</b>

### TOOL BELT FLEXI – COMBI KIT



A flexible and ergonomic tool belt with excellent weight distribution and adjustable, one-hand-release belt buckle specially developed for forestry work. Intuitive and easy to personalise with easily attached holders, pockets and harness. Tool belt FLEXI. Harness. Combi holster with wedge pocket. File and combi-tool holder. Universal bag. Universal tool holder. Combi holster.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
593 83 72-01	£158.33	<b>£189.99</b>

### TOOL BELT FLEXI – WEDGE KIT



A flexible and ergonomic tool belt with excellent weight distribution and adjustable, one-hand-release belt buckle specially developed for forestry work. Intuitive and easy to personalise with easily attached holders, pockets and harness. Tool belt FLEXI. Harness. Wedge pocket. File and combi-tool holder. Universal bag. Universal tool holder. Combi holster with wedge pocket.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
593 83 72-02	£158.33	<b>£189.99</b>

## ACCESSORIES



#### 1. TOOL BELT FLEXI

A flexible and ergonomic tool belt with excellent weight distribution and adjustable, one-hand-release belt buckle.

593 83 74-01 £62.49 **£74.99**

#### 2. HARNESS FOR TOOL BELT FLEXI

Ergonomic design together with a chest strap evens the weight over the shoulders.

593 83 76-01 £31.66 **£37.99**

#### 3. COMBI HOLSTER

Combi holster for lifting tong or lifting hook plus eyelets for measuring tape.

593 83 83-01 £23.33 **£27.99**

#### 4. COMBI HOLSTER WITH WEDGE POCKET

Combi holster for lifting tong or lifting hook plus a pocket for wedges.

593 83 83-02 £23.33 **£27.99**

#### 5. WEDGE POCKET

Pocket for multiple wedges, with individual sections keeping wedges in place.

593 83 88-01 £24.99 **£29.99**

#### 6. UNIVERSAL BAG

Universal bag for first aid kit, GPS tracker, power bar and other smaller items.

593 83 92-01 £27.49 **£32.99**

#### 7. MEASURE HOLDER

Holder to keep measuring tape in place.

593 83 91-01 £7.49 **£8.99**





**8. FILE AND COMBI-TOOL HOLDER**

Holder for one round and one flat file, plus combi-tool. The holder effectively prevents broken or lost tools.

593 83 94-01 £23.33 **£27.99**

**9. SPRAY CAN HOLDER**

Holster for a spray can that makes sure it is securely kept in its place.

593 83 95-01 £9.99 **£11.99**

**10. CARRIER HOOK**

A multi-purpose hook for carrying various tools, water cans or other equipment.

593 83 96-01 £9.99 **£11.99**

**11. UNIVERSAL TOOL HOLDER**

Multi-purpose holder for carrying tools such as an axe, impact bar etc.

593 83 97-01 £9.99 **£11.99**

**12. BREAKING BAR HOLSTER**

The breaking bar holster from our classic tool belt can also be used with tool belt FLEXI.

505 69 32-92 £9.99 **£11.99**

**13. CALIPER HOLSTER**

The caliper holster from our classic tool belt can also be used with tool belt FLEXI.

505 69 32-04 £9.99 **£11.99**

**14. CRAYON HOLDER WITH REEL**

Holder for crayon with spring-loaded metal reel. Crayon holder for 12mm crayons. Robust design with a metal reel that could be attached to the tool belt or harness.

593 83 98-01 £33.33 **£39.99**

593 97 55-01, graphite crayons 12 pcs  
£12.49 **£14.99**

**15. ACCESSORY BAG**

Extra bag, suitable for your fire extinguisher, water bottle, extra clothing and more.

590 77 71-01 £9.99 **£11.99**

**16. FIRST AID KIT**

Includes first aid bandage, 9 plasters in various sizes, 2 wound swabs, 1 mirror, 1 cotton bud.

504 09 53-01 £12.49 **£14.99**

**17. TAPE MEASURES**

With release hook.

Metric 15m/50' 586 99 76-01 £49.99 **£59.99**

Metric 20m/66' 586 99 76-02 £54.16 **£64.99**

**IMPACT BAR**



Durable and robust impact bar with optimised grip and the front teeth give a better grip in wood.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
577 40 28-01	£45.83	<b>£54.99</b>

**LONG BREAKING BAR**



Features forged bottom parts for extra strength. Front teeth give a better grip and a long handle makes it possible for a two-hand grip.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
130cm	574 38 72-01	£91.66	<b>£109.99</b>
Cant Hook	574 38 73-01	£TBC	<b>£TBC</b>

**FOOT BREAKING BAR**



Telescopic foot breaking bar. Can be carried in a holster on a belt.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
504 98 16-92	£54.16	<b>£64.99</b>

**BREAKING BAR WITH CANT HOOK**



Fully forged with plastic handle, repeat heel and turning hook.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
80cm	586 89 69-01	£58.33	<b>£69.99</b>
Cant Hook	505 69 43-02	£TBC	<b>£TBC</b>



## LIFTING TONGS



Features sharp hooks with ground edges. Special hardened steel with a treated surface makes them robust and less sensitive for rust.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
20cm	574 38 75-01	£27.49	<b>£32.99</b>
30cm	574 38 76-01	£41.66	<b>£49.99</b>

## LIFTING HOOK



Features an extended hook for longer, wider opening to give a better grip when working. Special hardened steel with treated surface makes the hook robust and less sensitive to rust.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
574 38 74-01	£20.83	<b>£24.99</b>

## MARKING TAPE



100% viscose, biodegradable. Approx. 75m long and 20mm wide.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Orange	574 28 77-00	£3.33	<b>£3.99</b>
Red	574 28 77-01	£3.33	<b>£3.99</b>
Blue	574 28 77-02	£3.33	<b>£3.99</b>
Yellow	574 28 77-03	£3.33	<b>£3.99</b>

## BARK SPADE



115cm long with a 12cm wide blade.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
575 57 23-01	£41.66	<b>£49.99</b>

## COMPOSITE UNIVERSAL HATCHET H900



LENGTH 34cm  
WEIGHT 0.9kg

Small hatchet for outdoor, trekking and garden activities.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
580 76 10-01	£37.49	<b>£44.99</b>

## COMPOSITE UNIVERSAL AXE A1400



LENGTH 60cm  
WEIGHT 1.4kg

Universal axe ideal for splitting resinous wood.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
580 76 11-01	£54.16	<b>£64.99</b>

## COMPOSITE UNIVERSAL AXE A2400



LENGTH 70cm  
WEIGHT 2.4kg

Powerful universal axe for different types of wood work.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
580 76 12-01	£62.49	<b>£74.99</b>

## COMPOSITE SPLITTING AXE S1600



LENGTH 60cm  
WEIGHT 1.6kg

Splitting axe for splitting logs and chunks of wood.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
580 76 13-01	£58.33	<b>£69.99</b>



**COMPOSITE SPLITTING AXE S2800**



LENGTH 70cm  
WEIGHT 2.8kg

Powerful splitting axe for splitting large logs.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
580 76 14-01	£66.66	<b>£79.99</b>

**WOODEN HATCHET**



LENGTH 37.5cm  
WEIGHT 0.6kg

A hatchet for fire wood and garden work.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
576 92 64-01	£45.83	<b>£54.99</b>

**WOODEN HIKING HATCHET**



LENGTH 24cm  
WEIGHT 0.5kg

Smaller axe perfect for hiking and camping.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
599 67 35-01	£58.33	<b>£69.99</b>

**WOODEN FOREST AXE**



LENGTH 65cm  
WEIGHT 0.85kg

Suitable for small-scale tree felling, limbing logs, branch trimming and clearing bushes. The long handle gives power to the cut.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
576 92 62-01	£54.16	<b>£64.99</b>

**WOODEN CAMPING AXE**



LENGTH 37.5cm  
WEIGHT 0.5kg

A smaller axe ideal for outdoor life in forests and open land, suitable for most tasks like chopping wood for the campfire. The size is perfect for packing in your backpack.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
576 92 63-01	£66.66	<b>£79.99</b>

**WOODEN CARPENTER'S AXE**



LENGTH 50cm  
WEIGHT 1kg

Best suited for carpentry and other wood work. Recess in the head so that the hand gets as close as possible to the cutting edge for maximum control.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
576 92 65-01	£62.49	<b>£74.99</b>

**WOODEN SMALL SPLITTING AXE**



LENGTH 50cm  
WEIGHT 0.9kg

Best suited for basic splitting of lighter fire wood. The head is designed to go easy into the wood, and its small size makes it possible to use with one-hand grip.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
576 92 68-01	£49.99	<b>£59.99</b>

**WOODEN LARGE SPLITTING AXE**



LENGTH 75cm  
WEIGHT 1.5kg

Best suited for splitting thicker wood and fire wood. The long handle creates extra power and has space for two-hand grip.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
576 92 67-01	£70.83	<b>£84.99</b>



# FORESTRY AND ARBORIST TOOLS

## WOODEN SLEDGE AXE



LENGTH 80cm  
WEIGHT 2.5kg

The most powerful and heaviest axe made for splitting logs and large chunks of wood. It has a hardened striking face in the neck and can therefore be used as a sledge or in combination with a splitting wedge.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
576 92 66-01	£74.99	<b>£89.99</b>

## WOODEN CLEARING AXE



LENGTH 67.5cm  
WEIGHT 1kg

With hickory shaft and a double-edged blade that is reversible and replaceable.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
579 00 06-01	£37.49	<b>£44.99</b>

## WOODEN HATCHET AXE



LENGTH 36cm  
WEIGHT 0.6kg

High quality forged hatchet with ash wood handle for small firewood and forest tasks.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
597 62 77-01	£24.99	<b>£29.99</b>

## WOODEN UNIVERSAL AXE



LENGTH 70cm  
WEIGHT 1.25kg

High quality forged axe with ash wood handle and polished finish for low friction.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
597 62 90-01	£41.66	<b>£49.99</b>

## WOODEN SMALL SPLITTING AXE



LENGTH 50cm  
WEIGHT 1.25kg

High quality forged small splitting axe with ash wood handle for splitting small to medium logs.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
599 67 31-01	£34.49	<b>£44.99</b>

## WOODEN LARGE SPLITTING AXE



LENGTH 80cm  
WEIGHT 2.5kg

High quality forged splitting axe with ash wood handle for splitting large logs, ergonomic handle shape gives optimum grip.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
597 62 94-01	£66.66	<b>£79.99</b>

## WOODEN SAPPIE



Short-handled sappie for moving logs. Polished metal head with sharply curved tip. Part of the wooden handle is painted in orange for improved visibility.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
38cm - 579 69 28-01	£29.16	<b>£34.99</b>
80cm - 579 69 28-02	£33.33	<b>£39.99</b>

## GRINDSTONE



Silicon carbide grindstone for sharpening axes. Course and fine grains. In leather case.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Grindstone	599 67 46-01	£23.33	<b>£27.99</b>



**FELLING WEDGES**



Made of high impact ABS plastic. Helps the tree fall in the right direction.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
10cm Arborist	598 03 57-01	£7.91	<b>£9.49</b>
14cm	505 69 47-02	£8.33	<b>£9.99</b>
20cm	505 69 47-03	£10.83	<b>£12.99</b>
25cm	505 69 47-04	£12.49	<b>£14.99</b>

**ALUMINIUM FELLING WEDGE**



Helps the tree fall in the right direction. Possible to re-grind.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
550g, 22cm	586 88 59-01	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>
1000g, 26cm	586 88 59-02	£27.49	<b>£32.99</b>



**SPLITTING WEDGES**



Twisted wedge can be used for heavier duty log splitting.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Twisted Splitting Wedge	577 25 92-01	£27.49	<b>£32.99</b>

**CHAINSAW BOX**



Tough handy carrying case designed to carry a chainsaw, lubricants, and other accessories.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
531 30 08-72	£41.66	<b>£49.99</b>

*Dealer Information: Must be ordered in quantities of 4*

**CHAINSAW BAG**



48 Litre. Especially made for your chainsaw. Extra pockets for the chainsaw files and a Velcro fastening pocket placed on the outside.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
597 41 83-01	£37.49	<b>£44.99</b>

**DUFFEL BAG 70L**



Moisture-repellent and easily cleaned material, smart inside pockets and soft top handles. Removable shoulder straps and organising bags included.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
593 25 83-01	£70.83	<b>£84.99</b>

**TROLLEY BAG 90L**



Robust trolley bag with easy access u-shaped zipper and silent rubber wheels. Moulded bottom and side make the bag stand upright without support. Two organising bags included.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
593 25 81-01	£91.66	<b>£109.99</b>

**BACKPACK**



Durable backpack for all weathers. Easily cleaned material that keeps the inside dry. Roll-up seal and smart compartments for your laptop, thermos and water bottle.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
593 25 82-01	£54.16	<b>£64.99</b>



## FUEL STORAGE



The Combi Can enables you to refuel quickly without splash effects and any waste. The two containers are designed to achieve an optimised fuel and chain oil ratio. It also features an integrated tool box for frequently needed spare parts and filing equipment.

Approved in accordance with UN recommendations.

## COMBI CAN



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Combi Can 5 + 2.5 Litre	580 75 42-01	£37.49	<b>£44.99</b>
Fuel Spout	586 11 04-01	£14.99	<b>£17.99</b>
Oil Spout	586 11 05-01	£14.99	<b>£17.99</b>
Winter Oil Spout	586 11 07-01	£7.91	<b>£9.49</b>

## + THE SMART COMBI CAN



### LEVEL WINDOW

For quick visual check of remaining fuel level.



### MECHANICAL LOCK

The spout has a mechanical lock to prevent unexpected opening and leakage.



### INTEGRATED TOOL BOX

Making it easy to bring extra tools and frequent parts.



### OVERFILL PROTECTION

The flow stops automatically when the machine's tank is full, which means you can lift the Combi Can without spilling fuel.



### ERGONOMIC GRIP

The handles are placed for optimal lifting ergonomics when carrying and refuelling.



### PARKING POSITION

The spouts can be rotated into a parking position to prevent damage during transportation.

## HAND SAWS

The new generation of Husqvarna saws have been ergonomically designed, to lie comfortably and safely in your hand during sawing and a stop at the end of the handle prevents you from slipping. This has proven particularly useful during pulling movements, and assists you in making smooth progress.

## FOLDABLE PRUNING SAW 200FO



With a total length of 47cm, the 200FO saw is an easy-to-use all-rounder for cutting back thicker branches. It is lightweight making it ideal for all minor sawing work in the garden, and other outdoor activities.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
967 23 64-01	£29.16	<b>£34.99</b>

## STRAIGHT PRUNING SAW 300ST



Total length of 40cm. The rigid, straight saw blade with impulse-hardened precision tothing means you receive particularly high sawing performance, quiet running, effort-saving sawing and a very long lifetime. The particularly smooth pulling cut is ideal for fresh and dry wood. Comes with blade cover.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
967 23 65-01	£31.66	<b>£37.99</b>

## CURVED PRUNING SAW 300CU



Total length of 40cm. The rigid, curved saw blade with impulse-hardened precision tothing means you receive particularly high sawing performance, quiet running, effort-saving sawing and a very long lifetime. The particularly smooth pulling cut is ideal for fresh and dry wood. Comes with blade cover.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
967 23 66-01	£33.33	<b>£39.99</b>



## PROFESSIONAL ARBORIST ACCESSORIES

### THROW WEIGHT



Constructed from 100% 1,000 denier Cordura fabric. Abrasion resistant. Improved durability with high tensile strength.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
14oz / 397g	596 93 58-11	£15.83	<b>£18.99</b>
12oz / 340g	596 93 58-12	£15.83	<b>£18.99</b>
10oz / 284g	596 93 58-13	£15.83	<b>£18.99</b>
8oz / 227g	596 93 58-14	£15.83	<b>£18.99</b>

### CARABINERS



Double locking twist lock gate. Key lock gate nose limits snagging of rope and clothing. Constructed from hot forged 707 aluminium.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Oval	596 93 62-11	£16.66	<b>£19.99</b>
D'	596 93 62-12	£16.66	<b>£19.99</b>
HMS	596 93 62-13	£16.66	<b>£19.99</b>

### FOLDING THROWLINE CUBE



Large 40cm / 16" cube construction. Easily folds down to 20cm / 8" x 40cm / 16" triangle. 2 Interior pockets keeps throw weights separate.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
596 93 60-11	£48.33	<b>£57.99</b>

### THROWLINE



55 m / 180' Throwline, 1.75mm diameter. 254kg / 560 lb. tensile strength. Dyneema® construction. Low Stretch. Urethane coating for abrasion resistance. Hi-Vis orange.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
596 93 59-11	£31.66	<b>£37.99</b>

### ROPE BAG



28L capacity bag holds up to 76m / 250' of 12.7mm / 1/2" diameter rope. Cinch top closure. External daisy chains. External gear storage. Covered top handles for added comfort.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
596 93 63-11	£39.99	<b>£47.99</b>

### CHAINSAW STROP



To be used together with a chainsaw hook for connecting the chainsaw to a belt. Elastic design. Measures 0.5m when relaxed and 1.25m fully stretched out.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
577 43 80-01	£23.33	<b>£27.99</b>

### CHAINSAW HOOK



For easy connection of a chainsaw to a harness. Robust connection. Optimised for T525 / T540 XP® / T536Li XP® / T535i XP® / T540i XP®.

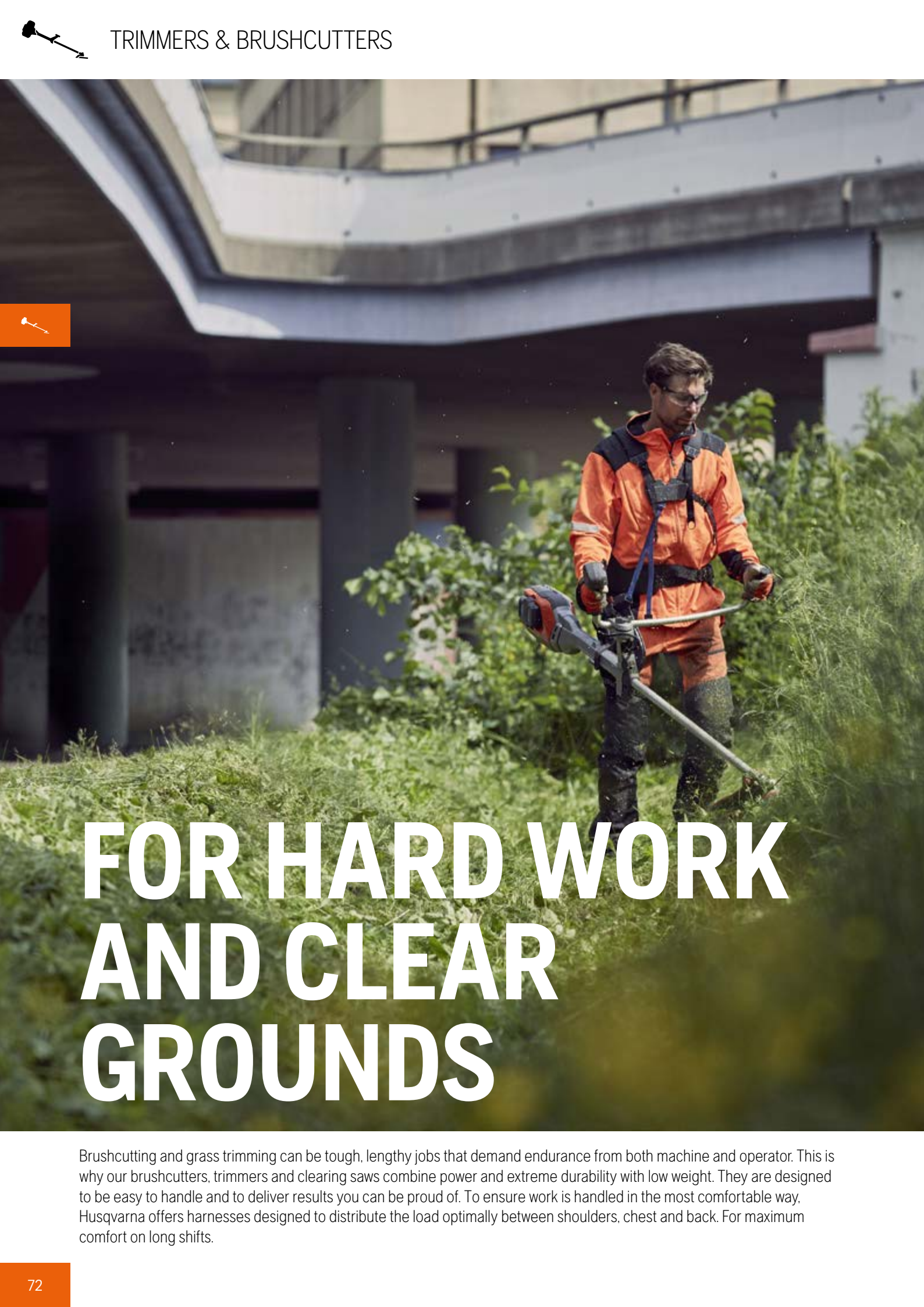
Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
580 80 03-01	£11.66	<b>£13.99</b>

### CHAINSAW EYELET



For arborists who use a standard chainsaw. Offers a safe way to connect the chainsaw to the chainsaw strop. Has an overload release.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
578 07 71-01	£12.49	<b>£14.99</b>



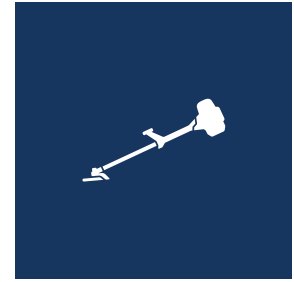
# FOR HARD WORK AND CLEAR GROUNDS

Brushcutting and grass trimming can be tough, lengthy jobs that demand endurance from both machine and operator. This is why our brushcutters, trimmers and clearing saws combine power and extreme durability with low weight. They are designed to be easy to handle and to deliver results you can be proud of. To ensure work is handled in the most comfortable way, Husqvarna offers harnesses designed to distribute the load optimally between shoulders, chest and back. For maximum comfort on long shifts.





## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



### RAW POWER

The X-Torq® technology reduces harmful exhaust emissions and increases fuel efficiency, making work more comfortable and more economical.\*



### EASY TO START, EASY TO WORK WITH

For both petrol and battery-powered products a quick, easy start is imperative and we've made sure to develop technology to meet these demands. Just push a button or pull a cord: it's as easy as it should be.



### ROBUST DESIGN

Our professional range of trimmers, brushcutters and forestry clearing saws are powerful, industrious machines, designed for many years of demanding operation.



### BALANCED DESIGN

The handles are designed to be adjustable and vibration-dampened. High handle bars also make working on slopes more efficient.



### LONG OPERATING

Low Vib® – engines are equipped with very effective anti-vibration dampeners that absorb vibrations, sparing your arms and hands to let you work more comfortably during long shifts.











\* Compared with equivalent models without this feature.



# PRODUCT USE GUIDE










Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

TYPE OF USE	MODEL	POWER SOURCE	DISPLACEMENT (CM <sup>3</sup> ) / VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	HANDLE TYPE			
						GRASS BLADE (SUPPLIED)	GRASS	
 <p><b>FULL-TIME USE (PROFESSIONAL)</b></p>	520iLX		36V Li-ion	3.0kg*	Loop		●	
	520iRX		36V Li-ion	3.8kg*	Bullhorn	●	●	
	525RJX	Petrol	25.4cm <sup>3</sup>	4.3kg	J-handle	●	●	
	525LK - Combi	Petrol	25.4cm <sup>3</sup>	4.5kg	Loop		●	
	525RX	Petrol	25.4cm <sup>3</sup>	4.9kg	Bulhorn	●	●	
	525RXT	Petrol	25.4cm <sup>3</sup>	5.2kg	Bulhorn	●	●	
	535LK - Combi	Petrol	34.6cm <sup>3</sup>	5.8kg	Loop		●	
	535RXT	Petrol	34.6cm <sup>3</sup>	6.7kg	Bullhorn	●	○	
	535iRX		36V Li-ion	4.9kg*	Bullhorn	●	●	
	535iRXT		36V Li-ion	4.9kg*	Bullhorn	●	●	
	535iFR		36V Li-ion	4.5kg*	Bullhorn	● ***	●	
	543RS	Petrol	40.1cm <sup>3</sup>	7.4kg	Bullhorn	●		
	545RX	Petrol	45.7cm <sup>3</sup>	8.9kg	Bullhorn	●		
	545RXT	Petrol	45.7cm <sup>3</sup>	8.7kg	Bullhorn	●		
	555RXT	Petrol	53.3cm <sup>3</sup>	9.2kg	Bullhorn	●		
	553RBX	Petrol	50.7cm <sup>3</sup>	12.1kg	Loop	●		

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer for more information.

\*Excludes battery    \*\*Requires saw blade    \*\*\* Supplied with saw blade    ● Optimised solution (guideline only)    ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)



TRIMMING AND BRUSHCUTTING					MULTI-TOOL ATTACHMENTS					PAGE
										
	LIGHT VEGETATION	MEDIUM VEGETATION	HEAVY VEGETATION	BRUSHWOOD / SMALL TREES	HEDGES	PRUNING	HARD SURFACES	LEAVES	SOIL	
	●	○								76
	●	○								76
	●	○								77
	●	○			●	●	●	●	●	89
	●	○								77
	●	○								77
	●	●	○		●	●	●	●	●	89
	●	●	○							77
	●	●	○							78
	●	●	○							78
	●	●	○	●						79
	○	●	●							80
	○	●	●	●**						80
	○	●	●	●**						80
		○	●	●**						81
		●	●							81





## TRIMMERS & BRUSHCUTTERS



High performance petrol and battery brushcutters designed for full-time professional use in light to medium density applications. A choice of both loop and bullhorn handles to suit a range of different applications. Bullhorn machines feature high offset post and ergonomic harness for optimum working position which maximises user comfort and productivity, ideal when working for long periods. Products are supplied with a highly efficient line head and grass blade.

### Ideal for applications including:

- **Landscape maintenance**
- **Verges and pathways**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Overgrown areas**
- **Noise sensitive areas (battery)**

### 520iLX



Professional use battery loop handle trimmer with 2-way rotation trimmer head.

- Brushless motor
- Two way head rotation
- Blade capable
- Keypad with savE™
- T25B Tap'n'Go head
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.2 / 0.7m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.0kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
520iLX Unit only	967 91 61-13	£290.83	<b>£349.00</b>
J-Handle Kit	587 37 50-01	£23.33	<b>£27.99</b>

### 520iRX



Professional use battery bullhorn trimmer with 2-way rotation trimmer head. Supplied with grass blade.

- Brushless motor
- Two way head rotation
- T25B head & grass blade
- Keypad with savE™
- Balance 35B harness
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.2 / 0.7m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.8kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
520iRX Unit only	967 91 62-03	£315.83	<b>£379.00</b>

### WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

#### 520iLX / 520iRX

#### LIGHT

#### TOUGH



	<b>BLi100</b>	40 min	20 min
	<b>BLi200</b>	1 h 20 min	40 min
	<b>BLi300</b>	2 h 15 min	1 h 15 min
	<b>BLi950X</b>	8 h 15 min	4 h 15 min



## 525RJX



J-Handle brushcutter designed for intensive professional use in lighter applications. Lowest vibrations in class.

- X-Torq®
- Single harness
- Grass blade
- Smart Start®
- T35 Tap'n'Go head

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
25.4cm <sup>3</sup>	1.0kW / 1.3hp	21 / 1.9m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.3kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
525RJX	966 77 71-01	£332.50	<b>£399.00</b>

## 535RXT



High performance mid-range bullhorn brushcutter for intensive professional use in medium applications.

- X-Torq®
- Smart Start®
- T35 Tap'n'Go head
- Low Vib®
- Balance X™ harness
- Grass blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
34.6cm <sup>3</sup>	1.6kW / 2.2hp	2.4 / 31m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.7kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
535RXT	966 62 89-02	£624.17	<b>£749.00</b>

## 525RX



Low weight bullhorn brushcutter designed for intensive professional use in lighter applications.

- X-Torq®
- Balance 35 harness
- Grass blade
- Smart Start®
- T35 Tap'n'Go head

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
25.4cm <sup>3</sup>	1.0kW / 1.3hp	21 / 2.3m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.9kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
525RX	966 77 68-01	£374.17	<b>£449.00</b>

## 525RXT



Ultra low vibration bullhorn brushcutter designed for intensive professional use in lighter applications.

- X-Torq®
- Smart Start®
- T35 Tap'n'Go head
- Low Vib®
- Balance 55 harness
- Grass blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
25.4cm <sup>3</sup>	1.0kW / 1.3hp	18 / 1.9m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.2kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
525RXT	966 77 69-01	£415.83	<b>£499.00</b>

## REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	520iLX / iRX	525RJX / RX / RXT	535RXT
Head	T25B M10	T35 M10	T35 M12
PNC	579 29 40-03	578 44 63-01	578 44 64-01
Ex VAT	£14.99	£19.16	£19.16
Inc VAT	<b>£17.99</b>	<b>£22.99</b>	<b>£22.99</b>

Recommended line size			
Line Diameter	20 - 2.4mm	2.4 - 2.7mm	2.4 - 2.7mm
Grass Blade	Multi 255-3	Grass 255-4	Multi 300-3
PNC	578 44 49-01	578 44 37-01	578 44 45-01
Ex VAT	£14.99	£14.99	£19.16
Inc VAT	<b>£17.99</b>	<b>£17.99</b>	<b>£22.99</b>

Guard type	Combi guard	Combi guard	Combi guard
PNC	577 01 83-03	588 11 79-01	537 33 16-01
Ex VAT	£TBC	£TBC	£33.33
Inc VAT	<b>£TBC</b>	<b>£TBC</b>	<b>£39.99</b>

Support Cup	N/A	Support cup	Support cup M12
PNC	N/A	503 89 01-01	503 89 01-02
Ex VAT	N/A	£7.49	£7.49
Inc VAT	<b>N/A</b>	<b>£8.99</b>	<b>£8.99</b>

J- Handle Kit*	520iLX	N/A	N/A
PNC	587 37 50-01	N/A	N/A
Ex VAT	£23.33	N/A	N/A
Inc VAT	<b>£27.99</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>

\*Required when using grass blade.

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Opti Quadra and Opti Penta trimmer lines for a heavier duty line. Page 94





## BRUSHCUTTERS



High performance battery brushcutters designed for full-time professional use in light to medium density applications. Bullhorn machines with high offset post and ergonomic harness for optimum working position which maximises user comfort and productivity, ideal when working for long periods. Products are supplied with a highly efficient line head and grass blade.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Landscape maintenance
- Verges and pathways
- Parks and public spaces
- Overgrown areas
- Noise sensitive areas

### 535iRXT



High-performance battery bull horn brushcutter designed for professional use in medium applications. 35cm<sup>3</sup> petrol equivalent performance.

- Fleet Services™ ready
- ErgoFeed auto line feed
- Low Vib®
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Balance XB™ Harness
- 45cm cutting swath

### 535iRX



High-performance battery bull horn brushcutter designed for professional use in medium applications. 35cm<sup>3</sup> petrol equivalent performance.

- Low Vib®
- Balance 55 harness
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Intuitive keypad
- 45cm cutting swath

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.3 / 1.4m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.9kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
535iRX Unit only	967 85 06-05	£457.50	<b>£549.00</b>

WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE	535iRX / 535iRXT	
	LINE	BLADE



	<b>BLi200</b>	15 min	25 min
	<b>BLi300</b>	30 min	45 min
	<b>BLi950X</b>	1 h 50 min	2 h 25 min



**Li-ion 36V**



Intuitive key pad is equipped with power button, LED battery status indicator as well as 3 speed mode for the E-TORQ™ motor. ErgoFeed™ button is positioned close to the thumb for convenience.

ErgoFeed™ function feeds trimmer line with a simple push of a button. Reducing risk of unintentional feed, minimising trimmer line consumption. Trimmer head is designed with minimum moving parts for robust and durability.

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.2 / 1.4m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.9kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP Ex VAT	RRP Inc VAT
535iRXT Unit only	967 85 06-07	£540.83	<b>£649.00</b>
Unit + BLI300 & QC500 (recommended)		£939.99	<b>£1,127.99</b>

## 535iFR

**Li-ion 36V**






High-performance battery clearing saw designed for lighter forestry clearing applications. 35cm<sup>3</sup> petrol equivalent performance.

- Fleet Services™ ready
- Saw & grass blades
- 45cm cutting swath
- Intuitive keypad
- Balance 55 harness
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.4 / 1.7m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.5kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
535iFR Unit only	967 85 05-04	£499.17	<b>£599.00</b>

WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE	535iFR
	SAW BLADE



	<b>BLi200</b>	30 min
	<b>BLi300</b>	1 h
	<b>BLi950X</b>	3 h 20 min

## REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	535iRX	535iRXT
<b>Head</b>	<b>T35 M12</b>	<b>E35B ErgoFeed™</b>
PNC	578 44 64-01	594 72 70-01
Ex VAT	£1916	£2083
Inc VAT	<b>£22.99</b>	<b>£24.99</b>

### Recommended line size

Line Diameter	535iRX	535iRXT
	2.4 - 2.7mm	2.4 - 2.7mm

<b>Grass Blade</b>	<b>Multi 300-3</b>	<b>Multi 300-3</b>
PNC	578 44 45-01	578 44 45-01
Ex VAT	£1916	£1916
Inc VAT	<b>£22.99</b>	<b>£22.99</b>

<b>Guard type</b>	<b>Combi guard</b>	<b>Combi guard</b>
PNC	590 88 01-01	590 88 01-01
Ex VAT	£TBC	£TBC
Inc VAT	<b>£TBC</b>	<b>£TBC</b>

<b>Support Cup</b>	<b>Support cup M12</b>	<b>Support cup M12</b>
PNC	503 89 01-02	503 89 01-02
Ex VAT	£7.49	£7.49
Inc VAT	<b>£8.99</b>	<b>£8.99</b>

Model	535iFR
<b>Saw Blade</b>	
PNC	597 46 82-01
Ex VAT	£14.99
Inc VAT	<b>£17.99</b>

<b>Grass Blade</b>	<b>Multi 300-3</b>
PNC	578 44 45-01
Ex VAT	£1916
Inc VAT	<b>£22.99</b>

<b>Trimmer Head</b>	<b>T35 M12</b>
PNC	578 44 64-01
Ex VAT	£1916
Inc VAT	<b>£22.99</b>

<b>Support Cup</b>	<b>Support cup M12</b>
PNC	503 89 01-02
Ex VAT	£7.49
Inc VAT	<b>£8.99</b>

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Technical Brushcutter and Trimmer clothing.  
Page 178





## BRUSHCUTTERS



High performance petrol brushcutters designed for full-time professional use in heavy density applications. Machines feature high offset post and ergonomic harness for optimum working position which maximises user comfort and productivity, ideal when working for long periods. Products are supplied with a highly efficient line head and grass blade. Selected machines with the addition of a saw blade can be used for brushwood and forestry applications.

### Ideal for applications including:

- **Landscape maintenance**
- **Highways and pathways**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Overgrown areas**
- **Forestry clearing**

### 543RS



Heavy duty bullhorn brushcutter designed for intensive landscaper and landowner use.

- X-Torq®
- T35 Tap'n'Go head
- Double harness
- Grass blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
401cm <sup>3</sup>	1.5kW / 2.0hp	35 / 30m/s <sup>2</sup>	7.4kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
543RS	966 77 99-01	£499.17	<b>£599.00</b>

### 545RX



High performance professional brushcutter designed for heavy duty applications. Can be used as a forestry clearing saw.

- X-Torq®
- Smart Start®
- T45X Tap'n'Go head
- Low Vib®
- Balance X™ harness
- Grass blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
45.7cm <sup>3</sup>	2.1kW / 2.8hp	3.2 / 2.9m/s <sup>2</sup>	8.9kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
545RX	966 01 59-01	£707.50	<b>£849.00</b>

### 545RXT



High performance professional brushcutter with Autotune™ designed for heavy duty applications. Can be used as a forestry clearing saw.

- X-Torq®
- Autotune™ & chokeless start
- T45X Tap'n'Go head
- Low Vib®
- Balance XT™ harness
- Grass blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
45.7cm <sup>3</sup>	2.1kW / 2.8hp	3.2 / 2.9m/s <sup>2</sup>	8.7kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
545RXT	967 17 67-01	£790.83	<b>£949.00</b>





## 555RXT



Our most powerful professional brushcutter designed for the most heavy duty applications. Can be used as a forestry clearing saw.

- X-Torq®
- Smart Start®
- T55X Tap'n'Go head
- Low Vib®
- Balance XT™ harness
- Grass blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
53.3cm <sup>3</sup>	2.8kW / 3.75hp	1.5 / 1.6m/s <sup>2</sup>	9.2kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
555RXT	966 62 90-01	£915.83	<b>£1,099.00</b>

## 553RBX



Powerful professional backpack brushcutter designed for heavy duty applications in demanding work environments.

- X-Torq®
- T45X Tap'n'Go head
- Backpack harness
- Grass blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
50.6cm <sup>3</sup>	2.3kW / 3.1hp	2.7 / 3.8m/s <sup>2</sup>	12.1kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
553RBX	966 78 02-01	£832.50	<b>£999.00</b>

## REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	543RS	545RX	545RXT
Head	T35 M12	T45X M12	T45X M12
PNC	578 44 64-01	578 44 68-01	578 44 68-01
Ex VAT	£19.16	£33.33	£33.33
Inc VAT	<b>£22.99</b>	<b>£39.99</b>	<b>£39.99</b>

### Recommended line size

Line Diameter	2.4 - 2.7mm	2.7 - 3.3mm	2.7 - 3.3mm
---------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Grass Blade	Multi 275-4	Multi 300-3	Multi 300-3
PNC	578 44 47-01	578 44 45-01	578 44 45-01
Ex VAT	£19.16	£19.16	£19.16
Inc VAT	<b>£22.99</b>	<b>£22.99</b>	<b>£22.99</b>

Guard type	Combi guard	Combi guard	Combi guard
PNC	537 33 16-01	544 46 43-01	544 46 43-01
Ex VAT	£33.33	£31.66	£31.66
Inc VAT	<b>£39.99</b>	<b>£37.99</b>	<b>£37.99</b>

Support Cup	Support cup M12	Support cup M12	Support cup M12
PNC	503 89 01-02	502 15 70-02	502 15 70-02
Ex VAT	£7.49	£19.16	£19.16
Inc VAT	<b>£8.99</b>	<b>£22.99</b>	<b>£22.99</b>

Model	555RXT	553RBX
Head	T55X M12	T45X M12
PNC	578 44 70-01	578 44 68-01
Ex VAT	£41.66	£33.33
Inc VAT	<b>£49.99</b>	<b>£39.99</b>

### Recommended line size

Line Diameter	3.0 - 4.0mm	2.7 - 3.3mm
---------------	-------------	-------------

Grass Blade	Multi 350-3	Multi 275-4
PNC	578 44 44-01	578 44 47-01
Ex VAT	£29.16	£19.16
Inc VAT	<b>£34.99</b>	<b>£22.99</b>

Guard type	Line guard	Blade guard	Combi guard
PNC	544 10 74-02	502 46 49-01	537 33 16-01
Ex VAT	£24.99	£37.49	£33.33
Inc VAT	<b>£29.99</b>	<b>£44.99</b>	<b>£39.99</b>

Support Cup	Support cup M12	Support cup M12
PNC	502 15 70-02	503 89 01-02
Ex VAT	£19.16	£7.49
Inc VAT	<b>£22.99</b>	<b>£8.99</b>

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Technical Brushcutter and Trimmer clothing.  
Page 178





## HARNESSES



Ergonomically designed harnesses for optimised load distribution. Our harnesses effectively distribute the weight of the machine, for the best possible balance. This makes the machine feel lighter, easier to manoeuvre and less strenuous to operate.

### Ideal for applications including:

- **Brushcutters**
- **Pole products**
- **Battery products**

### BALANCE 35



Ergonomically designed harness that distributes the load optimally between your shoulders, chest and back. Designed for use with smaller brushcutters.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
537 27 57-02	£49.99	<b>£59.99</b>

### BALANCE 35B



Ergonomically designed harness specially developed for battery products. Distributes the weight of the machine optimally between your shoulders, chest and back.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
537 27 57-05	£49.99	<b>£59.99</b>

### + SMART ERGONOMIC SOLUTIONS (BALANCE XT™)



Flexible shoulder section and individual height adjustment.



Weight distribution from shoulders to hips.



Unisex setting for over and under the chest.



Shock-absorbing, travelling hip pad.



## BALANCE 55



Ergonomically designed harness that distributes the load optimally between your shoulders, chest and back. Designed for use with smaller brushcutters.

## BALANCE X™ / XB™



Advanced harness with outstanding weight distribution between the shoulders, chest and back. Features floating hip pad with quick release. Designed for use with larger brushcutters.

Balance XB™ is equipped with a holder for a battery carrier so you can bring an extra battery.



Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
537 27 57-01	£58.33	<b>£69.99</b>

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
578 44 97-01 (X)	£83.33	<b>£99.99</b>
597 46 93-01 (XB)	£83.33	<b>£99.99</b>

## BALANCE XT™



Our most advanced harness with unique features including male and female setting and pivoting shoulder section. Weight is evenly distributed across the upper body for maximum comfort and efficiency.

## BALANCE FLEX



Designed for use with petrol pole products. The harness provides even load distribution over the shoulders. The machine support strap is spring assisted allowing floating load support and can be locked to a set length.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
578 44 98-01	£99.99	<b>£119.99</b>

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
578 44 99-01	£83.33	<b>£99.99</b>

	BALANCE 35	BALANCE 35B	BALANCE 55	BALANCE X™ / XB™	BALANCE XT™
Wide, ventilated back plate	●	●	●	●	●
Quick set adjustment points	●	●	●	●	●
Padded, ergonomics straps	●	●	●	●	●
Shock-absorbing hip pad	–	–	●	●	●
Flexible hip pad suspension	●	●	●	●	●
Wide, supporting hip belt	–	–	–	●	●
Quick release on hip pad	–	–	–	●	●
Grass and forest mode	–	–	–	●	●
Height adjustable back plate	–	–	–	–	●
Flexible shoulder section	–	–	–	–	●
Special setting for women	–	–	–	–	●

● = Available – = Not available



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

TRIMMERS & BRUSHCUTTERS	525RJX	525RX	525RXT	535RXT	543RS
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>					
Cylinder displacement, cm <sup>3</sup>	25.4	25.4	25.4	34.6	40.1
Power output, kW	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.6	1.5
Fuel tank, litres	0.51	0.51	0.51	0.6	0.75
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	94	93	94	96	95
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	106	106	106	113	118
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) left/right handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	—	2.1/2.3	1.8/1.9	2.4/3.1	3.5/3.0
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	2.1/1.9	—	—	—	—
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), kg	4.3	4.9	5.2	6.7	7.4
<b>FEATURES</b>					
Autotune™	—	—	—	—	—
Auto-return stop switch	●	●	●	●	●
Combi-guard	●	●	●	●	●
Ergonomic handle	—	●	●	●	—
Fuel pump	●	●	●	●	●
Grass bevel gear	●	●	●	●	●
High handlebar	—	●	●	●	—
Low Vib®	—	—	●	●	—
Smart Start®	●	●	●	—	●
Soft grip handles	—	—	●	●	—
Standalone starter	●	●	●	●	●
Tap-n-Go trimmer head	●	●	●	●	●
Tool-less adjustment harness hook eyelet	—	—	●	●	—
Tool-less adjustment of handlebar	—	●	●	●	—
X-Torq® engine	●	●	●	●	●
7° offset handle bar	—	●	●	●	—
<b>HARNESSES</b>					
Balance XT™	—	—	—	—	—
Balance X™	—	—	—	●	—
Balance 55	—	—	●	—	—
Balance 35	—	●	—	—	—
Standard double	—	—	—	—	●
Standard single	●	—	—	—	—
<b>CUTTING EQUIPMENT</b>					
	●/●/—	●/●/—	●/●/—	●/●/—	●/●/—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

## ! ALWAYS USE GENUINE HUSQVARNA LUBRICANTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR YOUR BRUSHCUTTER OR TRIMMER

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommend regular service done by qualified technicians using only Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorised Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.



	545RX	545RXT	555RXT	553RBX
	45.7	45.7	53.3	50.6
	2.1	2.1	2.8	2.3
	0.9	0.9	1.1	0.8
	101	100	101	97
	117	117	121	118
	3.2/2.9	3.2/2.9	1.5/1.6	—
	—	—	—	2.7/3.8
	8.9	8.7	9.2	12.1
	—	●	—	—
	●	●	●	—
	●	●	—	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	—
	●	●	●	—
	●	●	●	—
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	—
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	—
	—	●	●	—
	●	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—
	●/●/(●)	●/●/(●)	●/●/(●)	●/●/—

COMBI MACHINES	525LK	535LK
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>		
Cylinder displacement, cm <sup>3</sup>	25.4	34.6
Power output, kW	1.0	1.6
Fuel tank, litres	0.51	0.6
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	94	99
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	106	114
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	3.0/3.3	4.5 / 3.9
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), kg	4.5	5.8
<b>FEATURES</b>		
Auto-return stop switch	●	●
"Click on" attachments	●	●
Combi-guard	—	—
Comfort handle	●	●
Detachable shaft	●	●
Ergonomic handle	●	●
Fuel pump	●	●
Grass bevel gear	●	●
Low Vib®	—	—
Smart Start®	●	—
Soft grip handle	●	●
Standalone starter	●	●
Tap-n-Go trimmer head	●	●
Tool-less adjustment of handlebar / handle	●	●
X-Torq® engine	●	●



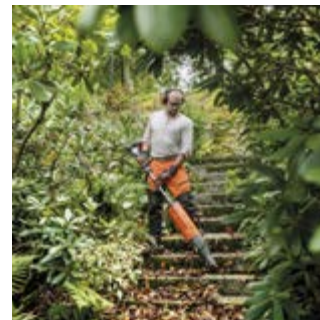
**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

# GET ONE MACHINE FOR THE WHOLE GARDEN



## ATTACHMENTS THAT HELP YOU GET RID OF EVERYTHING

Start by choosing the machine that best suits your needs – then explore our wide range of attachments. Each attachment offers a quick connection, durable design and – most importantly – sufficient power to trim dense grass, cut vigorous bushes, blow or sweep huge piles of leaves and debris. Just to give some examples of what we can help you get rid of.



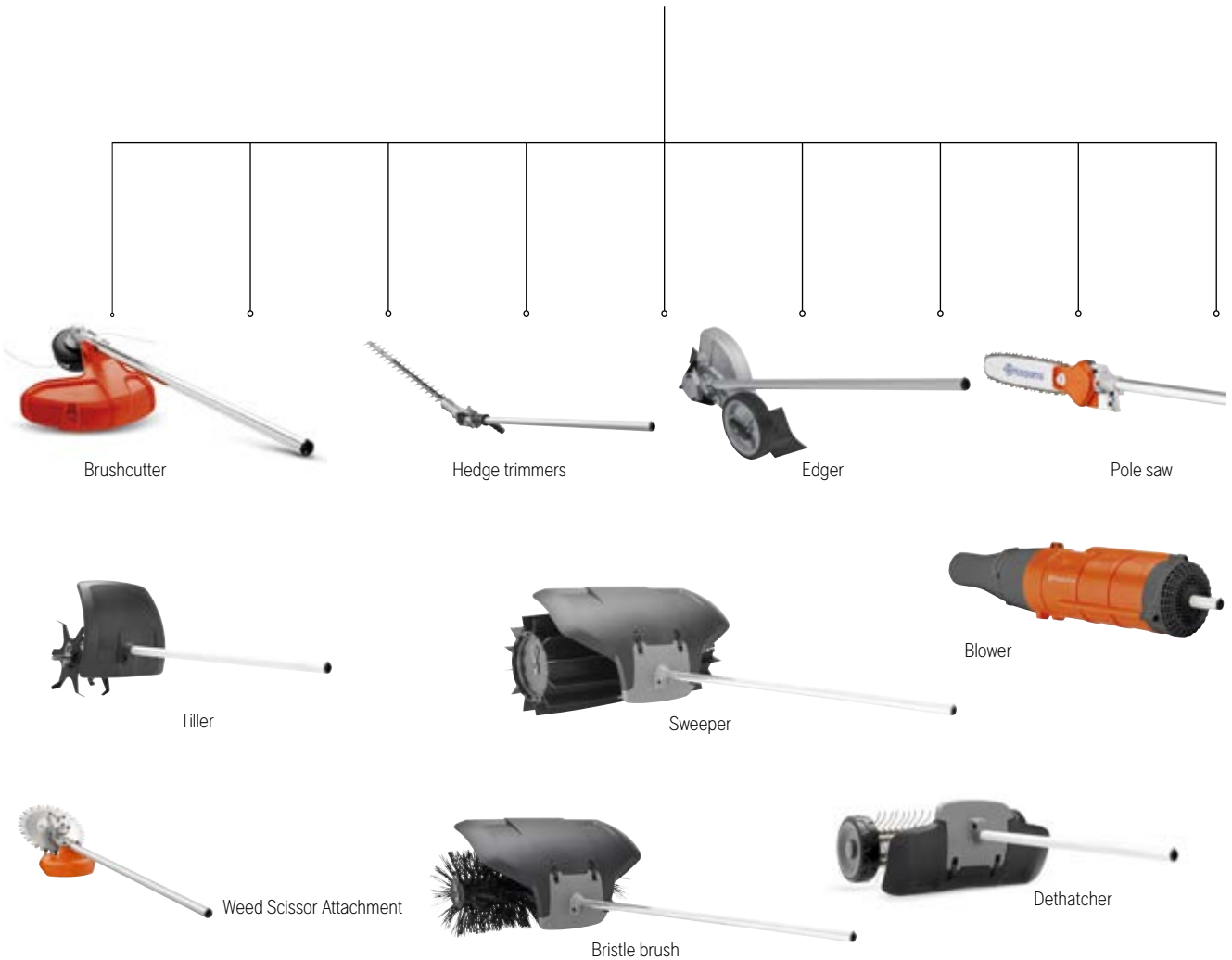
## ENJOY HIGHLY EFFICIENT WORK – AT WHATEVER HEIGHT

We never compromise when it comes to power, durability and productivity. Therefore, we have designed our combi machines to work equally well as our conventional machines. This means that you can enjoy convenient and powerful pole sawing, as well as really efficient and reliable cultivating.



## MAXIMUM VERSATILITY WHATEVER THE TASK

Our combi trimmers are the perfect choice if you want to have a truly smart, versatile work tool. You will only have to start and warm up one machine – then you are able to quickly and easily switch between many attachments to deal with all kinds of tasks – all year round. For maximum ease of use and low noise select the battery powered 325iLK which is designed for part-time use. The petrol and battery power units, together with all attachments, are as powerful and efficient as the conventional trimmers, pole saws, hedge trimmers, and so on. Also, a combi machine means less space for storage as well as less time and money for maintenance and service.



### RELIABLE PERFORMANCE

The petrol and battery power units, together with all attachments, are as powerful and efficient as the conventional trimmers, pole saws, hedge trimmers, and so on. All to give you reliable workmates that help you get the job done at all times.

### START UP ONE MACHINE

If you choose petrol power you will only have to start and warm up one machine – then you are able to quickly and easily switch between many attachments to deal with all kinds of tasks – all year round.

## COMBI MACHINES



### 325iLK



High performance battery combi machine designed for part-time use. Includes TA850 trimmer attachment.

- Brushless motor
- Multi-use
- Power unit only
- 3 performance modes
- 13 attachments available
- 25cm<sup>2</sup> petrol performance

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	2.6 / 1.0m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.8kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
325iLK	967 85 01-01	£315.83	<b>£379.00</b>
J-Handle Kit	537 04 850-01	£58.33	<b>£69.99</b>

WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE	325iLK	
	LIGHT	TOUGH

	<b>40-B140</b>	 45 min	 20 min
	<b>BLi30</b>	1 h 15 min	40 min
	<b>BLi200</b>	50 min	30 min
	<b>BLi300</b>	1 h 40 min	50 min

A range of applications can be managed using one power unit making them extremely flexible tools. The 100 series Combi machine is ideal for domestic use. The battery powered 325iLK is designed for part-time use and ideal in noise sensitive areas and the 500 series is designed for full-time professional use. All attachments are designed for both domestic and full time professional use and can be used on both petrol and battery powered machines.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- All round garden maintenance
- Landscaping
- Bushes and trees
- Hard surfaces and soil
- Grass
- Lawn maintenance



## 525LK



Professional combi machine designed for full time use. Takes a variety of attachments for a wide range of applications.

- X-Torq®
- Multi-use
- Power unit only
- Smart Start®
- Attachments available

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
25.4cm <sup>3</sup>	1.0kW / 1.3hp	3.0 / 3.3m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.5kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
525LK - Unit only	967 14 83-01	£332.50	<b>£399.00</b>

## 535LK



High performance professional combi machine designed for full time use. Takes a variety of attachments for a wide range of applications.

- X-Torq®
- Comes with trimmer attachment
- T35 Tap'n'Go™ head
- Multi-use
- Attachments available

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
34.6cm <sup>3</sup>	1.6kW / 2.2hp	4.5 / 3.9m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.8kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
535LK	967 68 81-01	£540.83	<b>£649.00</b>

## REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	325iLK / 525LK	535LK
Head	T35 M10	T35 M10
PNC	578 44 63-01	578 44 63-01
Ex VAT	£1916	£1916
Inc VAT	<b>£22.99</b>	<b>£22.99</b>
Recommended line size		
Line Diameter	2.4 - 2.7mm	2.4 - 2.7mm
Guard type	Combi guard	Combi guard
PNC	588 11 79-01	588 11 79-01
Ex VAT	£TBC	£TBC
Inc VAT	<b>£TBC</b>	<b>£TBC</b>

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Opti Quadra and Opti Penta trimmer lines for a heavier duty line. Page 94



## CLICK-IN-CLICK-OUT

The combi attachments are easy to change over with minimal effort using the click-in-click-out mechanism.



## PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Please see page 85 for full specifications.

## COMBI ATTACHMENTS



A wide range of attachments designed to cover all aspects of outdoor maintenance from grass trimming through to hard surface cleaning, maximising machine flexibility. All attachments are designed for both occasional and full time professional use and can be used on both petrol and battery power units.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- All round garden maintenance
- Landscaping
- Bushes and trees
- Hard surfaces and soil
- Grass
- Lawn maintenance

### TRIMMER TA 850



Trimmer attachment equipped with combination guard and T35 Tap-n-Go™ trimmer head. Blade capable (J-handle kit required) Weight 1.2kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LK / iLK	537 35 35-03	£99.99	<b>£119.99</b>

### WEED SCISSORS RA850



Cutting attachment for weed control and grass edging along footpaths and gravel paths. Reduces the risk of scattered stones and debris. Weight 2.5kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LK / iLK	967 90 85-01	£332.50	<b>£399.00</b>

### EDGER ECA850



Edging attachment, ideal for keeping lawn, pathway and flowerbed edges neat. Features adjustable support wheel and curved shaft. Weight 3.2kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LK / iLK	967 92 55-04	£124.99	<b>£149.99</b>

### EDGER ESA850



Edging attachment, ideal for keeping lawn, pathway and flowerbed edges neat. Features adjustable support wheel. Weight 3.2kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LK / iLK	967 92 56-04	£133.33	<b>£159.99</b>

### HEDGE TRIMMER HA 200



Short reach adjustable hedge trimmer attachment. 60cm / 23.6" blade length. Head adjustment 135°. Tube length 11cm. Weight 2.3kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LK	596 31 65-01	£315.83	<b>£379.00</b>

### HEDGE TRIMMER HA 860



Long reach adjustable hedge trimmer attachment ideal for hedge tops. 60cm / 23.6" blade length. Head adjustment 135°. Tube length 85cm. Weight 2.6kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LK / iLK	596 31 66-01	£332.50	<b>£399.00</b>

### POLE SAW PA 1100



Pole saw attachment, ideal for pruning when additional reach is required. Cuts branches up to approx. 15cm in thickness. Length 110cm. Weight 1.4kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LK / iLK	537 18 33-23	£274.17	<b>£329.00</b>

### TILLER CA 230



Tiller attachment, ideal for use on flowerbeds and smaller areas of soil. Features heavy duty gearbox and 2 tines. Weight 3kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LK / iLK	967 29 42-01	£207.50	<b>£249.00</b>

### SCARIFIER DT600



Dethatcher attachment for removal of moss and thatch to provide a healthier lawn. Working width 60cm. Weight 6.4kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LK / iLK	967 29 69-01	£332.50	<b>£399.00</b>

### SWEEPER SR 600-2



Rubber broom attachment, ideal for sweeping sand and gravel from paths, driveways and lawns. Guard is included. Working width 60cm. Weight 6.5kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LK / iLK	967 29 44-01	£332.50	<b>£399.00</b>

### BRUSH BR600



Bristle brush attachment, ideal for sweeping dirt from paths, driveways and in deep grooves. Guard is included. Working width 60cm. Weight 5.5kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LK / iLK	967 29 67-01	£332.50	<b>£399.00</b>

### BLOWER BA 101



Blower attachment, ideal for clearing paths and driveways from leaves, litter and grass clippings. Airflow 15 m<sup>3</sup>/min, Air speed 66m/s. Weight 1.9kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LK / iLK	967 28 64-01	£133.33	<b>£159.99</b>

### BRUSH CUTTER BCA 850



Brush cutter attachment with combination guard and Multi 255-4 grass blade. Inc. J-handle & harness. Weight 2.6 kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LK / iLK	967 18 59-01	£99.99	<b>£119.99</b>

### EXTENSION EX 780



Shaft extension that gives an extra reach of 78cm. Weight 0.6kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LK / iLK	967 29 71-01	£62.49	<b>£74.99</b>



CUTTING EQUIPMENT



All Husqvarna trimmer heads, trimmer lines and blades are designed to do more than simply cut. Their outstanding design, high quality materials and facilitating technology offer top level performance, efficiency and safety no matter what your application.

TRIMMER HEAD - TAP-N-GO™ 25-55C



Tap-n-Go™ function automatically feeds line when the head is pushed into the ground. X variants have a longer working life due to a Tap-n-Go™ button with ball bearing. T35 Universal includes adapters that allow it to be attached to most other trimmers.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
T25 3/8" Semi Auto - Curved Shaft	578 44 60-01	£14.99	<b>£17.99</b>
T25 M10 Semi Auto - Straight Shaft	578 44 61-01	£14.99	<b>£17.99</b>
T25B M8 Semi Auto - Battery	589 87 32-01	£14.99	<b>£17.99</b>
T25B M10 Semi Auto - Battery	579 29 40-03	£14.99	<b>£17.99</b>
T25C 3/8" Semi Auto - Curved Shaft	578 44 59-01	£14.99	<b>£17.99</b>
T35 M10 Semi Auto	578 44 63-01	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>
T35 M10 Semi Auto - Universal	578 44 94-01	£20.83	<b>£24.99</b>
T35 M12 Semi Auto	578 44 64-01	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>
T35X M10 Semi Auto (W. Ball Bearing)	578 44 65-01	£24.99	<b>£29.99</b>
T35X M12 Semi Auto (W. Ball Bearing)	578 44 66-01	£24.99	<b>£29.99</b>
T45X M12 Semi Auto (W. Ball Bearing)	578 44 68-01	£33.33	<b>£39.99</b>
T55X M12 Semi Auto (W. Ball Bearing)	578 44 70-01	£41.66	<b>£49.99</b>
ErgoFeed E35B (Fits 535iRXT)	594 72 70-01	£20.83	<b>£24.99</b>

TRIMMER HEAD - MANUAL 25-55C



The line is fed manually by the user by pushing the line feed button and pulling the cord. This enables the user to select the length of line to achieve the effect desired.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
S35 M10	578 44 74-01	£16.66	<b>£19.99</b>
S35 M12	578 44 76-01	£16.66	<b>£19.99</b>
Manual SII M12 (W. Ball Bearing)	578 44 78-01	£45.83	<b>£54.99</b>

TRIMMER HEAD - TRI-CUT



Distinct design with plastic blades instead of trimmer line, ideal for coarser grass and terrain with stones. Highly visible, replaceable plastic flails which are safe to use around trees and bushes.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Tri Cut M10	578 44 91-01	£37.49	<b>£44.99</b>
Tri Cut M12	578 44 93-01	£37.49	<b>£44.99</b>

TRIMMER HEAD - ALLOY



Robust and reliable with quick and easy line loading. Maintenance is minimised and the low cutting height gives a tidy result.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Alloy Manual - Fixed	578 44 82-01	£23.33	<b>£27.99</b>



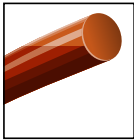
## PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use the guide below to help you select the best trimmer head for your needs.

		RECOMMENDED ENGINE DISPLACEMENT	CORD FEED	DURABILITY	USE	LINE SIZE	LINE CAPACITY	THREAD
	<b>T55X</b>	55cm <sup>3</sup>	Semi automatic	●●●●●	Heavy grass Grass	3 - 4mm	10 - 6m	M12
	<b>T45X</b>	45cm <sup>3</sup>	Semi automatic	●●●●●	Heavy grass Grass	2.7 - 3.3mm	9 - 7.5m	M12L
	<b>T35X</b>	25 - 35cm <sup>3</sup>	Semi automatic	●●●●●	Grass	2.4 - 2.7mm	8.5 - 7m	M10L M12L
	<b>T35</b>	25 - 35cm <sup>3</sup>	Semi automatic	●●●●○	Grass	2.4 - 2.7mm	8.5 - 7m	M10L 12L Univ.
	<b>T25</b>	25cm <sup>3</sup>	Semi automatic	●●●●○	Grass	2 - 2.4mm	6 - 5m	3/8"R M10L
	<b>T25B</b>	Battery	Semi automatic	●●●●○	Grass	2 - 2.4mm	6 - 5m	M10 M8
	<b>T25C</b>	25cm <sup>3</sup>	Semi automatic	●●●●○	Grass	2mm	5 - 4m	3/8"R M10 M8
	<b>E35B Ergofeed™</b>	Battery 535iRXT	Semi automatic	●●●●○	Grass	2.4 - 2.7mm		
	<b>S35</b>	30cm <sup>3</sup>	Manual	●●●●○	Grass	2.4 - 2.7mm	8 - 7m	M10L
		30 - 42cm <sup>3</sup>						M12L
	<b>Trimmy SII</b>	50cm <sup>3</sup>	Manual	●●●●○	Heavy grass Grass	2 - 3.3mm	9 - 5m	M12
	<b>Alloy</b>	All displacements	Manual	●●●●●	Heavy grass Grass	2 - 3.3mm	-	N/A
	<b>TriCut</b>	All displacements	-	●●●●●	Heavy grass Grass	-	-	M10L M12L

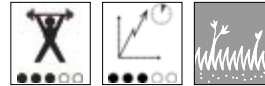
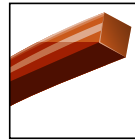


## TRIMMER LINE - OPTI ROUND



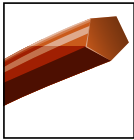
Diameter (mm)	Length (m)	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
● Ø1.5	15	597 66 88-01	£3.33	<b>£3.99</b>
● Ø2.0	15	597 66 88-10	£3.58	<b>£4.29</b>
● Ø2.0	130	597 66 88-11	£12.49	<b>£14.99</b>
● Ø2.4	15	597 66 88-20	£3.99	<b>£4.79</b>
● Ø2.4	90	597 66 88-21	£12.49	<b>£14.99</b>
● Ø2.4	240	597 66 88-22	£27.49	<b>£32.99</b>
● Ø2.7	12	597 66 88-30	£3.99	<b>£4.79</b>
● Ø2.7	70	597 66 88-31	£12.49	<b>£14.99</b>
● Ø2.7	240	597 66 88-32	£33.33	<b>£39.99</b>
● Ø3.0	10	597 66 88-40	£3.99	<b>£4.79</b>
● Ø3.0	56	597 66 88-41	£12.49	<b>£14.99</b>
● Ø3.0	240	597 66 88-42	£41.66	<b>£49.99</b>
● Ø3.0	637	597 66 88-43	£95.83	<b>£114.99</b>
○ Ø3.3	75	597 66 88-50	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>
○ Ø3.3	240	597 66 88-51	£49.99	<b>£59.99</b>
○ Ø3.3	530	597 66 88-52	£95.83	<b>£114.99</b>

## TRIMMER LINE - OPTI QUADRA



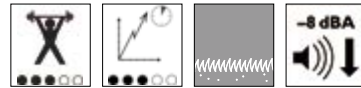
Diameter (mm)	Length (m)	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
● Ø2.4	70	597 66 89-01	£12.49	<b>£14.99</b>
● Ø2.4	210	597 66 89-02	£29.16	<b>£34.99</b>
● Ø3.0	48	597 66 89-20	£12.49	<b>£14.99</b>
● Ø3.0	240	597 66 89-21	£49.99	<b>£59.99</b>
● Ø3.0	528	597 66 89-22	£91.66	<b>£109.99</b>
● Ø2.7	55	597 66 89-10	£12.49	<b>£14.99</b>
● Ø2.7	170	597 66 89-11	£29.16	<b>£34.99</b>
○ Ø3.3	65	597 66 89-30	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>
○ Ø3.3	183	597 66 89-31	£45.83	<b>£54.99</b>
○ Ø3.3	437	597 66 89-32	£95.83	<b>£114.99</b>

## TRIMMER LINE - OPTI PENTA



Diameter (mm)	Length (m)	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
● Ø2.4	90	597 66 90-01	£12.49	<b>£14.99</b>
● Ø2.4	240	597 66 90-02	£27.49	<b>£32.99</b>
● Ø2.7	70	597 66 90-10	£12.49	<b>£14.99</b>
● Ø2.7	240	597 66 90-11	£33.33	<b>£39.99</b>
● Ø3.0	56	597 66 90-20	£12.49	<b>£14.99</b>
● Ø3.0	240	597 66 90-21	£41.66	<b>£49.99</b>
○ Ø3.3	75	597 66 90-30	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>

## TRIMMER LINE - WHISPER TWIST



Diameter (mm)	Length (m)	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
● Ø1.5	15	597 66 91-01	£4.58	<b>£5.49</b>
● Ø2.0	15	597 66 91-10	£4.49	<b>£5.39</b>
● Ø2.0	112	597 66 91-11	£15.83	<b>£18.99</b>
● Ø2.4	12	597 66 91-20	£4.58	<b>£5.49</b>
● Ø2.4	77	597 66 91-21	£15.83	<b>£18.99</b>
● Ø2.4	210	597 66 91-22	£37.49	<b>£44.99</b>
● Ø2.7	10	597 66 91-30	£4.58	<b>£5.49</b>
● Ø2.7	60	597 66 91-31	£15.83	<b>£18.99</b>
● Ø2.7	210	597 66 91-32	£45.83	<b>£54.99</b>
● Ø3.0	9	597 66 91-40	£4.99	<b>£5.99</b>
● Ø3.0	48	597 66 91-41	£15.83	<b>£18.99</b>
● Ø3.0	210	597 66 91-42	£56.66	<b>£67.99</b>

## TRIMMER LINE - CORECUT



Diameter (mm)	Length (m)	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
○ Ø2.0	15	597 66 92-01	£4.99	<b>£5.99</b>
○ Ø2.0	112	597 66 92-02	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>
○ Ø2.4	12	597 66 92-10	£5.41	<b>£6.49</b>
○ Ø2.4	77	597 66 92-11	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>
○ Ø2.4	210	597 66 92-12	£41.66	<b>£49.99</b>
○ Ø2.7	10	597 66 92-20	£4.99	<b>£5.99</b>
○ Ø2.7	60	597 66 92-21	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>
○ Ø2.7	210	597 66 92-22	£54.16	<b>£64.99</b>
○ Ø3.0	9	597 66 92-30	£4.99	<b>£5.99</b>
○ Ø3.0	48	597 66 92-31	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>
○ Ø3.0	210	597 66 92-32	£64.99	<b>£77.99</b>
○ Ø3.3	65	597 66 92-40	£45.83	<b>£54.99</b>
○ Ø3.3	210	597 66 92-41	£77.49	<b>£92.99</b>
○ Ø4.0	65	597 66 92-50	£37.49	<b>£44.99</b>
○ Ø4.0	138	597 66 92-51	£79.16	<b>£94.99</b>



Durability



Efficiency



Grass



Heavy grass



Low noise



Oxo-biodegradable



**GRASS BLADES**



For dense, coarse grass, but not for woody growth.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Grass 255 - 3T	578 44 49-01	£14.99	<b>£17.99</b>
Grass 255 - 4T	578 44 37-01	£14.99	<b>£17.99</b>
Grass 255 - 8T	578 44 40-01	£14.99	<b>£17.99</b>
Grass 275 - 4T	578 44 47-01	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>
Multi 300 - 3T	578 44 45-01	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>
Multi 330 - 2T	578 44 51-01	£11.66	<b>£13.99</b>
Multi 350 - 3T	578 44 44-01	£29.16	<b>£34.99</b>

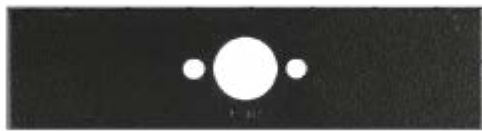
**SAW BLADES**



Efficient and durable with a tooth design that gives a smooth cut and reduces the risk of the blade getting pinched in the wood.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Scarlett 200 - 22T	597 46 82-01	£14.99	<b>£17.99</b>
Scarlett 225 - 24T	597 46 89-01	£15.83	<b>£18.99</b>

**EDGER BLADE**



Durable 19cm edger blade allows for a cutting depth up to 6cm for edging your lawn.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Edger Blade	503 84 82-02	£9.99	<b>£11.99</b>

**PLASTIC BLADES**



Replaceable plastic blades for Tri Cut head.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
6 pieces - 255mm	531 01 77-14	£1.66	<b>£1.99</b>
6 pieces - 300mm	531 01 77-15	£1.66	<b>£1.99</b>

**SHREDDER BLADE**



Shredder blade for mulching applications such as coarse grass, bushes and bramble with stems up to 2cm. Must be used with appropriate shredder guard.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Shredder Blade 1"	589775301	£29.16	<b>£34.99</b>
Shredder Blade 20mm	589775501	£29.16	<b>£34.99</b>
Shredder Blade 1", Bulk 10pcs	589775310	£207.50	<b>£249.00</b>
Shredder Blade Kit 1" Inc guard	544842901	£83.33	<b>£99.99</b>

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND**  
 Technical Brushcutter and Trimmer clothing.  
 Page 178





## CUTTING EQUIPMENT GUIDE

MODEL	GRASS	COARSE GRASS
555RXT	A5 + 12 13 14	C3 + E2 E3 + 4 5 6
553RBX	A4 B2 + 9 10 11 12 14 16	B2 + E4 + 3 4 6 7
543RS	A4 B2 + 9 10 11 12 14 16	B2 + E4 + 3 4 6 7
545RXT/545RX	A2 B4 + 12 13 14 16	C1 B4 + E2 E3 + 3 4 6
535iRXT	A11 + 10 11 19	C4 + E4 + 2 3 4 6
535iRX/ 53i5FR	A11 + 10 11	C4 + E4 + 2 3 4 6
535RXT/135R	A4 B2 + 9 10 11 12 14 16	B2 + E4 + 2 3 4 6
535LK	B1 + 3 6 7 8 15	
525RXT/525RX	A1 B1 + 3 5 6 7 8 15	B1 + E1 + 1 2 3
525RjX	A1 B1 + 1 3 6 7 8 15	B1 + E1 + 2
525LK	A1 B1 + 1 3 6 7 8 15	
520iRX	A7 + 17	2 3
520iLX	A7 + 17	F4 + 2 3
325iLK	A12 + 1 3 6 7	F1

TRIMMER GUARDS	COMBINATION GUARDS	GRASS BLADE GUARDS	SAW BLADE GUARDS	SUPPORT CUPS	KITS
A1 588 54 37-01	B1 588 11 79-01	C1 537 28 85-01	D1 537 29 95-01 200mm (adapter incl.)	E1 503 89 01-01	F1 537 04 85-01 incl. B1 E1 2
A2 503 95 43-01	B2 537 33 16-01	C2 537 29 74-01	D2 537 31 09-02 200mm (adapter incl.)	E2 503 90 18-02 (20mm/1")	
A3 537 29 73-01	B3 545 03 09-01	C3 502 46 49-01	D3 502 30 36-01 200mm	E3 502 15 70-02 M12 (20mm/1") Ballbearing	F2 952 71 56-16 incl. E1 2
A4 537 34 94-03	B4 544 46 43-01	C4 590 88 00-01	D4 574 50 67-02 225mm	E4 503 89 01-02 M12	
A5 544 10 74-02	B5 580 44 66-06		D5 501 32 04-02 200mm (adapter incl.)		F3 544 24 96-01 incl. B2 E4 2
A6 502 46 50-01			D6 502 43 55-01 225mm (adapter incl.)		
A7 577 01 83-03					F4 587 37 50-01 For blade attachment
A8 580 44 66-10					
A9 577 96 51-01					
A10 585 33 92-01					
A11 590 88 01-01					
A12 590 88 01-01					





	BUSHES AND TREES	HARD SURFACES	ATTACHMENTS	MIN-MAX TRIMMER LINE DIAMETER (SUPPLIED HEAD)	SUPPLIED HARNESS
	D6 + 9			3.0 - 4.0mm	BALANCE XT
				2.7 - 3.3mm	INTEGRATED
				2.7 - 3.3mm	STANDARD DOUBLE
	D2 + 8			2.7 - 3.3mm	BALANCE XT / X
				2.4 - 2.7mm	BALANCE XB
				2.4 - 2.7mm	BALANCE XB
	D5 + 8			2.4 - 2.7mm	BALANCE X / STANDARD DOUBLE
	1 5 6 7	13 15	2 3 4 8 16 17 18 21	2.4 - 2.7mm	-
	D1 + 8			2.4 - 2.7mm	BALANCE 55 / 35
				2.4 - 2.7mm	-
	1 5 6 7	13 15	2 3 4 8 16 17 18 21	-	-
				2.0 - 2.4mm	BALANCE 35B
				2.0 - 2.4mm	-
	1 6	13 15	2 3 8 16 17 18 21	2.0 - 2.4mm	-

CUTTING EQUIPMENTS				ATTACHMENTS											
1	<b>578 44 82-01</b> Alloy 	(Fixed)		11	<b>578 44 66-01</b> T35X M12 	(Semiauto)		1	<b>578 44 40-01</b> Grass 255-8 (1") 		1	<b>537 18 33-23</b> PA 1100 	13	<b>967 28 64-01</b> BA 101 	
2	<b>578 44 60-01</b> T25 (R) 	(Semiauto)		12	<b>578 44 68-01</b> T45X M12 	(Semiauto)		2	<b>578 44 37-01</b> Grass 255-4 (1") 		2	<b>967 29 44-01</b> SR 600-2 	15	<b>967 29 67-01</b> BR 600 	
3	<b>578 44 61-01</b> T25 	(Semiauto)		13	<b>578 44 70-01</b> T55X M12 	(Semiauto)		3	<b>578 44 49-01</b> Multi 255-3 (1") 		3	<b>967 90 85-01</b> ESA 850 	16	<b>967 29 69-01</b> DT 600 	
4	<b>578 44 59-01</b> T25C (R) 	(Semiauto)		14	<b>578 44 78-01</b> S11 M12 	(Manual)		4	<b>578 44 47-01</b> Multi 275-4 (1") 		4	<b>967 90 86-01</b> ECA 850 	17	<b>967 29 42-01</b> CA 230 	
5	<b>578 44 74-01</b> S35 M10 	(Manual)		15	<b>578 44 91-01</b> TriCut M10 			5	<b>578 44 44-01</b> Multi 350-3 (1") 		5	<b>537 19 66-05</b> HA 110 	(Articulated)	18	<b>579 44 35-01</b> Second blade set, fits CA 230 
6	<b>578 44 63-01</b> T35 M10 	(Semiauto)		16	<b>578 44 93-01</b> TriCut M12 			6	<b>578 44 45-01</b> Multi 300-3 (1") 		6	<b>537 19 66-06</b> HA 850 	(Articulated)	21	<b>967 90 85-01</b> RA 850 
7	<b>578 44 65-01</b> T35X M10 	(Semiauto)		17	<b>579 29 40-03</b> T25B M10 	(Semiauto)		7	<b>578 44 51-01</b> Multi 330-2 (1") 		7	<b>967 29 71-01</b> EX 780 	<b>A8</b>	<b>2</b>	
8	<b>578 44 71-01</b> Superauto II M10 (1") 			18	<b>589 87 32-01</b> T25B M8 	(Semiauto)		8	<b>578 44 25-01</b> Scarlett 200-22 (1") 		8	<b>537 35 35-01</b> TA 850 	Cutting equipment highlighted in bold supplied with machine as standard equipment.		
9	<b>578 44 76-01</b> S35 M12 	(Manual)		19	<b>594 72 70-01</b> E35B 	(ErgoFeed™)		9	<b>578 44 27-01</b> Scarlett 225-24 (1") 						
10	<b>578 44 64-01</b> T35 M12 	(Semiauto)													



# SHARP TOOLS FOR GREAT LOOKS

A hedge needs time and care to stay healthy and beautiful. A well-kept hedge will provide you with privacy while giving the garden solid lines and visual appeal. Different hedges need different types of tools, which is important to keep in mind when buying a hedge trimmer. All Husqvarna hedge trimmers are powerful, precise and efficient to give great results every time. They're machines designed to make your work easier.



## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



### BUILT TO LAST

No matter if you choose to use a battery or petrol-powered hedge trimmer, the overall robust design will provide a long service life and make sure your trimmer makes easy work of even the toughest of tasks.



### LOWER YOUR IMPACT

Our battery-powered hedge trimmers are virtually free from emissions, whereas for petrol-powered machines, the engine technology helps reduce harmful exhaust emissions and increases fuel efficiency.



### QUIET OPERATION

The battery operation or our low noise engine technology together with the special design make our hedge trimmers quiet and easy to use. A very important aspect for everyone who operates in residential areas.



### SMOOTHER STARTING

The engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly with minimum effort, getting you started quickly.



### LOW VIBRATIONS

Our petrol-powered engines are equipped with effective anti-vibration dampeners that absorb vibrations, whereas battery-powered machines all produce much less vibration, sparing your arms and hands.



# MAKE SURE YOU ALWAYS TRIM WITH FIRST CLASS RESULTS



Adjustable cutter bar angle



Telescopic reach

Push button start battery power

## EXTENDED HEDGE TRIMMERS REACH WHERE OTHERS STRUGGLE

Articulating extended battery and petrol trimmers are perfect when you need to reach difficult places without losing performance. They have superb handling, are easy to start, suit both high and low hedges and with back folding cutting head making them extra easy to store and transport.

- + Difficult trimming
- + Low and high hedges
- + Great handling
- + Easy storage
- + Telescopic extension



Adjustable rear handle

Leaf catcher

Long cutting blade

## DOUBLE-SIDED HEDGE TRIMMERS FLEXIBLE HANDLING AT ANY ANGLE

Double-sided hedge trimmers are designed for shaped sections of hedges. They offer efficient and comfortable operation with features such as Smart Start®, Low Vib® and adjustable handle on most models.

- + Shaping hedges
- + Coarse cutting
- + Great performance
- + Adjustable handles

- + Wide hedges
- + Precision cutting
- + Comfortable operation
- + Coarse Cutting

## SINGLE-SIDED HEDGE TRIMMERS STRAIGHT CUTS IN ONE MOVEMENT

Single-sided trimmers are supplied with long blades and still feature an optimised weight distribution to make it easier to make straight cuts with precision. The leaf catcher helps collecting leaves and debris, saving time and effort.



Find out more on page 169

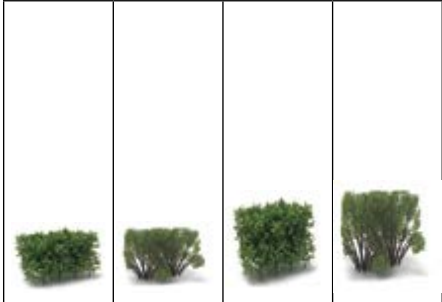





## WHY CHOOSE A BATTERY HEDGE TRIMMER?

Low noise. No direct emissions. Low vibrations. Perfect balance. High performance. Extremely low operational cost. These are some of the criteria of an excellent hedge trimmer and that's exactly what you get from the Husqvarna Battery Series hedge trimmers. Lightweight and perfectly balanced to facilitate comfortable work, even when trimming for extended hours. Plus, you'll enjoy the low maintenance of a battery-powered tool.



# PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

TYPE OF USE	MODEL	POWER SOURCE	DISPLACEMENT (CM <sup>3</sup> ) / VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	BLADE LENGTH					PAGE
						FINE	COARSE	FINE TALL	COARSE TALL	
 <b>FULL-TIME USE</b> (PROFESSIONAL)	<b>520iHD60</b>		36V Li-ion	3.8kg*	60cm / 24"	●	●	○	○	<b>102</b>
	<b>520iHD70</b>		36V Li-ion	3.9kg*	70cm / 28"	●	●	○	○	<b>102</b>
	<b>522HD60X</b>	Petrol	21.7cm <sup>3</sup>	4.9kg	60cm / 24"	●	○	○	○	<b>103</b>
	<b>522HDR60X</b>	Petrol	21.7cm <sup>3</sup>	5.0kg	60cm / 24"	○	●	○	○	<b>103</b>
	<b>522HDR75X</b>	Petrol	21.7cm <sup>3</sup>	5.2kg	75cm / 30"	○	●	○	○	<b>103</b>
	<b>522HS75X</b>	Petrol	21.7cm <sup>3</sup>	5.0kg	75cm / 30"	●	○	○	○	<b>103</b>
	<b>522HDR75X</b>	Petrol	21.7cm <sup>3</sup>	5.0kg	75cm / 30"	○	●	○	○	<b>103</b>
	<b>520iHE3</b>		36V Li-ion	4.1kg*	55cm / 22"	●	●	●	●	<b>105</b>
	<b>520iHT4</b>		36V Li-ion	5.3kg*	55cm / 22"	●	●	●	●	<b>105</b>
	<b>525HE3</b>	Petrol	25.4cm <sup>3</sup>	6.35kg	60cm / 24"	●	●	●	●	<b>104</b>
	<b>525HE4</b>	Petrol	25.4cm <sup>3</sup>	6.4kg	60cm / 24"	●	●	●	●	<b>104</b>

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer for more information.

\* Excludes battery ● Optimised solution (guideline only) ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)

## HEDGE TRIMMERS



High performance petrol and battery hedge trimmers designed for professional use. The products feature heavy duty commercial gearboxes and high knife speed for efficient cutting. Consider a battery model for equivalent petrol performance with lower noise, running costs and no direct emissions.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Landscape maintenance
- Parks and public spaces
- Noise sensitive areas (battery)
- Shaping

### 520iHD60



Very quiet but highly efficient professional battery hedge trimmer with excellent ergonomics. Weatherproof (IPX4) with low noise and vibrations.

- High torque motor
- Adjustable rear handle
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Dual sided blade
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	High torque motor	1.6 / 2.5m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.8kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit Only - 60cm	967 91 56-05	£374.17	<b>£449.00</b>

### 520iHD70



Very quiet but highly efficient professional battery hedge trimmer with excellent ergonomics. Weatherproof (IPX4) with low noise and vibrations.

- High torque motor
- Adjustable rear handle
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Dual sided blade
- Weatherproof (IPX4)





Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	High torque motor	2.3 / 3.5m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.9kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit Only - 70cm nit + BLi200 & Q	967 91 57-03	£415.83	<b>£499.00</b>

#### WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

#### 520iHD60 / 520iHD70

LIGHT TOUGH



	<b>BLi100</b>	1 h	30 min
	<b>BLi200</b>	2 h	1 h
	<b>BLi300</b>	3 h 45 min	1 h 45 min
	<b>BLi950X</b>	12 h 30 min	6 h

### 522HD60X



Fine cut professional hedge trimmer with high blade speed for fine trimming work. Low weight and low vibration with multi-position handle and open blade guard.

- Low Vib®
- Adjustable rear handle
- 4400 cuts/min blade speed
- Commercial gearbox
- Fine cut dual sided blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
21.7cm <sup>3</sup>	0.6kW / 0.8hp	2.8 / 2.1m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.9kg
Blade length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
60cm / 24"	967 65 87-01	£540.83	<b>£649.00</b>

### 522HS75X



Fine cut professional single sided hedge trimmer with high blade speed for fine trimming work. Low weight and low vibration design with leaf catcher.

- Low Vib®
- Leaf catcher
- 4400 cuts/min blade speed
- Commercial gearbox
- Fine cut single sided blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
21.7cm <sup>3</sup>	0.6kW / 0.8hp	2.9 / 1.8m/s <sup>2</sup>	50kg
Blade length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
75cm / 30"	967 65 92-01	£582.50	<b>£699.00</b>

### 522HDR60X



Coarse cut professional hedge trimmer with lower blade speed for higher cutting power. Low weight and low vibration with multi-position handle and open blade guard.

- Low Vib®
- Adjustable rear handle
- 3200 cuts/min blade speed
- Commercial gearbox
- Rough cut dual sided blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
21.7cm <sup>3</sup>	0.6kW / 0.8hp	3.8 / 1.3m/s <sup>2</sup>	50kg
Blade length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
60cm / 24"	967 65 83-01	£540.83	<b>£649.00</b>

### 522HSR75X



Coarse cut professional single sided hedge trimmer with lower blade speed for higher cutting power. Low weight and low vibration design with leaf catcher.

- Low Vib®
- Leaf catcher
- 3200 cuts/min blade speed
- Commercial gearbox
- Rough cut single sided blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
21.7cm <sup>3</sup>	0.6kW / 0.8hp	2.9 / 1.8m/s <sup>2</sup>	50kg
Blade length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
75cm / 30"	967 65 90-01	£582.50	<b>£699.00</b>

### 522HDR75X



Coarse cut professional hedge trimmer with lower blade speed for higher cutting power. Low weight and low vibration with multi-position handle and open blade guard.

- Low Vib®
- Adjustable rear handle
- 3200 cuts/min blade speed
- Commercial gearbox
- Rough cut dual sided blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
21.7cm <sup>3</sup>	0.6kW / 0.8hp	3.1 / 2.2m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.2kg
Blade length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
75cm / 30"	967 65 84-01	£565.83	<b>£679.00</b>

### HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

#### XP® Power 2 Fuel



There is no better fuel for your Husqvarna product than our alkylate fuel manufactured to unique Husqvarna specifications. XP® Power 2 is mixed with exactly 2% of our XP® 2-stroke oil giving you a cleaner, cooler and healthier engine. Read more on pages 188 - 189.

## POLE HEDGE TRIMMERS



Long reach petrol pole hedge trimmers designed for frequent use, products feature adjustable cutter bar for ergonomic trimming of ground cover and taller hedges. For professional applications select the long reach battery pole hedge trimmer, offering higher levels of torque versus petrol equivalents with much lower noise levels and no direct emissions.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- **Landscape maintenance**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Noise sensitive areas (battery)**
- **Ground cover**
- **Tall hedges**

### 525HE3



25cc pole hedge trimmer with high blade speed, designed for professional users. With a reach up to 3 meters reach and durable 135° angle adjustment, this versatile machine is suitable for both tall and low hedges.

- X-Torq®
- Rear bumper
- 4300 cuts/min blade speed
- Smart Start®
- Adjustable head
- Head adjustment 135°

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
25.4cm <sup>3</sup>	1.0kW / 1.3hp	5.6 / 4.4m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.9kg
Blade length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
60cm / 24"	967 94 49-01	£665.83	<b>£799.00</b>

### 525HE4



25cc high reach pole hedge trimmer with 60cm cutter bar and high knife speed, designed for professional use. Up to 4 meters reach and durable 135° angle adjustment. Suitable for high, wide and low hedges.

- X-Torq®
- Rear bumper
- 4300 cuts/min blade speed
- Smart Start®
- Transport position
- Head adjustment 135°

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
25.4cm <sup>3</sup>	1.0kW / 1.3hp	4.6 / 3.9m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.3kg
Blade length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
60cm / 24"	967 94 51-01	£707.50	<b>£849.00</b>



**520iHE3** 



Highly efficient professional battery pole hedge trimmer with 3.5m reach, features adjustable cutter bar. Weatherproof (IPX4) with low noise and vibrations.

- Brushless motor
- Remote cutter adjustment
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Transport position
- Head adjustment 120°

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	3.5 / 2.5m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.1kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit only - 55cm	967 91 58-13	£332.50	<b>£399.00</b>

**520iHT4** 







Telescopic professional battery pole hedge trimmer with 4.5m reach, features adjustable cutter bar. Weatherproof (IPX4) with low noise and vibrations.

- Brushless motor
- Extended length 3.5 m
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Transport position
- Head adjustment 120°

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	2.0 / 1.7m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.3kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Unit only - 55cm	967 97 12-03	£415.83	<b>£499.00</b>

WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE	520iHE3 / 520iHT4	
	LIGHT	TOUGH



	<b>BLi100</b>	1 h	30 min
	<b>BLi200</b>	2 h	1 h
	<b>BLi300</b>	3 h 45 min	1 h 45 min
	<b>BLi950X</b>	12 h 30 min	6 h

 **Locate your nearest dealer**  
Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND**

Working in wet conditions. Husqvarna rain clothing. Page 179



**H-TEAM RECOMMEND**

X-Com R hearing protection. See page 186



**SHARE** your stories and photos on your Facebook, Instagram and Twitter by tagging us.

-  **HusqvarnaUK**
-  **UK\_Husqvarna**
-  **HusqvarnaUK**



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	522HD60X	522HDR60X	522HDR75X
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Cylinder displacement, cm <sup>3</sup>	21.7	21.7	21.7
Power output, kW	0.6	0.6	0.6
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	93	93	93
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	102	102	102
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front /rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	2.8/2.1	3.8/1.3	3.1/2.2
Length cutting equipment, cm	60	60	75
Teeth opening, mm	30	30.5	30.5
Cutting speed, cuts /min	4400	3200	3200
Weight, kg	4.9	5.0	5.2
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Adjustable cutting head	—	—	—
Adjustable rear handle	●	●	●
Auto-return stop switch	●	●	●
Coarse Cut blades	—	●	●
Fuel pump	●	●	●
Low noise engine	—	—	—
Low Vib®	●	●	●
Rear impact guard	—	—	—
Remote control	—	—	—
Smart Start®	●	●	●
Standalone starter	●	●	●
Transport mode	—	—	—
X-Torq® engine	—	—	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level at the operator's ear, measured according to EN ISO 11806 and ISO 22868, dB(A). Reported data for equivalent sound pressure level for the machine has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 dB(A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. Reported sound power level for the machine has been measured with the original cutting attachment that gives the highest level. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration levels (ahv, eq) at handles, measured according to EN ISO 11806 and ISO 22867, m/s<sup>2</sup>. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

## ! ALWAYS USE GENUINE HUSQVARNA LUBRICANTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR YOUR HEDGE TRIMMER

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommend regular service done by qualified technicians using only Genuine Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorised Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.

	522HS75X	522HSR75X	525HE3	525HE4
	21.7	21.7	25.4	25.4
	0.6	0.6	1.0	1.0
	93	93	96	93
	102	102	106	106
	2.9/1.8	2.9/1.8	3.1/4.0	5.4/2.4
	75	75	55	55
	30	30.5	29	29
	4400	3200	4300	4300
	5.0	5.0	6.35	6.4
	—	—	●	●
	—	—	—	—
	●	●	●	●
	—	●	—	—
	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—
	●	●	—	—
	—	—	—	●
	—	—	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	●
	—	—	●	●





# BLOW AWAY YOUR HARD WORK

Get rid of leaves, straw, grass, cobwebs, sand, gravel – as well as the hard work. Husqvarna blowers are designed with the user in focus. Efficient and enjoyable to work with and with a range of jobs in-mind, you can be sure these blowers will handle the task effortlessly.



## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



### HIGH POWER

Husqvarna blowers – regardless of power source – have high specification engines with optimised power output. The 580BTS delivers an air force of an impressive 40N, whereas the 550iBTX battery blower delivers 21N.



### LOW NOISE

Our battery blowers offer very low noise, down to only 76.6 dB(A) on the 550iBTX. This provides a comfortable working situation for you and low disturbance for others when compared to petrol-driven machines. This makes them ideal for work in noise sensitive areas.



### LONG SERVICE INTERVALS

The extensive filter area on the large petrol-powered blowers means reduced wear on the blower and longer operating time between filter cleanings.



### LOW VIBRATIONS

Effective vibration damping relieves stress on the arms and hands to keep you alert and productive throughout the day.



### BLOW OR VACUUM

The 125BVX can easily be turned into vacuum mode, giving you the possibility to efficiently collect debris.





# BLOW THE HARD WORK AWAY

## BACKPACK BLOWERS MANAGE LARGER AREAS WITH EASE

Husqvarna's backpack blowers are powerful machines that offer the user total control. They are ideal for tackling large areas and long periods of heavy work.

- + Large areas
- + Outstanding blowing power
- + Top ergonomics



## HANDHELD BLOWERS VERSATILE AND EFFICIENT

Perfectly designed for efficient work in smaller to medium sized areas. Our handheld blowers combine high power with great balance, making them perfect for a variety of lighter as well as more demanding tasks. The handheld range includes both battery and petrol-powered blowers.

- + Small-medium sized areas
- + Great manoeuvrability
- + Petrol or battery power

**CARE**

Find out more on page 169



## POWERFUL AND LIGHTWEIGHT BATTERY BLOWERS

They produce no fumes and less noise – and many times they're just as powerful as their petrol-fueled equivalents. An excellent choice for challenging tasks indoors. Our battery blowers also offer low weight and smart features, along with a well-balanced design. Last but not least, they're easy to use: starting and stopping with a single button press on the intuitive keypad.

[Read more about our battery series on page 10.](#)

# PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

TYPE OF USE	MODEL	POWER SOURCE	DISPLACEMENT (CM <sup>3</sup> ) / VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	TYPE	LEAVES, GRASS & HEDGE CLIPPINGS, LITTER AND DEBRIS					PAGE
											
						VACUUM	INDOOR USE	LOW DENSITY	MEDIUM DENSITY	LARGE DENSITY	
 <b>FULL-TIME USE (PROFESSIONAL)</b>	525iB II		36V Li-ion	2.4kg*	Handheld		●	●	○		112
	530iBX		36V Li-ion	2.9kg*	Handheld		●	●	●		112
	525BX	Petrol	25.4cm <sup>3</sup>	4.3kg	Handheld			●	●		113
	550iBTX		36V Li-ion	6.3kg*	Backpack		●	●	●	○	113
	350BT	Petrol	50.2cm <sup>3</sup>	10.2kg	Backpack			●	●		113
	570BTS	Petrol	65.6cm <sup>3</sup>	11.2kg	Backpack			○	●	●	113
	580BTS	Petrol	75.6cm <sup>3</sup>	11.7kg	Backpack			○	●	●	113

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer for more information.

\* Excluding battery ● Optimised solution (guideline only) ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)





# BLOWERS



High performance petrol and battery handheld and backpack blowers designed for full-time professional use. With unique fan designs that generate high air velocity and powerful airflow the products are ideal for moving large volumes of dry or wet leaves and debris. Battery powered products are ideal for use in noise sensitive or enclosed spaces.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Landscape maintenance
- Parks and public spaces
- Inner city cleaning
- Noise sensitive areas (battery)
- Indoor and enclosed spaces (battery)

## 525iB Mark II

UPDATED

Li-ion 36V



A powerful and low weight handheld battery blower designed for professional use. Weatherproof (IPX4) and low noise, ideal for use in noise sensitive areas.

- Brushless motor
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Cruise control & Boost

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	0.5m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
525iB Mark II Unit	967 91 55-03	£332.50	<b>£399.00</b>

## 530iBX

Li-ion 36V



High performance ultra low noise battery blower designed for professional use. Backpack battery only and weatherproof (IPX4) for maximum performance.

- 14.1m<sup>3</sup>/min, 56.2m/s
- Brushless motor
- Cruise control & Boost
- 77.6dB(A) noise level
- Keypad with savE™
- Backpack battery use only

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	0.4m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.9kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
530iBX Unit only	967 94 14-02	£357.50	<b>£429.00</b>

### WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

525iB / 530iBX\*

LIGHT TOUGH



	<b>BLi100</b>	15 min	10 min
	<b>BLi200</b>	35 min	15 min
	<b>BLi300</b>	1 h	35 min
	<b>BLi950X</b>	3 h 30 min	1 h 45 min

\*530iBX is backpack battery use only





525BX



Powerful, ultra low vibration handheld blower designed for professional use. Special fan and housing design and X-Torq® for high blowing capacity.

- 13m<sup>3</sup>/min, 70m/s
- Smart Start®
- Inline-outlet
- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Cruise Control

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels	Weight
25.4cm <sup>3</sup>	0.85kW / 1.1hp	1.2m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.3kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
525BX	967 28 42-01	£315.83	<b>£379.00</b>

350BT



High performance mid range backpack blower designed for professional use in medium density applications.

- 14m<sup>3</sup>/min, 80.5m/s
- Low Vib®
- Offset handle
- X-Torq®
- Ergo harness
- Cruise Control

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels	Weight
50.2cm <sup>3</sup>	1.6kW / 2.2hp	2.2m/s <sup>2</sup>	10.2kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
350BT	965 87 75-01	£457.50	<b>£549.00</b>

550iBTX



Powerful and ergonomic backpack battery blower for professional use. Extremely low noise and vibration levels and weatherproof (IPX4) giving maximum flexibility and productivity.

- 12.8m<sup>3</sup>/min, 546m/s
- Brushless motor
- Cruise control & Boost
- 76.6dB(A) noise level
- Keypad with savE™
- Backpack battery use only

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	0.1m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.3kg (excl. battery)
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
550iBTX Unit only	967 68 11-02	£499.17	<b>£599.00</b>

570BTS



High performance professional backpack blower designed for the movement of large volumes of debris spread over large areas.

- 22m<sup>3</sup>/min, 106m/s
- Low Vib®
- Offset handle
- X-Torq®
- Ergo harness
- Cruise Control

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels	Weight
65.6cm <sup>3</sup>	2.9kW / 3.8hp	1.8m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.2kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
570BTS	966 62 94-01	£624.17	<b>£749.00</b>

WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE	550iBTX*	
	LIGHT	TOUGH



	<b>BLi950X</b>	1 h 45 min	1 h
--	----------------	------------	-----

\*550iBTX is backpack battery use only

580BTS



Our most powerful professional backpack blower designed for movement of the largest volumes of debris spread over large areas.

- 26 m<sup>3</sup>/min, 92m/s
- Low Vib®
- Ergo harness
- X-Torq®
- Air Injection™
- Offset handle

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels	Weight
75.6cm <sup>3</sup>	3.1kW / 4.2hp	1.6m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.8kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
580BTS	966 62 96-01	£665.83	<b>£799.00</b>

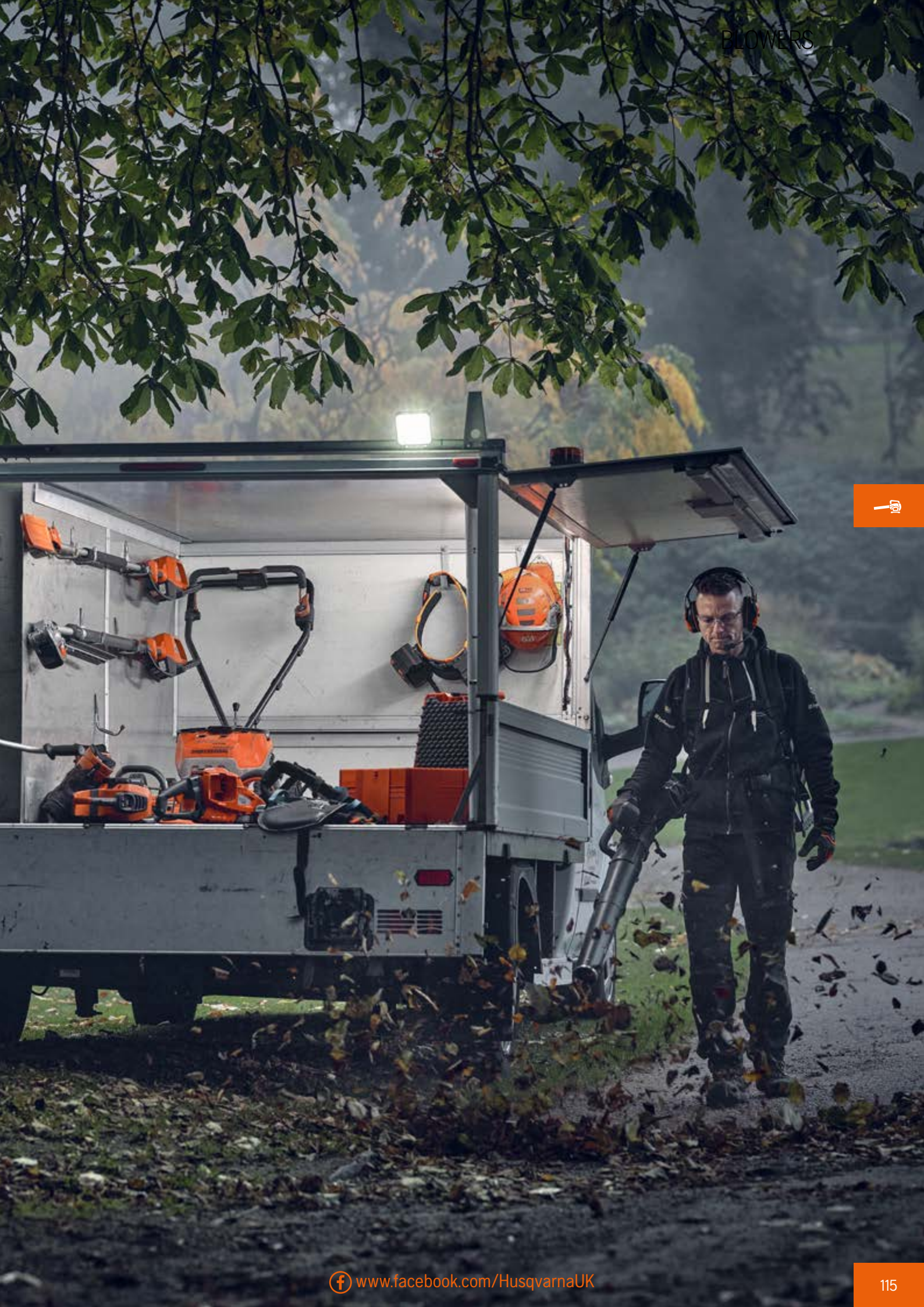


# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	525BX	350BT	570BTS	580BTS
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Cylinder displacement, cm <sup>3</sup>	25.4	50.2	65.6	75.6
Power output, kW	0.85	1.6	2.9	3.1
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	91	94	99	100
Sound pressure (15 m), dB(A)	71	71	76	77
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)**	106	104	110	112
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	1.2	2.2	1.8	1.6
Air speed, m/s	70.0	80.5	106	92.0
Air flow in housing, m <sup>3</sup> /min	13.9	19.6	28.0	29.0
Air flow in pipe, m <sup>3</sup> /min	13	14	22	26
Vac bag capacity, litres	—	—	—	—
Weight, kg	4.3	10.2	11.2	11.8
<b>FEATURES</b>				
Adjustable handle	—	●	●	●
Air Injection™	—	—	—	●
Auto-return stop switch	●	—	—	—
Comfort handle	●	●	●	●
Commercial grade air filter	●	—	●	●
Cruise control	●	●	●	●
Ergonomic handle	●	●	●	●
Ergonomic harness	—	●	●	●
Fuel pump	●	●	●	●
In lined outlet	●	—	—	—
Low Vib®	●	●	●	●
Mulching function	—	—	—	—
Smart Start®	●	—	—	—
Vac capable	—	—	—	—
X-Torq® engine	●	●	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level at the operator's ear, measured according to EN15503 dB (A). The equivalent sound pressure level value is calculated with a work cycle of a duration of 1/7 for idling and 6/7 for racing. Reported equivalent sound pressure level for the machine has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 dB(A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibrations levels (ahv, eq) at handles, measured according to EN15503, m/s<sup>2</sup>. The equivalent vibration level value is calculated with a work cycle of a duration of 1/7 idling and 6/7 for racing. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>).

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.



## POWER CUTTERS

### K 535i



Battery power cutter designed for lighter concrete jobs. Ergonomic and low weight design makes it ideal for landscapers, pavers and roofers. Thanks to low vibration levels, slim design and centred placement of the blade, you get superior control compared to conventional cutters.

- 230mm / 9" blade
- Cutting depth 76mm / 3"
- Electric retarder
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Specially developed blades
- Keypad with savE™
- Integrated dust suppression
- Centred blade
- Simple blade change
- Rope eyelet

Voltage	Motor Type
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless
Vibration level	Weight
2.1 / 2.5m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.5kg (excl. battery)

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT
K 535i unit only	967 79 59-01	£442.00
Unit + BLi200 & QC330	967 98 30-01	£1,093.00
Tacti-Cut S35s 9" blade	596 52 03-01	£53.40

### K 770



The K 770 is a powerful all-round power cutter. The light weight, outstanding power-to-weight ratio, reliable start and exceptionally low vibrations mean less strain and maximised productivity.

- X-Torq®
- Active Air Filtration™
- SmartCarb™
- DuraStarter™
- Low Vib®
- SmartTension™
- Supplied with Tacti-Cut S 50 / + blade
- Cutting depth 100mm (12" / 300mm)
- Cutting depth 125mm (14" / 350mm)

Displacement	Power output
74cm <sup>3</sup>	3.7kW
Vibration level	Weight
2.4 / 2.4m/s <sup>2</sup>	10 / 101kg

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT
K 770 12" with blade	967 80 86-01	£830.00
Tacti-Cut S 50 12"blade	579 81 64-11	£37.10
K 770 14" with blade	967 68 21-01	£905.00
Tacti-Cut S 50 14"blade	579 81 56-20	£85.60

### K 970



The K 970 is a sturdy, reliable, light and powerful power cutter. The ultimate choice when you need an all-round cutter performing in the toughest conditions, withstanding climate and fuel variations.

- X-Torq®
- Active Air Filtration™
- SmartCarb™
- DuraStarter™
- Low Vib®
- SmartTension™
- Cutting depth 155mm (16" / 400mm)

Displacement	Power output
94cm <sup>3</sup>	4.8kW
Vibration level	Weight
3.5 / 4.0m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.6kg

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT
K 970 16"	967 34 81-01	£1,476.00

## DRILLING

### DMS 240



The DMS 240 is an electric drill motor and stand system for a huge variety of core drilling applications. An ideal system for medium core drilling in walls, floors and roofs. The stand is easy to tilt, the back support provides reliable and stable angle drilling, saving you setup time and body stress.

- Drill diameter, max, 250mm
- Travel length, max, 685mm
- Column height, 1000mm

Power	Voltage	Vibration level	Weight
2.4kW	110 V	TBCm/s <sup>2</sup>	20.4kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	
DMS 240	965 17 36-02	£2,125.00	

## FLOOR SAWS

### FS 305



The FS 305 is our lightweight and compact petrol push floor saw for asphalt and concrete cutting. Ideal for job sites that are difficult to access and for small repair jobs. It is very easy to handle and can be transported in a small vehicle.

- Low vibrations
- Low maintenance
- Cutting depth 125mm (14" / 350mm)

Power	Fuel	Vibration level	Weight
3.6kW	Petrol	4.7 / 4.4m/s <sup>2</sup>	54kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	
FS 305	965 15 00-26	£1,804.00	

### FS 400LV



The FS 400 LV is a convenient all-round petrol push floor saw. The adjustable handle ensures an ergonomic working position. Perfect weight distribution gives excellent stability while sawing. Ideal for small road repair jobs in concrete or asphalt.

- Easy to operate and transport
- Large integrated water tank
- Cutting depth 189mm (18" / 450mm)

Power	Fuel	Vibration level	Weight
8.7kW	Petrol	3.5 / 3.5m/s <sup>2</sup>	99kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	
FS 400LV	965 14 82-01	£2,289.00	

## MASONRY SAWS

### TS 350 E



The TS 350 E is an efficient universal masonry saw with high cutting capacity for all kinds of bricks and building blocks. You can easily plunge or bevel cut at 45 degrees for maximum versatility. The robust single-piece frame with integrated conveyor rails gives great rigidity and provides longer product life.

- Foldable legs
- Versatile and easy

- Cutting depth 100mm (200mm step cutting)

Power	Voltage	Weight
1.5kW	110 V	92kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT
TS 350 E	965 14 80-03	£1,200.00

### TS 400 F



The TS 400 F is an efficient universal masonry saw with high cutting capacity for all kinds of bricks and building blocks. You can easily plunge or bevel cut at 45 degrees for maximum versatility. The robust single-piece frame with integrated conveyor rails gives great rigidity and provides longer product life.

- Foldable legs
- Easy to set-up

- Cutting depth 125mm (230mm step cutting)

Power	Voltage	Weight
1.5kW	110 V	96kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT
TS 400 F	965 14 81-07	£1,539.00

## TAMPING RAMMERS

### LT 5005



The LT 5005 is a well-balanced and lightweight yet powerful rammer, developed for efficient compaction of granular and cohesive soils such as clay and silt. Ideal for compaction in trenches or other narrow spaces, for example around pillars and pipes.

- Honda GXR 120 engine, specifically for rammers
- Two versions - 150 and 230mm plate width

Power	Fuel	Vibration level	Weight
2.7kW	Petrol	6.4m/s <sup>2</sup>	61 / 62kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	
LT 5005 6"	967 85 46-04	£2,159.00	
LT 5005 9"	967 85 46-03	£2,252.00	

### LT 6005



The LT 6005 is a well-balanced and powerful rammer, developed for efficient compaction of granular and cohesive soils. Ideal for compaction in trenches or other narrow spaces, for example around pillars and pipes.

- Honda GXR 120 engine, specifically for rammers
- Small plate - Ideal for narrow spaces
- 230mm plate width
- Wheel kit available for easy transport

Power	Fuel	Vibration level	Weight
2.7kW	Petrol	6.4m/s <sup>2</sup>	69kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	
LT 6005	967 85 45-04	£2,345.00	

## FORWARD PLATE COMPACTORS

### LF 50 L



The LF 50 L is an ideal forward plate for smaller projects like pathways and is easy to lift and transport. The exclusive, patented low-vibration handle protects you from unhealthy vibration levels and the compact design with foldable handle make transportation and storage easy.

- Flat bottom plate
- Block paving kit available
- Wheel kit available

Power	Fuel	Vibration level	Weight
2.3kW	Petrol	6.9 (1.8 with reduced handle m/s <sup>2</sup> )	53kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	
LF 50 L	967 85 47-02	£1,124.00	

### LF 80 L



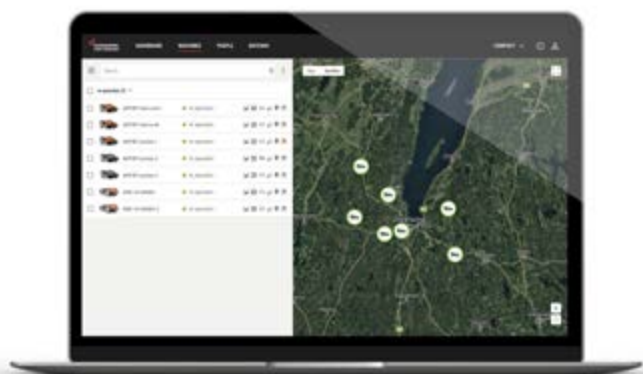
The LF 80 L is a fast and hard-hitting forward plate which can also be fitted with a water tank. The exclusive, patented low-vibration handle protects you from unhealthy vibration levels and the compact design with foldable handle makes transportation and storage easy.

- Convex bottom plate enables use of water and reduce marks
- Block paving kit available
- Wheel kit available

Power	Fuel	Vibration level	Weight
3.6kW	Petrol	6.7 (1.2 with reduced handle m/s <sup>2</sup> )	84kg
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	
LF 80 L	967 85 50-01	£1,535.00	

# THE RIGHT MACHINES AREN'T ALWAYS THE BIGGEST

No two areas of green space are the same. That's why we offer a wide range of equipment – from our high-capacity commercial front mowers, to our efficient walk-behind mowers. By always choosing the right one for the job, you get it done as quickly as possible, and avoid spending unnecessary time on touch-up trimming. And with the addition of our commercial robotic mowers, you might not even have to spend any time at all.



## COMMERCIAL ROBOTIC MOWERS

### GIVES EVERY LAWN A PERFECT CUT. YOU JUST WATCH IT.

Our professional Automower® robotic mowers come with class-leading terrain performance and slope performance (the Automower® 535 AWD handles an impressive 70%). They can handle passages as tight as 60 cm and deliver an impressive cut quality. And best of all, they work effortlessly 24/7, while you have total control from anywhere – from the office or out in the field – with Husqvarna Fleet Services™. [Learn more on pages 120-135.](#)



## COMMERCIAL FRONT MOWERS

**BIG ENOUGH TO DO IT QUICKLY.  
AGILE ENOUGH TO DO IT  
ANYWHERE.**

No need to leave your seat until you're done. Our commercial front mowers offer the best of two worlds. You get the high capacity you need to mow large green spaces quickly, as well as the agility you need to trim around bushes, fences and park benches, thanks to the articulated steering and low cutting-deck profile. All while delivering fantastic results. [Learn more on pages 140-147.](#)



# COMMERCIAL ROBOTIC MOWING



Robotic mowers are the perfect solution for efficient and sustainable management of green spaces and sports turf. With Husqvarna's new EPOS Automower® robotic technology, the mowing possibilities are made even more flexible as the need for boundary and guide is made obsolete. The Automower® 550 EPOS mower works without the need of physical wires and can be remotely programmed via Husqvarna Fleet Services™. And while they tirelessly spend their days producing a carpet-like finish, you can spend your time focusing on other more skilled tasks.





# WHAT YOU GET. HOW WE DO IT.

## HUSQVARNA FLEET SERVICES™

### THE PROFESSIONAL WAY TO MANAGE YOUR ROBOTIC MOWERS

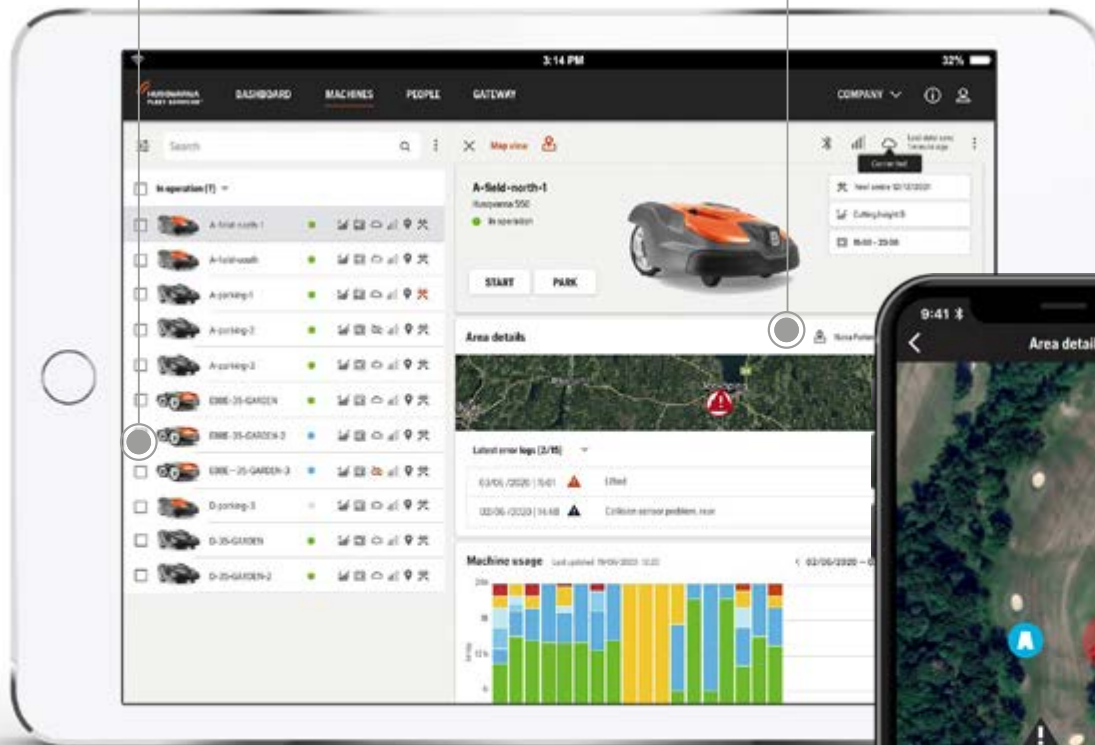
When you invest in our 500 Series robotic mowers, you get free access to Husqvarna Fleet Services™ – a digital tool allowing you to easily monitor and control them from your smart phone, tablet or laptop. Just as easy as it should be.

#### FILTERS THAT MAKE YOUR MOWERS MORE EFFICIENT

Different mowers can be “tagged” to different teams, or to different locations, and then grouped for easier handling. The different user roles can also be tagged with different levels of control.

#### ALWAYS KEEP TRACK OF THEIR EXACT LOCATIONS

Want an overview of all your robotic mowers? Just check the map view. Thanks to the built-in GPS, you always know the exact location and status of every robotic mower. Use tags to issue commands to all mowers in specific areas for even easier fleet handling.

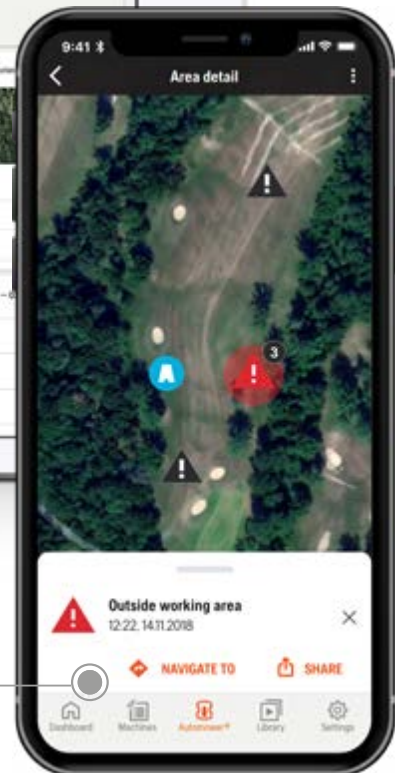


**FREE  
10 YEAR  
DATA PLAN  
INCLUDED**



#### FULL CONTROL AND SCHEDULING FROM ANYWHERE

Forget manual controls. With Husqvarna Fleet Services™, you – and only you – conveniently control your robotic mowers from anywhere. Perfect when you want to adjust the mowing schedule or cutting height, or park them before the storm arrives. And thanks to tagging, you can exert exact control over all your mowers, grouping them and issuing batch commands, directly from your smartphone app.



#### OPERATIONAL INSIGHTS

Should anything happen, such as an unexpected standstill for one mower, you'll immediately receive a notification to your phone. Information about where problems occur and how often give you valuable insights to continuously adjust and improve the installation, which ensure a smooth and efficient operation. Through the Automower® Machine usage tab, you can review daily user data for more insights. The information is summarised in an easy and accessible way, helping you make your fleet usage more efficient and productive.

#### **+** ALL YOUR EQUIPMENT IN ONE PLACE

If you want to, you can also connect the rest of your equipment to the system by using Husqvarna Fleet Services™ sensors. [Learn more at www.husqvarna.com/uk/services/fleet-services](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/services/fleet-services)



## AUTOMOWER® EPOS

### HOW IT WORKS

Automower® EPOS is a satellite powered guidance technology for robotic mowing. Satellite signals are received by both the mower and the reference station. To achieve an accuracy of 2-3cm Real-Time Kinematic Global Navigation Satellite System (RTK-GNSS) is used. A fixed EPOS reference station is required to broadcast precision correction data to the mower. EPOS requires an unimpeded view of the satellites for signal data to be received and correction data to be sent. Tall buildings and dense trees close to or within the installation can block satellite data.



## AUTOMOWER® EPOS

### VIRTUAL BOUNDARIES

Automower® EPOS does not require boundary or guide wires to define the working area. The boundary wire is replaced by a virtual boundary. A virtual "loop signal map" is created when the machine is installed. Up to 3 virtual guides can be used for returning the mower to the charge station and the use of transport paths allows easy movement between designated work areas even on paved surfaces. The mower maintains work areas using a random cutting pattern, GPS ensures even area coverage. Virtual boundaries allow for trouble-free ground maintenance such as aeration.



**AUTOMOWER® EPOS**  
**PRECISE AREA MANAGEMENT**

Automower® EPOS allows precision management of multiple work areas using individual area settings. Work areas can be assigned their own specific mowing schedule as well as cutting height. Temporary stay-out zones can easily be activated and de-activated depending upon the situation. Transport paths are used to move the robotic mower between work areas as well as to and from the charge station. This allows for much more flexible placement of the charging station.

Learn more at [www.husqvarna.com/uk](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk)

**AUTOMOWER® CLUB SOLUTION**  
**IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR SPORTS FIELDS**

Automower® club solution allows for optimum cutting of sports pitches including football and rugby. It has been designed to work with Automower® 550, enabling one single installation for an entire pitch. This means that up to three mowers can run simultaneously in the same area allowing routine maintenance such as aeration and turf repairs to be carried out without the risk of damaging the boundary wire.

Learn more at [www.husqvarna.com/uk](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk)



**COMMERCIAL INTERFACE**  
**HIGH SECURITY PROTECTION**

The Automower® 500 series all feature a commercial human machine interface (HMI) specially adapted for use in public settings. The professional HMI, which features a START / STOP switch and LED status indicator protects against unauthorised tampering of the machine and its settings. If the robotic mower gets stolen, it's immediately locked, an alarm goes off and the built-in GPS tracking shows the mower's exact position. All the machines settings and controls are managed remotely through the Husqvarna Fleet Services™ smartphone app or via a PC or tablet.

“Parks and green spaces is an important element of Edinburgh. If we can free up what limited resources we have to look after the borders and plants, it's a winner for everybody because the borders are clean and the grass is still getting cut. It keeps it to a standard that we couldn't keep before”.

Edinburgh City Council





## **ECONOMY** **SPEND LESS.** **GET MORE DONE.**

More time for your workforce to focus on other, more valuable, tasks – and less time spent maintaining grass areas.



## **BATTERY POWER** **REDUCE YOUR FOOTPRINT**

Automower® is electric and virtually silent. This means you can both reduce your environmental impact and let your people work without disturbing anyone.

## **AVAILABLE 24/7** **WORKING NIGHT AND DAY.** **RAIN OR SHINE.**

Automower® works tirelessly around the clock. It's also weather proof, providing great results even in wet conditions.



## **SAFETY FEATURES** **DESIGNED TO PROTECT AND BE PROTECTED**

Pivoting blades that quickly fold away if they should hit an obstacle, positioned at a safe distance from the outer edge. Lift, tilt and ultrasonic collision sensors, stopping it before any danger occurs. An Automower® robotic mower is packed with safety features. Professional control also protects from unauthorised tampering, and should the mower get stolen, it's immediately locked and rendered useless, the alarm goes off and the built-in GPS allows you to track its position.



## **TERRAIN / SLOPE PERFORMANCE** **HANDLES SLOPES** **AS STEEP AS UP TO 70 %**

Some areas of green space are more difficult than others. Fortunately, Automower® robotic mowers offer market-leading performance in hilly terrain. Our latest all-wheel drive mower is equipped to handle slopes of up to an impressive 70 % (35°) incline, whereas our other models easily handles inclinations of up to 45 %.



# TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS. WHEREVER IT'S NEEDED.

Husqvarna Automower® robotic mowers are a highly flexible addition. Thanks to their broad application range, they present a solution to a wide number of lawn tending needs. Landscapers, municipalities, sports clubs, facility managers or general greencare professionals will all be able to benefit from everything from the perfect results and the impressive slope performance to the chance to save on both time and equipment costs.



## FACILITY MANAGERS ADDING VALUE FOR YOUR CUSTOMERS AND YOUR BUSINESS

Working as a facility manager means that you often face a wide number of varying tasks throughout the workday. Handing over the lawn care part of the workload to a robotic mower reduces the overall investment costs while freeing up time to focus on other more labour intensive tasks. A robotic mower will help you create beautiful, healthy grass areas that makes both the area in your care and your business look good, while requiring a minimum time for management.



## LANDSCAPERS THE BEST SOLUTION FOR THE GREAT WIDE OPEN

Landscapers and greencare professionals in charge of wide stretches of lawns – like parks – are often subject to restrictions and regional regulations regarding emissions and/or noise. Using a number of Automower® robotic mowers will take care of huge areas, delivering perfect results while helping you achieve sustainability goals. Connecting your robotic mowers to Husqvarna Fleet Services™ will further assist you in staying in control and planning for high and low seasons.



## SPORTS FIELDS AND GOLF COURSES HEAVY USE, HEAVY DEMANDS

A golf course or sports field, be it for soccer or athletics, is often heavily used and the grass requires extra tending and care. The maintenance can often be difficult, and the need for fertilising, watering and minute care can be both expensive and time-consuming. An Automower® robotic mower works according to your schedule so as not to interfere, and cuts the grass every day or night, adding small composting clippings which don't need collecting. These clippings serve as natural fertiliser that strengthen the grass.



## MUNICIPALITIES TOWARDS A GREENER CITY

In most cities and urban areas, there are rules for emissions. Thanks to its significantly lowered CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, using Husqvarna Automower® will help lower the overall footprint substantially. The moderate equipment costs and minimum labour needs makes it a beneficial solution for professionals employed by municipalities. Replacing manual mowing of steep slopes with robotic mowing using Husqvarna Automower® 535 AWD also eliminates the risk of accidents on slopes.





# HOW IT WORKS!

Cutting little and often, leads to more efficient cutting and healthier grass.

**THE  
WORLD LEADER  
IN ROBOTIC  
MOWING**

## PRINCIPAL FUNCTION

- + Unattended mowing.
- + Mow little but efficiently and frequently.
- + Good performance even in wet weather.
- + More free time

## COLLISION AND LIFT SENSORS

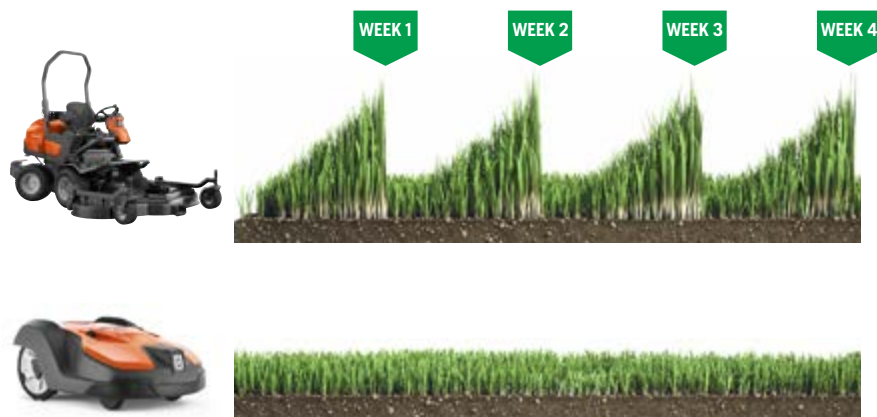
Collision and lift sensors increases safety. When the mower gently bumps in to an object it will reverse, turn and choose another direction. If it is lifted the blade and mower will stop immediately.

## NAVIGATION - NON EPOS

- + The boundary and guide wires are pegged to the lawn or buried just below the surface. A pegged wire disappears into the lawn in a few weeks.
- + The mower stays inside the boundary wire laid around the perimeter of the working area.
- + The charging station transmits a signal around the boundary wire ensuring the mower stays within the working area. The boundary wire can also guide the mower to the charge station.

## IRREGULAR MOVEMENT PATTERN

- + No need for specific programming.
- + Covers all parts even if the lawn is complex and/or contains trees, flowerbeds, passages, etc.
- + Allows the grass to get cut from different directions. Creates a smooth carpet-like surface.



## TRADITIONAL VS AUTOMATIC MOWING TECHNIQUE

The principal function of the Husqvarna Automower® provides the service of a well cut lawn, not just a lawn mower. Things like horsepower, cutting width and technical details become less important with a Husqvarna Automower® that cuts your grass areas in, and day out.



## RECHARGING

When it's time to recharge, the mower finds the charger by one of three methods.

1. By picking up a signal from the charge station antenna.
2. By following the patented guide wire system back to the charging station.
3. By following the boundary until within reach of the home signal.

## EFFICIENT CUTTING TECHNIQUE

- + The grass is cut with three fine, razor-sharp blades.
- + The three free-hanging blades are mounted on a disc and are easily replaced.
- + The blades can rotate back into the disc to minimise damage, should they hit hard objects – stone, branches, etc.
- + The grass mown is so fine and small that it does not need to be collected.

## HOW TO CALCULATE THE LAWNS INCLINATION?

1. Place one end of a spirit level on the ground, and hold it horizontally.
2. Measure the distance down to the ground from the end of the level in the air. This distance divided by the length of the level is the inclination in %. If the measurement is 10 cm and the length of the level 50 cm the inclination is 20%.

## MOWING CYCLE

- + The concept is to keep short grass short.
- + Husqvarna Automower® finds the charging station automatically.
- + Charges for approximately 60 minutes.
- + Resumes mowing, day in and day out regardless of the weather (except snow).

## UNSURPASSED CUTTING RESULT

Husqvarna Automower® uses razor-sharp blades to cut every blade of grass, resulting in a lush, green lawn that conventional blades cannot achieve. The grass clippings become a natural fertiliser, helping keep grass areas lush, green and moss free.

**!** TO FIND OUT MORE AND TO SEE THE HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® IN ACTION PLEASE VISIT:



[WWW.YOUTUBE.COM/HUSQVARNAUK](https://www.youtube.com/husqvarnauk)



[@HUSQVARNAUK](https://www.instagram.com/husqvarnauk)





# PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

AUTOMOWER® SERIES	AUTOMOWER® MODEL	MAXIMUM WORKING AREA	AREA PER HOUR	MAXIMUM INCLINE	GUIDANCE			
					SEARCH SYSTEM	BOUNDARY SYSTEM	GUIDE WIRES	AREA COMPLEXITY
<b>500 SERIES (COMMERCIAL)</b>	<b>AUTOMOWER® 520</b>	2.200m <sup>2</sup>	90m <sup>2</sup>	45% / 24.5°	Pentasearch	Wire	3	●●●●●
	<b>AUTOMOWER® 535 AWD</b>	3.500m <sup>2</sup>	145m <sup>2</sup>	70% / 35°	Pentasearch	Wire	3	●●●●●
	<b>AUTOMOWER® 550</b>	5.000m <sup>2</sup>	210m <sup>2</sup>	45% / 24.5°	Pentasearch	Wire	3	●●●●●
	<b>AUTOMOWER® 550 EPOS</b>	5.000m <sup>2</sup>	210m <sup>2</sup>	45% / 24.5°	<b>RTK-GNSS</b>	<b>Virtual</b>	<b>EPOS Guidance</b>	●●●●●+

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer for more information.

○ - Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)





CONNECTIVITY & CONTROL						SMART HOME ECO SYSTEM				APPLICATIONS			PAGE
AUTOMOWER® CONNECT @ HOME	AUTOMOWER® CONNECT	FLEET SERVICE™	HIGH SECURITY COMMERCIAL INTERFACE	CLUB SOLUTION		GARDENA smartsystem	amazon alexa Google HOME	IFTTT					
30 METRE RANGE	UNLIMITED RANGE	UNLIMITED RANGE				GARDENA	SMART SPEAKERS	IFTTT	OPEN API	DOMESTIC	GROUND CARE	SPORTS TURF	
•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	○	•	•	130
•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	○	•	•	130
•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	○	•	•	131
•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	○	•	•	131

FREE 10  
YEAR DATA  
PLAN  
INCLUDED





## 500 SERIES – COMMERCIAL USE



Husqvarna robotic mowers specifically developed for commercial applications. Offering the most efficient and sustainable way to consistently maintain areas of green space. Ideal for professionals and private or public enterprises who seek new ways to maintain grassed areas whilst enabling the redeployment of resources onto more important tasks. The 500 Series robotic mowers all come with Husqvarna Fleet Services™ built-in, enabling fleet management and mower control from anywhere.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Grounds maintenance
- Sports facilities
- Commercial properties
- Holiday parks
- Noise sensitive areas
- Slopes up to 70% (35°)
- Multiple machines per installation
- Complex areas with obstacles
- Night time mowing

## AUTOMOWER® 520



Professional robotic mower with robust design and high cutting capacity. Equipped with commercial interface for simplified and robust interaction. Remote mower management and surveillance through Husqvarna Fleet Services™.

- Husqvarna Fleet Services™
- Automower® Connect fitted
- Commercial interface
- Automatic passage handling
- GPS assisted navigation
- Anti-theft alarm and GPS tracking
- Electric height adjustment
- Lift & tilt sensors
- Weather timer

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
2,200m <sup>2</sup>	90m <sup>2</sup>	45% / 24.5°	● ● ● ● ●
Cutting height	Noise level	Search system	Power consumption
20 - 60mm	59dB(A)	Pentasearch (5)	30W
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Automower® 520	967 66 21-03	£2,249.17	<b>£2,699.00</b>

## AUTOMOWER® 535 AWD



Professional AWD robotic mower with high cutting capacity and 70% slope performance. Equipped with commercial interface for simplified and robust interaction. Remote mower management and surveillance through Husqvarna Fleet Services™.

- Husqvarna Fleet Services™
- Automower® Connect fitted
- Commercial interface
- Automatic passage handling
- Ultrasonic collision sensors
- Anti-theft alarm and GPS tracking
- Electric height adjustment
- Lift & tilt sensors
- All wheel drive

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
3,500m <sup>2</sup>	145m <sup>2</sup>	70% / 35°	● ● ● ● ●
Cutting height	Noise level	Search system	Power consumption
30 - 70mm	62dB(A)	Pentasearch (5)	40W
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Automower® 535	967 85 34-03	£3,999.17	<b>£4,799.00</b>



**AUTOMOWER® 550**



Professional robotic mower with a high cutting speed and large area capacity. Equipped with commercial interface for simplified and robust interaction. Remote control and surveillance through Husqvarna Fleet Services™.

- Husqvarna Fleet Services™
- Automower® Connect fitted
- Commercial interface
- Automatic passage handling
- GPS assisted navigation
- Anti-theft alarm and GPS tracking
- Electric height adjustment
- Lift & tilt sensors
- Weather timer

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
5.000m <sup>2</sup>	210m <sup>2</sup>	45% / 24.5°	● ● ● ● ●
Cutting height	Noise level	Search system	Power consumption
20 - 60mm	61dB(A)	Pentasearch (5)	35W
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Automower® 550	967 65 02-03	£3.49917	<b>£4,199.00</b>

**AUTOMOWER® 550 EPOS**



Professional robotic mower featuring Husqvarna EPOS guidance with precision area management and transport paths. With virtual boundaries you can define several work areas with different settings as well as set temporary stay-out zones. Requires EPOS reference station

- Husqvarna EPOS Technology
- Virtual boundary and guides
- Transport paths
- Electric height adjustment
- Weather timer
- RTK-GNSS Guidance
- Precise area management
- Husqvarna Fleet Services™
- Lift & tilt sensors

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
5.000m <sup>2</sup>	210m <sup>2</sup>	45% / 24.5°	● ● ● ● ● +
Cutting height	Noise level	Search system	Power consumption
20 - 60mm	61dB(A)	EPOS Guidance	35W
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Automower® 550	970 46 53-03	£4.415.83	<b>£5,299.00</b>

**EPOS REFERENCE STATION**

**EPOS**



Transmits RTK-GNSS signals between the Automower® 550 EPOS mower and guidance satellites. The mains powered reference station is required for EPOS to function and can serve multiple EPOS units per installation. Work area up to 500 metre radius.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
EPOS Reference	970 46 82-03	£915.83	<b>£1,099.00</b>

**HUSQVARNA FLEET SERVICES™**

With 10 years free connectivity, the digital tool allows you to easily monitor and control your robotic mower fleet from your smart phone, tablet or laptop. Just as easy as it should be. Find out more on page 164.



**LET OUR EXPERTS TAKE CARE OF YOU**

**Dealer Installation Service**

Husqvarna recommend for maximum convenience and to ensure correct installation and trouble-free operation that your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer carries out the product installation. For more information and to locate your nearest dealer please visit:

[www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)

**AUTOMOWER® FAIRWAY KIT**

Reduces the minimum cutting height allowing a minimum grass length of approximately 10mm to be achieved. Lower range includes 10mm, 12.5mm, 15mm and 17.5mm steps. Excludes Automower® 535 AWD.



Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Fairway Kit	597 49 63-02	£12.49	<b>£14.99</b>



## INSTALLATION AND PRODUCT ACCESSORIES






### BOUNDARY WIRE PRO

High performance 5.5mm diameter boundary wire. The wire features double insulation to deal with the toughest of installations whilst helping to protect against rodents. The outer layer has high UV resistance increasing durability. Length 300m.



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Wire PRO, 300m (Ø5.5mm)	593 29 77-02	£207.50	<b>£249.00</b>

### CONNECTORS AND FASTENERS

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
 Connector, 1pc	535 12 90-01	£1.66	<b>£1.99</b>
Connector, 5pc	577 86 48-01	£6.66	<b>£7.99</b>
Coupler, 1pc	501 98 02-01	£1.66	<b>£1.99</b>
 Coupler, 5pc	577 86 47-01	£6.66	<b>£7.99</b>
Coupler, 100pc	501 98 02-03	£54.16	<b>£64.99</b>
 Peg, 100pc	577 86 42-01	£12.49	<b>£14.99</b>

### AUTOMOWER® INSTALLATION KITS

**SMALL** - Suitable for open lawn areas of max 800m<sup>2</sup> or complex lawn areas of max 400m<sup>2</sup>

**MEDIUM** - Suitable for open lawn areas of max 2,000m<sup>2</sup> or complex lawn areas of max 1,000m<sup>2</sup>

**LARGE** - Suitable for open lawn areas of max 5,000m<sup>2</sup> or complex lawn areas of max 2,500m<sup>2</sup>



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Small	967 97 21-01	£74.99	<b>£89.99</b>
Medium	967 97 22-01	£116.66	<b>£139.99</b>
Large	967 97 23-01	£182.50	<b>£219.00</b>

### PROTECTION BOXES

Protection box is a small sealed box for cable connectors, to protect them against moisture during off season.

Outdoor power box is a sealed box to protect an outdoor mounted transformer.



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Protection Box	599 80 17-01	£8.33	<b>£9.99</b>
Outdoor Power Box	599 80 18-01	£20.83	<b>£24.99</b>

### BOUNDARY WIRE

Standard 2.7mm wire used to define the working area, suitable for most installations. Heavy duty 3.4mm wire is a robust wire for demanding installations, 100% copper core and isolated surface to minimise signal loss. All variants feature a black outer layer with high UV resistance.



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Wire, 50m (Ø2.7mm)	597 23 78-02	£27.49	<b>£32.99</b>
Wire, 150m (Ø2.7mm)	597 23 78-01	£66.66	<b>£79.99</b>
Wire, 250m (Ø2.7mm)	580 66 20-06	£99.99	<b>£119.99</b>
Wire, 800m (Ø2.7mm)	580 66 20-09	£265.83	<b>£319.00</b>
Wire Heavy duty, 500m (Ø3.4mm)	522 91 41-02	£257.50	<b>£309.00</b>

### HYBRID GRASS

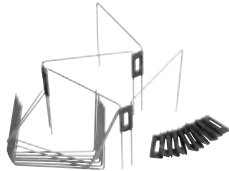


Hybrid grass provides grip in narrow and steep areas. Reduces lawn wear on slopes or narrow passages. 1m<sup>2</sup> hybrid grass including 16 green pegs

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Hybrid Grass	598 89 60-01	£29.16	<b>£34.99</b>



**TEMPORARY FENCE**



Robust steel arches for temporarily fencing off areas of the lawn. Ideal for protecting spring flowers. 12 arches providing 1m<sup>2</sup> coverage.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Temporary Fence	597 98 70-01	£29.16	<b>£34.99</b>

**AUTOMOWER® BLADES**

Husqvarna Automower® carbon steel safety blade. Combines high- strength properties and sharpness for a long lifetime.



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Blades - 9 pack	577 86 46-03	£14.99	<b>£17.99</b>
Blades - 45 pack	577 60 65-05	£66.66	<b>£79.99</b>

**BOUNDARY REPAIR KIT**



Designed to replace a damaged section of boundary wire. Kit includes 5 metres of boundary wire. (Ø2.7mm) 10 pegs, and 6 connectors.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Boundary Repair Kit	597 53 95-01	£12.49	<b>£14.99</b>

**AUTOMOWER® ENDURANCE BLADES**

Husqvarna Automower® Endurance blades providing more than twice the lifetime compared to our original blades thanks to the unique design. New HSS Blades provide increased durability with High speed steel construction, ideal for commercial applications.



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Endurance - 6 pack	595 08 44-01	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>
Endurance - 45 pack	595 08 44-02	£99.99	<b>£119.99</b>
Endurance HSS - 6 pack	599 80 52-01	£23.33	<b>£27.99</b>
Endurance HSS - 45 pack	599 80 52-02	£141.66	<b>£169.99</b>

**HOUSING**



Protects the charging station and your Husqvarna Automower® from exposure to sun and rain.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
500 Series	585 01 94-01	£149.99	<b>£179.99</b>

**MAINTENANCE & CLEANING KIT**



Including specific slim brushes with sharp scrapers to get in tight areas, a screwdriver to exchange blades, abrasive pad to clean the electric contacts on the mower and charging station and a plastic care spray.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Maintenance Kit	590 85 51-01	£24.99	<b>£29.99</b>
Care and Shine Spray 200ml	593 96 79-01	£9.99	<b>£11.99</b>

**WALL HANGER**



Store your Husqvarna Automower® on the wall when not in use and during the winter season.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
500 Series Wall Hanger	585 01 97-02	£41.66	<b>£49.99</b>

**FAIRWAY KIT**



Lowers the minimum cutting height to 10mm. Makes it possible to mow the fairways of golf courses, and similar sports turf. Excludes AWD models.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
400 / 500 series (>2020)	597 49 63-01	£20.83	<b>£24.99</b>
400 / 500 series (2020>)	597 49 63-02	£12.49	<b>£14.99</b>



## ROUGH TERRAIN KIT



Provides excellent traction on rough and sloping lawns with slope performance increasing by 5%. Contains coarse threaded wheels and wheel brushes.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
500 Series Kit	581 88 97-02	£70.83	<b>£84.99</b>

## WHEEL BRUSH KIT



Keeps the driving wheels clean to maintain good traction. Separate replacement refill brushes available.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
500 Series Kit	581 90 31-02	£31.66	<b>£37.99</b>

## REPLACEABLE TOP COVERS



Make your mower unique and personal by changing its colour. Available in white, orange and grey on selected models.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
520 - Grey	591 49 60-01	£77.49	<b>£92.99</b>
520 - Orange	591 49 60-02	£77.49	<b>£92.99</b>
550 - Grey	591 49 61-01	£77.49	<b>£92.99</b>
550 - Orange	591 49 61-02	£77.49	<b>£92.99</b>
535 AWD - Grey	596 30 02-01	£77.49	<b>£92.99</b>
535 AWD - Orange	596 30 02-02	£77.49	<b>£92.99</b>

# AUTOMOWER® ACCESSORIES GUIDE

Use this chart below to select the right accessories for your Husqvarna Automower®.

Husqvarna Automower® Accessory	PNC	520	535 AWD	550	550 EPOS
Replaceable Top Cover	591 49 60-XX	●	–	–	–
Replaceable Top Cover	591 49 61-XX	–	–	●	–
Replaceable Top Cover	596 30 02-XX	–	●	–	–
Housing	585 01 94-01	●	–	●	–
Housing	597 63 53-01	–	●	–	–
Bag	522 91 67-01	○	–	○	–
Wall Hanger	585 01 97-02	●	–	●	●
Fairway Kit (>2020)	597 49 63-01	●	–	●	–
Fairway Kit (2020>)	597 49 63-02	●	–	●	●
Rough Terrain Kit	581 88 97-02	<b>S</b>	–	<b>S</b>	<b>S</b>
Wheel Brush Kit	581 90 31-02	<b>S</b>	–	<b>S</b>	<b>S</b>
Wheel Brush Kit	505 13 28-03	–	●	–	–
Wheel Brush Refill	581 98 20-02	●	–	●	●
Automower® Blades	577 86 46-XX	●	●	●	●
Endurance Blades	595 08 44-XX	●	●	●	●
Endurance HSS Blades	599 80 52-XX	●	●	●	●
Replacement Battery	580 68 33-01	●	–	–	–
Replacement Battery	588 14 64-01	–	–	●	–
Replacement Battery	593 24 71-01	–	●	–	–

● Designed to fit – Does not fit ○ Fits but not optimal **S** Comes as standard



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	AUTOMOWER® 520	AUTOMOWER® 535 AWD	AUTOMOWER® 550	AUTOMOWER® 550 EPOS
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Working area capacity, m <sup>2</sup> (+/- 20%)	2200	3500	5000	5000
Area capacity per hour, m <sup>2</sup>	90	145	208	208
Maximum daily operating time, h	24	24	24	24
Maximum slope capacity, inside / by edge, %	45 / 15	70 / 50	45 / 15	45 / 15
Charging current, A	2.2	7.0	7.0	7.0
Navigation system and starting points	Irregular /5	Irregular /5	Irregular /5	Irregular
Number of guides, pcs	3	3	3	Virtual guides (3)
Charging system	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic
Search system	Pentasearch	Quadsearch	Pentasearch	EPOS Guidance
Brushless drive motor type	Ultrasilent drive, DC	Ultrasilent drive, DC	Ultrasilent drive, DC	Ultrasilent drive, DC
Brushless blade motor type	3-phase, DC	3-phase, DC	3-phase, DC	3-phase, DC
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Battery capacity, Ah	3.2	5	10.4	10.4
Battery voltage, V	18	18	18	18
Power consumption during cutting, W	30	40	35	35
Cutting width, cm	24	22	24	24
Cutting height, min-max, mm	20-60	30-70	20-60	20-60
Sound level, dB(A) (measured / guaranteed)*	58 / 59	60 / 62	60 / 61	60 / 61
Extra blades, pcs	6	6	6	6
Weight, kg	11.5	17.0	13.5	14.2
<b>FEATURES</b>				
All-Wheel Drive	—	●	—	—
Anti-theft alarm	●	●	●	●
Automatic passage handling	●	●	●	●
Automower® Connect@HOME	●	●	●	●
Automower® Access	—	—	—	—
Husqvarna Fleet Services™	●	●	●	●
Backlit communication display	●	●	●	●
Backlit keypad	●	●	●	●
Easy clean - hose washable	—	—	—	—
Electric height adjustment	●	●	●	●
Frost sensor	—	—	—	—
FOTA - software update automatically	—	●	—	●
GPS theft tracking	●	●	●	●
Husqvarna EPOS Technology	—	—	—	●
EPOS Reference Station	—	—	—	(●)
GPS-assisted navigation	●	●	●	●
LED headlights	—	—	—	●
Lift and tilt sensor	●	●	●	●
Precise area management	—	—	—	●
PIN code lock	●	●	●	●
Professional control	●	●	●	●
Profiles	●	●	●	●
Remote object detection	—	●	●	●
Automower® Club solution	—	—	●	—
Spot cutting	●	●	●	●
Spiral cutting	●	●	●	●
Tilt sensor	●	●	●	●
Ultrasonic sensor	—	●	●	●
Weather timer	●	●	●	●
<b>ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE</b>				
Automower® Connect	●	●	●	●
Fairway kit	(●)	—	(●)	(●)
Front head lights	—	—	—	●
Housing	(●)	(●)	(●)	—
Rough terrain kit	●	—	●	●
Soft carry bag	(●)	—	(●)	—
Wall hanger	(●)	—	(●)	(●)
Wheel brush kit	●	—	●	●
Body colour options	(●)	(●)	(●)	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000 / 14 / EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the text code with 1-3 dB(A)



# CEORA™

## THE FUTURE OF COMMERCIAL TURF CARE.

With its huge area capacity, CEORA™ is great news for all turf care professionals. Systematic cutting and virtual boundaries deliver superb results and easier turf management on larger surfaces than ever. What's more, this low noise, emission-free\* solution offers thrilling future potential. It's time to expand your horizons and embrace the future.



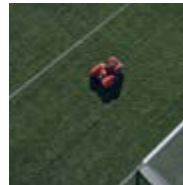
### COVERING MORE TURF THAN EVER

Up to 75,000m<sup>2</sup>



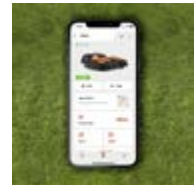
### FLEXIBLE AND HASSLE FREE ZONE MANAGEMENT

EPOS™ technology eliminates the need for boundary wires for the ultimate flexibility.



### SYSTEMATIC MOWING FOR A WINNING RESULT

Choose your cutting patterns, heights and times to achieve your perfect result.



### CONTROL AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

Complete operational control and surveillance from your smart phone, with Fleet Services™.

## THE SYSTEM



### Modular system with two drive units

The new CEORA™ robotic mower is a modular system where you select the combination that suits your operation best. An innovative split design features a drive unit and a front unit. The 546 drive unit delivers the highest cutting performance with a total capacity of up to 75,000m<sup>2</sup>. The 544 drive unit can cut up to 60,000m<sup>2</sup>.



**CEORA™ razor 43M**  
Features 15 high-speed steel blades, mounted on 3 cutting discs. Easy maintenance and handling is made possible by an ergonomic cutting deck service position.



**Charging station CS4**  
A battery charging station is required to power CEORA™. The charging station comes equipped with a transformer.

#### Active wheel brushes

Available as an accessory, these work constantly to reduce grass from collecting on the wheels. Helping to create optimal turf, without any grass clumps.



#### EPOS reference station

Required for all EPOS installation, this handles the signals between the product and the satellite system. The EPOS reference station is compatible with other Husqvarna EPOS robotic mowers.



## WORKING AREA CAPACITY



### UP TO 25,000 M<sup>2</sup> PRO SPORTS QUALITY

Everyday care of premium sports turf or golf courses at low cutting height. A well managed, lush and dense turf can be optimally mowed with CEORA™.



### UP TO 50,000 M<sup>2</sup> PRO QUALITY

For sports turf and golf courses at medium ambition level, or other facilities with high demands on turf quality. Medium turf height and normal dense quality of turf. CEORA™ to mow the area every second day.



### UP TO 75,000 M<sup>2</sup> REGULAR QUALITY


For turf with lower demands and slower levels of growth. Higher cutting height and normal to low dense quality of turf. CEORA™ to mow the area twice per week.



ROBOTIC DRIVE UNIT

# CEORA™ 546 EPOS™



-  up to 75,000m<sup>2</sup>
-  20%
-  35kg

Peak-performance robotic model for large-area mowing, featuring Husqvarna EPOS™ technology. Systematic, high-precision cutting tailored for optimised flexibility within virtual boundaries. Handles very large areas such as multiple football fields, golf courses or large hotel, company or municipal facilities. Delivering a professional result on the turf, operating quietly and with zero emissions while in use.

- EPOS™ navigation with virtual boundaries
- FOTA - firmware over the air
- Systematic mowing of large areas
- Object avoidance
- IPX5 protected - hose washable
- Husqvarna Fleet Services
- Future proof with multi-carrier possibilities

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
970 46 79-01	£14,999.17	<b>£17,999.00</b>

ROBOTIC DRIVE UNIT

# CEORA™ 544 EPOS™



-  up to 60,000m<sup>2</sup>
-  20%
-  35kg

High-performance robotic model for large-area mowing, featuring Husqvarna EPOS™ technology. Systematic, high-precision cutting tailored for optimised flexibility within virtual boundaries. Delivering highly professional results for sports fields or larger facility areas, operating quietly and with zero emissions while in use.


- EPOS™ navigation with virtual boundaries
- FOTA - firmware over the air
- Systematic mowing of large areas
- Object avoidance
- IPX5 protected - hose washable
- Husqvarna Fleet Services
- Future proof with multi-carrier possibilities

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
970 54 90-01	£11,665.83	<b>£13,999.00</b>

CUTTING DECK

# CEORA™ RAZOR 43M



-  68cm
-  20-70mm
-  33kg

The tailor-made CEORA™ cutting deck, Razor 43M, features a cutting system with three blade discs. A total of 15 high-speed steel razor blades keep the turf at an excellent quality level. Easy maintenance and handling is possible by an ergonomic and unique service position, meaning the cutting deck can quickly be tilted for easy access to exchange blade discs or for hose washable cleaning (IPX5 classified).

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
970 46 80-01	£6,082.50	<b>£7,299.00</b>

CHARGING STATION

# CEORA™ CS4



Recharges CEORA™ automatically and efficiently according to a programmed schedule. Full charging time 3-4 hours from empty. Soft ground plates are available as an accessory, providing support when the charging station is being installed on soft ground.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
970 46 81-03	£1,582.50	<b>£1,899.00</b>



## EPOS™ REFERENCE STATION



Handles the RTK-GNSS signals between the products and the satellites. Handles several EPOS™ machines per installation. Work area up to 500-meter radius.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
970 46 82-03	£915.83	<b>£1,099.00</b>

## EPOS™ ATTACHMENT KIT



Bracket for EPOS™ reference station. 32mm diameter, 300mm length & 250mm height. Steel .

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
534 97 19-01	£23.33	<b>£27.99</b>

## ACTIVE WHEEL BRUSH KIT



An active wheel brush kit is available to help keep grass away from the wheels of CEORA™. This also improves traction and lowers the need for maintenance.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
529 31 89-01	£1,082.50	<b>£1,293.00</b>

## CHARGING STATION PLATE



The charging station plate can be used to create a stable surface when installing / placing a charging station on soft surfaces like grass.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
535 42 31-01	£315.83	<b>£379.00</b>



For more information please visit [www.husqvarna.com/ceora](http://www.husqvarna.com/ceora)

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	CEORA™ 546 EPOS™ / Razor 43M + CS4	CEORA™ 544 EPOS™ / Razor 43M + CS4
<b>CAPACITY*</b>		
Working area capacity, m <sup>2</sup> , Pro sports quality	25.000	20.000
Working area capacity, m <sup>2</sup> , Pro quality	50.000	40.000
Working area capacity, m <sup>2</sup> , Regular quality	75.000	60.000
Area capacity per hour, m <sup>2</sup> (excluding charging)	1.850	1.400
Maximum slope capacity, inside / by edge, %	20 / 15	20 / 15
<b>CUTTING SYSTEM</b>		
Cutting width, cm	68	68
Cutting height, min-max, mm	20-70	20-70
Height adjustment	Electric	Electric
Cutting system	3 blade discs, with 5 pivoting razor blades per disc	3 blade discs, with 5 pivoting razor blades per disc
Extra blades, pcs	45	45
<b>NAVIGATION</b>		
Boundary type	Virtual	Virtual
Navigation system	Systematic	Systematic
Automatic passage handling	Yes	Yes
Search system	EPOS™ Guidance	EPOS™ Guidance
<b>PRODUCT DATA</b>		
Sound level perceived, dB(A)**	N/A	N/A
Length x width x height, cm	124 x 108 x 44	124 x 108 x 44
Weight, kg	68	68
Speed, cm/s	100	75
Protection index (IP code)	IPX5 (Charging station IPX3)	IPX5 (Charging station IPX3)
Mean energy consumption at maximum use (kWh per month)	N/A	N/A
Power consumption during cutting, W	270	270
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion
Battery capacity, Ah	49	49
Battery voltage, V	36	36
Charging system	Automatic	Automatic
Charging current, A	120	120
Mains cable, m	3	3
<b>CONTROL</b>		
Husqvarna Fleet Services™	●	●
Automower® Connect	●	●
Husqvarna EPOS™ Technology	●	●
Pro user interface/app	●	●
Precise area management	●	●
FOTA – firmware over the air	●	●
<b>SAFETY AND SECURITY</b>		
Object detection	●	●
Object avoidance	●	●
Frost sensor	●	●
Safety lights	●	●
GPS theft tracking	●	●
Anti-theft alarm	●	●
PIN code lock	●	●
Lift sensor	●	●
Collision sensor	●	●
Tilt sensor	●	●
<b>ACCESSORIES</b>		
Reference Station	(●)	(●)
Active wheel brushes	(●)	(●)

(●) = Accessory

\*Working area capacity is variable due to grass type, soil, cutting height, lawn complexity and slope. \*\*Sound level perceived is measured according to ISO11094:1991. N/A= Values were not available at time of printing.



# GET THE JOB DONE QUICKLY, WELL AND ANYWHERE



High power and extreme versatility in a compact, durable format. That's the winning formula behind the commercial-grade front mowers from Husqvarna. With their efficient cutting decks and a wide range of useful attachments, these agile machines will help increase your daily turnover all year round, whether you prefer diesel, petrol or hybrid technology.



# WHAT YOU GET. HOW WE DO IT.

## SUPERIOR MANOEUVRABILITY

The articulated steering system allows the rear pair of wheels to swing in underneath the machine. The result is superior manoeuvrability with a minimum turning radius at full lock. The compact size together with the articulated steering makes it easy to manoeuvre the machine in narrow spaces and tricky areas.



## EXCELLENT ACCESSIBILITY AND CONTROL

The front-mounted cutting decks give excellent overview of the working area, enabling precise, close-up trimming. The off-set design of the cutting Combi 155 / X enables easy handling of corners and trimming against walls and fences, while the low profile gives unbeatable accessibility in under fences, bushes, park benches etc.

## ALL-TERRAIN DRIVING PERFORMANCE

All-Wheel Drive (AWD) ensures traction on uneven, wet and slippery areas and slopes. The machine's low centre of gravity in combination with the high-performing AWD-system gives excellent slope and hillside stability. AWD automatically adjusts the traction on all wheels depending on situation and ground condition. Equipped with high-specified variable piston pumps with separate gear boxes for the front and rear axle. The Hybrid P 535HX uses individual electric wheel motors with traction control for maximum performance in even the most demanding conditions.





## REDUCE FOLLOW-UP TRIMMING – SAVE TIME AND MONEY

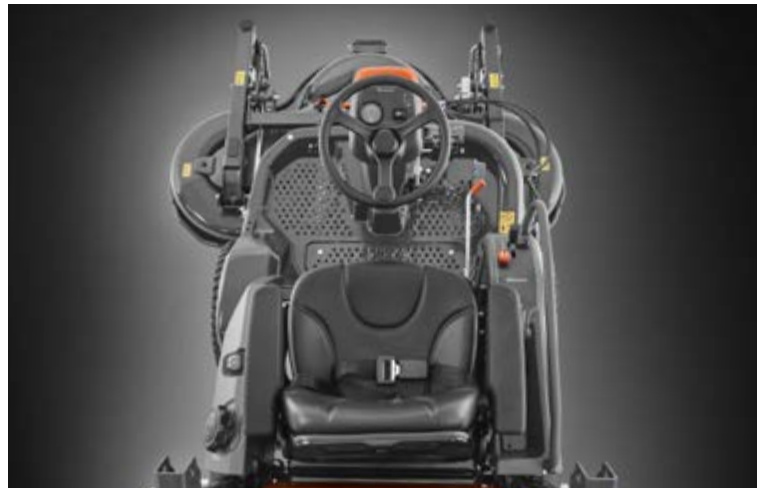
Studies\* show that large-scale commercial mowers only mow about 65% of the total area of the areas they work on. The remaining 35% has to be taken care of later, using a walk-behind mower or a trimmer. The result is markedly lower productivity and more expensive labour costs. And in the end, reduced profitability. The reason for this is that most commercial Ride-on mowers aren't designed for the complex lawn shapes that professional landscapers have to deal with on a daily basis. The exception is our 500 series of compact front mowers. These machines offer lots of smart solutions that reduce the amount of follow-up trimming to 20%. Which means you finish the job earlier and can be on the way to the next one.



\* Studies comparing the mowing productivity of a rear-wheel steered front mower equipped with 155cm cutting deck versus a Husqvarna P 500 equipped with 132cm cutting deck, carried out during a full cutting season.

### EFFICIENT ERGONOMICS MAXIMISE PRODUCTIVITY

Our commercial front mowers are equipped with ergonomic operator's interface for a comfortable ride during long working hours. Controls are easily accessible and designed for optimum user comfort. The heavy-duty hydraulic-cylinder power steering makes driving less strenuous. Large wheels both front and back provide optimal riding comfort, great accessibility and less risk of damaging delicate surfaces.



### BUILT FOR YEARS OF COMMERCIAL USE

The rigid, reinforced heavy-duty steel ladder frame has an open design for excellent serviceability. For improved durability the complete rear wagon is in one piece ductile cast iron. The high-performance Combi cutting decks are stamped from a single piece of steel plate and has durable, flat-free support wheels with air-filled core to provide good dampening and smooth operation with maximum uptime.



## VERSATILE ALL-SEASON USAGE

A wide range of cutting decks and attachments will make your front mower exceptionally versatile, all year round. The smart quick coupling allows attachments to be changed quickly and efficiently with a minimum of standard tools. Equipped with solid and hardened PTO shaft for maximum efficiency and durability. Husqvarna P 525DX is also available in a cabin-equipped version.



## ACCESSIBLE SERVICE POINTS FOR EASY MAINTENANCE

The tilting hood and easy-access servicing points make the daily maintenance checks and servicing easy. The cutting deck features greasable mandrels that are easy to reach from above, while the service position facilitates cleaning and service under the cutting deck.



## CUTTING DECKS COMBINING EFFICIENCY AND EXCELLENT CUTTING RESULT

The R180 rear discharge cutting deck utilises the hybrid power of the P 535HX to maximise the mowing capacity. The Combi 132 and 155 cutting decks (available for Husqvarna P 535HX, P 525DX and P 520D) can be used for both BioClip® (mulching) and rear discharge. The deck shell has been stamped out of one solid piece of steel, allowing for an optimised airflow, which is the main reason for the high efficiency. The Combi decks are made from 4.5mm steel and are equipped with replaceable side skid wears, for a long and reliable product life.



## ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION MORE POWER – LESS FUEL AND EMISSIONS

The P 524EFI is equipped with electronic fuel injection (EFI). Thanks to the efficient combustion, it delivers the additional power and torque you need to maintain a higher speed in uneven terrain. It also contributes to lower fuel consumption and less emissions. Starting is easy too, since there's no need for a manual choke. Just turn the key and go.



## COMMERCIAL FRONT MOWERS



### P 524Efi



Compact commercial petrol-machine that offers excellent manoeuvrability in complex areas. The electronic fuel injection (EFI) increases power and torque, while lowering fuel consumption and emissions. It also makes starting easy by eliminating the need for a manual choke.

- Powerful 2-cylinder Kawasaki EFI engine.
- Unique articulated steering concept creates a dynamic weight transfer on the front wheels, maximising traction in all conditions.
- Class-leading handling on slopes, thanks to a combination of the steering concept, AWD and a low centre of gravity.
- Commercial-grade components for uncompromised durability and maximum uptime.
- Ergonomically designed operator interface with all controls within easy reach.
- Heavy-duty square tube ladder frame (4–10mm) with an open design for easy service access.
- The Combi deck makes it easy to switch between mulching and rear discharge.
- The cutting deck can be tilted up without tools, for easy cleaning and maintenance.

The P 500 series high capacity commercial front mowers are designed for professional grounds maintenance over large expanses and areas with high complexity. Powerful and extremely versatile in a compact yet durable package with highly efficient cutting decks and a wide range of all year use attachments. The P 500 machines will help increase your daily turnover all year round, whether you prefer diesel, petrol or hybrid power.

#### Ideal for applications including:

- **Professional grounds maintenance**
- **Large areas with complexity**
- **Parks and sports facilities**
- **Large residential**
- **Holiday parks**
- **All year round use**

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Kawasaki Efi V-Twin	726cm <sup>3</sup> / 15.6kW	Hydrostatic AWD	112 / 122cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 524Efi Unit	967 84 81-01	£12,082.50	<b>£14,499.00</b>
Combi 112cm	967 69 35-01	£1,665.83	<b>£1,999.00</b>
Blade Kit (3 blades)	504 18 78-10		
Combi 122cm	967 29 37-01	£1,832.50	<b>£2,199.00</b>
Blade Kit (3 blades)	535 42 94-10		
Unit + Combi 112cm	Total RRP	£13,748.33	<b>£16,498.00</b>
Unit + Combi 122cm	Total RRP	£13,915.00	<b>£16,698.00</b>





**COMBI 112 / 122**



High performance compact Combi cutting decks offering two cutting methods: BioClip® and rear ejection. Market-leading mulching performance and super-efficient ejection. 112cm & 122cm cutting widths.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Combi 112	967 69 35-01	£1,665.83	<b>£1,999.00</b>
Combi 122	967 29 37-01	£1,832.50	<b>£2,199.00</b>

**GRAVEL HARROW**



Front-mounted attachment ideal for loosening compacted gravel surfaces and cutting of weed roots. Adjustable cutting depth. 125cm working width.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 524EFi	587 93 20-01	£1,457.50	<b>£1,749.00</b>

**RAKE**



Rear-mounted rake to be used in combination with gravel harrow for levelling gravel and collecting weed. Lowered and lifted electrically from the seat.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 524EFi	587 93 25-01	£999.17	<b>£1,199.00</b>

**FOLDING PLOUGH**



Folding plough with mechanical blade adjustment, can be used as V-plough, point or diagonal plough. Equipped with rubber scraper blade. Working width 120cm.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 524EFi	966 85 01-01	£1,415.83	<b>£1,699.00</b>

**FLAIL MOWER**



Robust, reliable flail mower for rough areas with overgrown grass and low brushwood. 100cm working width, 5 working heights.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 524EFi	966 79 65-01	£1,749.17	<b>£2,099.00</b>

**BROOM**



Rotating broom for sweeping up leaves, debris and light snow. Can be angled to either side. Adjustable working angle, working width 114cm / 120cm

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 524EFi	966 79 63-01	£1,832.50	<b>£2,199.00</b>

**SNOW BLADE**



Snow blade for clearing paths and driveways. Can be set to different angles. Requires rubber strip 531 00 71-34. Working width 125cm

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 524EFi	966 83 30-01	£1,040.83	<b>£1,249.00</b>

**GRAMMER SEAT - P 524EFi**



Deluxe seat with options for personal settings for optimum ergonomics. Available with or without heated seat. Armrests available as accessories.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 524EFi	966 95 42-01	TBC	<b>TBC</b>
Heated	966 95 42-02	TBC	<b>TBC</b>





## P 525DX



Highly productive large capacity diesel machine for long shifts in very large areas.

- Powerful 1123cm<sup>3</sup> Kubota 3-cylinder diesel engine.
- Unique articulated steering concept creates a dynamic weight transfer on the front wheels, which maximises traction in all conditions.
- The steering concept in combination with AWD and a low centre of gravity provides excellent handling on slopes.
- Commercial-grade components means uncompromised durability and maximum uptime.
- Ergonomic driver interface with modern graphic display and easy-access to all controls.
- Built-in connectivity module allows connection to Husqvarna Fleet Services™.
- Heavy-duty square tube ladder frame (4 – 10mm) with an open design for easy service access.
- PTO Shaft for maximum efficiency and versatility.
- The Combi deck makes it easy to switch between mulching and rear discharge.
- Extra wide tyres and high transport speed (18.5km/h).
- Supplied with hydraulic kit.
- LED headlights

## P 525DX WITH CABIN



Highly productive large capacity diesel machine fitted with cabin for long shifts and all year use in very large areas.

- Powerful 1123cm<sup>3</sup> Kubota 3-cylinder diesel engine.
- Unique articulated steering concept creates a dynamic weight transfer on the front wheels, which maximises traction in all conditions.
- The steering concept in combination with AWD and a low centre of gravity provides excellent handling on slopes.
- Commercial-grade components means uncompromised durability and maximum uptime.
- Ergonomic driver interface with modern graphic display and easy-access to all controls.
- Built-in connectivity module allows connection to Husqvarna Fleet Services™.
- Heavy-duty square tube ladder frame (4 – 10mm) with an open design for easy service access.
- PTO shaft for maximum efficiency and versatility.
- The Combi deck makes it easy to switch between mulching and rear discharge.
- Extra wide tyres and high transport speed (18.5km/h)
- Spacious cabin with large glass front window with wiper, glass doors and Grammer seat.
- Vibration-isolated from the chassis, resulting in significantly lower noise and vibrations.
- Supplied factory fitted and equipped with hydraulic kit, LED light kits and counter weight. Cabin can be removed for summer use.

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Kubota D 1105 diesel	1123cm <sup>3</sup> / 18.7kW	Fast Hydrostatic AWD	132 / 155cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 525DX Unit	967 98 53-01	£17,499.17	<b>£20,999.00</b>
Combi 132	967 97 83-01	£2,749.17	<b>£3,299.00</b>
Combi 132X	967 97 85-01	£3,499.17	<b>£4,199.00</b>
Combi 155	967 97 84-01	£3,165.83	<b>£3,799.00</b>
Combi 155X	967 97 86-01	£3,749.17	<b>£4,499.00</b>
Unit + Combi 132X	Total RRP	£20,998.34	<b>£25,198.00</b>
Unit + Combi 155X	Total RRP	£21,248.34	<b>£25,498.00</b>

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Kubota D 1105 diesel	1123cm <sup>3</sup> / 18.7kW	Fast Hydrostatic AWD	132cm / 155cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 525DX with Cabin - Unit	967 98 54-01	£24,165.83	<b>£28,999.00</b>
Combi 132	967 97 83-01	£2,749.17	<b>£3,299.00</b>
Combi 132X	967 97 85-01	£3,499.17	<b>£4,199.00</b>
Combi 155	967 97 84-01	£3,165.83	<b>£3,799.00</b>
Combi 155X	967 97 86-01	£3,749.17	<b>£4,499.00</b>
Unit + Combi 132X	Total RRP	£27,665.00	<b>£33,198.00</b>
Unit + Combi 155X	Total RRP	£27,915.00	<b>£33,498.00</b>



**COMBI 132 / 155**



Commercial Combi decks offering both BioClip® (mulching) and rear ejection. The decks have a low profile heavy duty box frame and replaceable side skid wears. The shell has been stamped from a single piece of 4.5mm thick piece of metal to optimise airflow, resulting in cutting high efficiency. Both deck sizes feature manual height adjustment.

Cutting width	Cutting heights	Height adjustment	Offset position
132cm / 155cm	25 - 127mm	Manual	Combi 155 only
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Combi 132	967 97 83-01	£2,749.17	<b>£3,299.00</b>
Blade Kit (3 blades)	586 19 88-10		
Combi 155	967 97 84-01	£3,165.83	<b>£3,799.00</b>
Blade Kit (3 blades)	586 19 89-10		

**COMBI 132X / 155X**



Commercial Combi decks offering both BioClip® (mulching) and rear ejection. The decks have a low profile heavy duty box frame and replaceable side skid wears. The shell has been stamped from a single piece of 4.5mm thick piece of metal to optimise airflow, resulting in cutting high efficiency. Both deck sizes feature hydraulic height adjustment, adjustable from the seat. Hydraulic kit required when used with P 520D.

Cutting width	Cutting heights	Height adjustment	Offset position
132cm / 155cm	25 - 127mm	Hydraulic	Combi 155X only
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Combi 132X	967 97 85-01	£3,499.17	<b>£4,199.00</b>
Blade Kit (3 blades)	586 19 88-10		
Combi 155X	967 97 86-01	£3,749.17	<b>£4,499.00</b>
Blade Kit (3 blades)	586 19 89-10		





# P 535HX WITH HYBRID TECHNOLOGY. A NEW SMARTER WAY.

## SMART GREEN SPACE MANAGEMENT

The most powerful front mower in the Husqvarna commercial range. Two electric motors power the wheel drive axles, while the PTO and electric generator are powered by a 1123cm<sup>3</sup> Kubota diesel engine. The 20" wheels, all-wheel drive and articulated steering make it easy to manoeuvre even in rough terrain and complex areas. Prepared for high capacity cutting decks up to 180cm, providing an excellent result in any terrain. Commercial-grade components and ease of service make for uncompromised durability and maximum uptime.



## LOWER EMISSIONS AND INCREASED OUTPUT

The incorporation of dual-energy sources combined with high efficiency in the Hybrid system enables high power output yet maintained in a compact and agile format. The power train reduces the vehicle's overall fuel consumption, CO<sub>2</sub> footprint and operational cost. Through an energy efficient electric drive vs normal hydrostatic drive, the energy efficiency in the machines propulsion system is improved by up to 50%. Hence depending on drive cycle, the fuel consumption is lowered by up to 30% when compared to a 19kW conventional diesel front mower working under the same conditions.

## OPTIMISED PERFORMANCE WITH HYBRID POWER TRAIN

The P 535HX can be operated in two different drive modes. Electric mode is used during transportation vastly reducing emissions. Hybrid mode combines the diesel engine and battery buffer for maximum performance. Modes continuously adjust depending on cutting conditions. In normal conditions the power from the diesel engine is used to both operate the front attachment through the PTO, the propulsion and recharging of the batteries if needed. In demanding conditions, the power from the diesel engine is used to just operate the front attachment through the PTO. Power for propulsion is taken from the battery.





**P 535HX**

**NEW HYBRID**



Powerful Hybrid commercial front mower. Two electric motors power the wheel drive axles, while the PTO and electric generator are powered by a 1123cm<sup>3</sup> Kubota diesel engine.

- Hybrid technology using a combination of powerful 1123cc Kubota 3- cylinder diesel engine, electric generator and electric drive motors.
- Hybrid energy storage system using 4.2kWh Li-Ion 52 V batteries. Batteries are recharged when the PTO is engaged.
- Unique articulated steering concept creates a dynamic weight transfer on the front wheels, which maximises traction in all conditions.
- Electric All-Wheel Drive (AWD) with battery only quiet transport mode.
- The electric AWD propulsion system is electronically controlled via integrated sensors which ensures optimised traction. The drive wheels individually and automatically set the correct speed in all situations.
- The steering concept in combination with AWD and a low centre of gravity provides excellent handling on slopes.
- Commercial-grade components means uncompromised durability and maximum uptime.
- Ergonomic driver interface with intuitive hi-resolution touch colour screen and easy access to all controls.
- Built-in connectivity module allows connection to Husqvarna Fleet Services™.
- Heavy-duty square tube ladder frame (4 – 10mm) with an open design for easy service access.
- Engine powered PTO shaft.
- Choice of cutting decks from 132 - 180cm. X variant Combi decks feature hydraulic height adjustment.
- Extra wide tyres and high transport speed (19.5km/h)
- HVO100 ready, Hydrogenated Vegetable Oils (HVO) is a 100% synthetic diesel made from renewable materials.
- Supplied equipped with hydraulic kit.

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Kubota D 1105 diesel	1123cm <sup>3</sup> / 178kW	Electric AWD	132 - 180cm
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 535HX Unit	967 98 55-03	£27,499.17	<b>£32,999.00</b>
Combi 132X	967 97 85-01	£3,499.17	<b>£4,199.00</b>
Combi 155X	967 97 86-01	£3,749.17	<b>£4,499.00</b>
R180	967 98 56-01	£5,832.50	<b>£6,999.00</b>
Unit + Combi 132X	Total RRP	£30,998.34	<b>£37,198.00</b>
Unit + Combi 155X	Total RRP	£31,248.34	<b>£37,498.00</b>
Unit + R 180	Total RRP	£33,331.67	<b>£39,998.00</b>

**COMBI 132X / 155X**



Commercial Combi decks offering both BioClip® (mulching) and rear ejection. The decks have a low profile heavy duty box frame and replaceable side skid wears. The shell has been stamped from a single piece of 4.5mm thick piece of metal to optimise airflow, resulting in cutting high efficiency. Both deck sizes feature hydraulic height adjustment, adjustable from the seat.

Cutting width	Cutting heights	Height adjustment	Offset position
132cm / 155cm	25 - 127mm	Hydraulic	Combi 155X only
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Combi 132X	967 97 85-01	£3,499.17	<b>£4,199.00</b>
Blade Kit (3 blades)	586 19 88-10		
Combi 155X	967 97 86-01	£3,749.17	<b>£4,499.00</b>
Blade Kit (3 blades)	586 19 89-10		

**R180**

**NEW**



Professional, high-capacity rear discharge cutting deck. The R180 is a heavy-duty 180cm cutting deck with rear discharge, for use with Husqvarna P 535HX. Designed for the professional user seeking a wide, high-performance cutting deck for efficient mowing of large areas and long dense grass. Shaft driven with bevel gear. Requires counterweight.

Cutting width	Cutting heights	Height adjustment	Offset position
180cm	30 - 90mm	Manual	N/A
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
R180	967 98 56-01	£5,832.50	<b>£6,999.00</b>
Blade (single)	599 42 15-01		



## P 500 D / HX ACCESSORIES



A full range of attachments designed to increase the flexibility of your investment whilst allowing true all year round use. The range consists of PTO and hydraulic controlled front mount attachments all designed for full time commercial use and optimised for use with the P 500 Series.

### FLAIL MOWER



PTO driven flail mower with reinforced bevel gear. Excellent mulch performance in dense vegetation. Supplied with solid tyres. Working width 120cm. Requires counterweight.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 525DX / 535HX	596 86 75-01	£4,999.17	<b>£5,999.00</b>

### BROOM



PTO driven large diameter broom with adjustable working angle. Max/min working width 130/120cm. Requires counterweight & hydraulic kit (P 520D).

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
All models	590 45 00-01	£4,332.50	<b>£5,199.00</b>

### UTILITY BUCKET



Hydraulic adjustment of angling and emptying. Working width 120cm. Loading capacity 65kg. Requires counterweight & hydraulic kit (P 520D).

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
All models	965 99 74-01	£1,332.50	<b>£1,599.00</b>

### WEED BRUSH



PTO driven rotating steel brush for removal of weeds and dirt on paths and curbstones. Angle adjustable from seat. Diameter 50cm. Requires hydraulic kit (P 520D).

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
All models	587 93 28-01	£5,415.83	<b>£6,499.00</b>

### BLOWER



PTO driven blower with powerful low noise fan capable of 80 m<sup>3</sup>/min air flow. 360 degree rotating air outlet adjustable from seat. Requires hydraulic kit (P 520D).

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
All models	587 93 29-01	£3,749.17	<b>£4,499.00</b>





**SPREADER**



Electric spreader for gritting and de-icing on walkways. Stepless adjustable roller speed. The galvanised bucket holds 70 litres.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
All models	967 33 98-01	£1,999.17	<b>£2,399.00</b>

**SNOW THROWER**



Highly efficient and heavy-duty two-stage snow thrower. 120cm working width, 68cm intake height. Requires counterweight & hydraulic kit (P 520D).

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
All models	590 45 19-01	£5,665.83	<b>£6,799.00</b>

**FOLDING PLOUGH**



Hydraulic adjustable blades. Reversible hardox steel wears with adjustable skid plates. Working width 140cm to 119cm. Requires counterweight & hydraulic kit (P 520D).

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
All models	965 99 72-01	£3,499.17	<b>£4,199.00</b>

**SNOW BLADE**



Rugged steel snow blade. Hydraulic adjustment and 140cm working width. Requires counterweight & hydraulic kit (P 520D). Requires support wheels and rubber scraper.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
All models	592 75 51-01	£1,749.17	<b>£2,099.00</b>

**GRAMMER SEAT**



Deluxe seat with options for personal settings for optimum ergonomics. Available with or without heated seat. Armrests available as accessories.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Standard	967 00 84-01	£1,165.83	<b>£1,399.00</b>
Heated	967 00 84-02	£1,332.50	<b>£1,599.00</b>

**HYDRAULIC KIT**



Two auxiliary hydraulic connections to control front-mounted attachments. Includes valve, switch, hoses with connectors and wires.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 520D / 525D	966 75 45-01	£499.17	<b>£599.00</b>

**COUNTERWEIGHT**



Rear counterweight for improved grip and stability. Must be used when operating front-mounted attachments. Total weight 62kg.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
All models	529 95 79-01	TBC	<b>TBC</b>

**! INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY WITH THE P 500 SERIES**

For more information on the Husqvarna P 500 Series and to arrange a product demonstration please contact your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer.

**Locate your nearest dealer**  
Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)

For complete accessories range and fitment guide please refer to page 152.





# ATTACHMENT GUIDE

MODEL ATTACHMENT	P 525DX / P 535HX					P 524EFI		
	ORDER PNC	EX VAT	INC VAT	P 525DX	P 535HX	ORDER PNC	EX VAT	INC VAT
CUTTING DECK COMBI 112	—	—	—	—	—	967 69 35-01	£1,665.83	<b>£1,999.00</b>
CUTTING DECK COMBI 122	—	—	—	—	—	967 29 37-01	£1,832.50	<b>£2,199.00</b>
CUTTING DECK COMBI 132	967 97 83-01	£2,749.17	<b>£3,299.00</b>	●	●	—	—	—
CUTTING DECK COMBI 155	967 97 84-01	£3,165.83	<b>£3,799.00</b>	●	●	—	—	—
CUTTING DECK COMBI 132X	967 97 85-01	£3,499.17	<b>£4,199.00</b>	●	●	—	—	—
CUTTING DECK COMBI 155X	967 97 86-01	£3,749.17	<b>£4,499.00</b>	●	●	—	—	—
CUTTING DECK R180	967 98 56-01	£5,832.50	<b>£6,999.00</b>	—	A	—	—	—
GRAMMER PRIMO M SEAT	967 00 84-01	£1,165.83	<b>£1,399.00</b>	●	S	966 95 42-01	£TBC	<b>£TBC</b>
GRAMMER PRIMO M SEAT, HEATED	967 00 84-02	£1,332.50	<b>£1,599.00</b>	●	●	966 95 42-02	£TBC	<b>£TBC</b>
GRAMMER ARM REST KIT, RIGHT	965 89 68-01	£83.33	<b>£99.99</b>	●	S	965 89 68-01	£83.33	<b>£99.99</b>
GRAMMER ARM REST KIT, LEFT	965 89 70-01	£83.33	<b>£99.99</b>	●	S	965 89 70-01	£83.33	<b>£99.99</b>
RETRACTABLE SAFETY BELT FOR STANDARD SEAT	576 78 34-01	£45.83	<b>£54.99</b>	●	●	—	—	—
CENTRAL GREASE KIT	591 12 62-01	£274.17	<b>£329.00</b>	●	●	—	—	—
SNOW BLADE, STEEL	592 75 51-01	£1,749.17	<b>£2,099.00</b>	A	A	966 83 30-01	£1,040.83	<b>£1,249.00</b>
RUBBER BLADE (Fits snow blade 966 83 30-01)	—	—	—	—	—	531 00 71-34	£TBC	<b>£TBC</b>
SNOW THROWER	590 45 19-01	£5,665.83	<b>£6,799.00</b>	A	A	966 79 64-01	£1,832.50	<b>£2,199.00</b>
UTILITY BUCKET	965 99 74-01	£1,332.50	<b>£1,599.00</b>	A	A	—	—	—
FLAIL MOWER	596 86 75-01	£4,999.17	<b>£5,999.00</b>	A	A	966 79 65-01	£1,749.17	<b>£2,099.00</b>
FOLDABLE PLOUGH	965 99 72-01	£3,499.17	<b>£4,199.00</b>	A	A	966 85 01-01	£1,415.83	<b>£1,699.00</b>
BROOM	590 45 00-01	£4,332.50	<b>£5,199.00</b>	A	A	966 79 63-01	£1,832.50	<b>£2,199.00</b>
GRAVEL HARROW	—	—	—	—	—	587 93 20-01	£1,457.50	<b>£1,749.00</b>
RAKE	—	—	—	—	—	587 93 25-01	£999.17	<b>£1,199.00</b>
BLOWER	587 93 29-01	£3,749.17	<b>£4,499.00</b>	●	●	—	—	—
WEED BRUSH	587 93 28-01	£5,415.83	<b>£6,499.00</b>	A	A	—	—	—
DROP SPREADER	967 33 98-01	£1,999.17	<b>£2,399.00</b>	●	●	—	—	—
TRAILER HOOK	587 72 76-01	£31.66	<b>£37.99</b>	●	●	—	—	—
ROTATING BEACON LIGHT (ROPS)	966 79 15-01	£232.50	<b>£279.00</b>	●	●	—	—	—
POSITION AND TURNING LIGHTS REAR, START KIT <span style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">1</span>	966 79 09-01	£457.50	<b>£549.00</b>	B	B	—	—	—
LOW SPEED VEHICLE TRIANGLE	966 79 11-01	£49.99	<b>£59.99</b>	<span style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">1</span>	<span style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">1</span>	—	—	—
POSITION AND TURNING LIGHTS FRONT	966 79 10-01	£190.83	<b>£229.00</b>	<span style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">1</span>	<span style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">1</span>	—	—	—
NUMBER PLATE KIT, ROPS	966 79 13-01	£49.99	<b>£59.99</b>	<span style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">1</span>	<span style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">1</span>	—	—	—
<b>ATTACHMENT</b>								
<span style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #f9a825; padding: 2px;">A</span> COUNTERWEIGHT	966 75 49-01	£499.17	<b>£599.00</b>	●	●	—	—	—
<span style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #f9a825; padding: 2px;">B</span> CONTROL BOX	966 79 08-01	£540.83	<b>£649.00</b>	●	●	—	—	—
<span style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #f9a825; padding: 2px;">C</span> HYDRAULIC KIT	966 75 45-01	£499.17	<b>£599.00</b>	S	S	—	—	—

1 A = Requires additional attachments and/or parts.

● Suitable ○ Not recommended — Not applicable S - Comes as standard





# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

FRONT MOWERS	P 524EFI	P 525DX / P 525DX WITH CABIN	P 535HX
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Engine manufacturer	Kawasaki	Kubota™	Kubota™
Engine name	FX Series V-Twin	D1105	D1105
Net power at preset rpm, kW	15.6 @ 3000	18.7 @ 3000	17.8 @ 3000
Transmission type	Hydrostatic AWD	Hydrostatic AWD	Electric AWD
Cylinder displacement, cm <sup>3</sup>	726	1123	1123
Cylinders	2	3	3
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA), dB(A) *	104	105	105
Sound pressure level at operator's ear, dB(A) **	88	92	88
Vibration level steering wheel, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	3	1.7	1.2
Vibration level seat, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	0.7	0.7	0.1
Engine cooling	Air	Liquid	Liquid
Generator, A	20	40	40 (12 V) and 80 (48 V)
Battery, V/Ah	12 / 24	12 / 62	12 / 62 (12 V) and 52 / 40 (48 V)
Air filter type	Heavy-duty canister style	Heavy-duty canister style	Heavy-duty canister style
Fuel tank volume, litre	22	25	23
Oil tank volume (incl. oil filter), litre	2.1	3.3	3.3
Transmission manufacturer	Kanzaki	Kanzaki	Benevelli
Transmission model	KTM 23	KTM 23	TX2
Speed forward, min – max, km/h	0 – 13	0 – 18	0 – 19.5
Speed reverse, min – max, km/h	0 – 9	0 – 11	0 – 11
Uncut circle, cm	50	58	58
Optional cutting decks	Combi 112 / 122	Combi 132 / 132X / 155 / 155X	Combi 132 / 132X / 155 / 155X / R 180
Blade engagement	Electric clutch	Electric clutch	Electric clutch
Frame construction type	Ladder frame	Ladder frame	Ladder frame
Seat type	Premium	Full suspension	Full suspension
Tyre size front, inch	18 × 8.5 – 8	20 × 10 – 10	20 × 10 – 10
Tyre size rear, inch	18 × 8.5 – 8	20 × 10 – 10	20 × 10 – 10
Wheelbase, cm	100	106	106
Ground clearance, mm	105	140	134
Base machine length, cm	205	211 / 227	209
Base machine width, cm	98	114 / 125.5	116
Base machine height, cm	ROPS up 192, ROPS down 115	ROPS up 203, ROPS down 133, Cabin 201	ROPS up 204, ROPS down 134
Weight (excluding cutting deck), kg	410	665 / 907	790
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Power steering	●	●	●
All-Wheel Drive (AWD)	●	●	●
Oil cooler	●	●	●
Hydraulic equipment lift	●	●	●
Service position	●	●	●
Hinged armrests	●	●	●
Digital hour meter	●	●	●
12V outlet	●	●	●
ROPS	●	● / –	●
Integrated connectivity	–	●	●
High contrast segment display	●	●	–
Hydraulic attachment kit	–	●	●
Cup holder	●	–	–
Dynamic graphic display	–	–	●
Hybrid driveline	–	–	●

● = Available – = Not available \* Noise emissions in the environment measured and calculated as guaranteed sound power level according to EC-Directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–2 dB(A). Noise emissions and sound pressure level can be influenced by the cutting deck used. Declared figures are for the machine equipped with the most used cutting unit for the specific mower model. For further information, see the Operator's manual. \*\* Sound pressure level according to EN ISO 5395-1. Reported data for sound pressure level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1.2 dB(A). \*\*\* Vibration level according to EN ISO 5395-1. Reported data for vibration has a typical statistical dispersion of 0.2 m/s<sup>2</sup> (steering wheel) and 0.8 m/s<sup>2</sup> (seat).



# A PERFECT MATCH FOR YOUR NEEDS

All our lawn mowers are designed to give the highest performance and efficiency with thoughtful ergonomic solutions. They have high-specification and easy-starting engines as well as durable cutting decks, delivering first class cutting results every time. So no matter what Husqvarna model you choose, you can expect a mower that's robust, reliable and one that delivers the results for healthy well kept green spaces.



## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



### DURABLE ALUMINIUM CHASSIS

The chassis on all mowers is cast in one-piece aluminium, which gives optimal torsional rigidity and extends service life. Aluminium is a light material that doesn't rust, and it is solid enough for years of tough and demanding operation



### BUILT FOR THE DEMANDS OF COMMERCIAL USE

Husqvarna professional mowers are fitted with commercial grade power units (petrol / battery) as well high specification commercial grade transmissions. Durable aluminium wheels with double ball bearings and connected to durable components ensure a long service life.



### USE YOUR BACKPACK BATTERY, SAVE YOUR BACK

On our battery mowers using the backpack adaptor you can attach a backpack battery directly on top of the battery mower, instead of wearing a harness.



### EXTRA CUTTING FORCE WHERE YOU NEED IT

The PowerBoost™ function increases the rpm of the cutting blades automatically when working in tough conditions, such as when mowing tall grass. This gives a "petrol-like" user experience.



### VARIABLE SPEED








The variable speed function allows you to adjust the drive speed of the machine to suit your own walking speed. On our battery mowers the drive wheels are powered by a direct drive transmission with a dedicated, brushless electric motor. This means high productivity, energy efficiency and long service life.





# PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.


TYPE OF USE	MODEL	POWER SOURCE	CUTTING WIDTH	PRODUCT TYPE	DRIVE SYSTEM	
 <b>PART-TIME USE</b> (LANDOWNER / LANDSCAPER)	<b>LB 442i</b>		42cm	Wheeled	Push	
	<b>LB 448i</b>		48cm	Wheeled	Push	
 <b>FULL-TIME USE</b> (PROFESSIONAL)	<b>LB 553iV</b>		53cm	Wheeled	Variable speed self propelled	
	<b>LC 551SP</b>	Petrol	51cm	Wheeled	Self-propelled	
	<b>LC 551iV</b>		51cm	Wheeled	Variable speed self-propelled	
	<b>LC 551VBP</b>	Petrol	51cm	Wheeled	Variable speed self propelled	
	<b>GX 560</b>	Petrol	50.5cm	Hover	Push	
	<b>LB 548i</b>		48cm	Wheeled	Push	
	<b>KLIPPO LB 548S e</b>	Petrol	48cm	Wheeled	Self-propelled	
	<b>KLIPPO LB 553S e</b>	Petrol	53cm	Wheeled	Self-propelled	

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer for more information.

\* - Mulch kit is available as an accessory. ● Optimised solution (guideline only) ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)





CUTTING SYSTEM				RECOMMENDED LAWN AREA				PAGE
COLLECTION	REAR EJECT	MULCH						
			SMALL	MEDIUM	LARGE	PROFESSIONAL GROUNDS MAINTENANCE		
		●	●	●		○	160	
		●	●	●	○	○	160	
		●		●	●	●	159	
●	●	●*		●	●	●	158	
●	●	●*		●	●	●	159	
●	●	●*		●	●	●	158	
		●	●	●		●	161	
		●	●	●	○	●	160	
		●	●	●	○	●	161	
		●		●	●	●	161	





## COLLECTION LAWN MOWERS



Petrol and battery collection lawn mowers designed for part-time and full-time professional use on medium and larger areas in the most demanding conditions. Featuring commercial grade components and high specification engines or motors that deliver outstanding performance, durability and reliability no matter what the application. Additional 400 / 500 series features include highly durable cast aluminium cutting decks, cast aluminium rims (500 series) and commercial specification engines on the petrol powered models. For increased area capacity the battery version features dual battery slots which allows the use of any combination of one or two BLi batteries, with auto switch. For maximum area coverage the backpack battery can also be used when fitted to machine mounted carrier accessory.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- **Municipality**
- **Grounds maintenance**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Sports fields**

## LC 551SP



High performance fully professional self-propelled petrol lawn mower designed for full-time use. Aluminium deck and excellent collection performance.

- Collect / BioClip® / rear eject
- Adjustable, folding handles
- 65 litre canvas collector
- Cast aluminium deck / wheels
- Central height adjustment
- Vibration level 4.5m/s<sup>2</sup>

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
Kawasaki FJ180KAI	51cm	26 - 74mm	Single speed
Weight	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
500kg	967 34 32-02	£915.83	<b>£1,099.00</b>

## LC 551VBP



High performance fully professional variable speed self-propelled petrol lawn mower designed for full-time use. Blade brake clutch and aluminium deck.

- Collect / BioClip® / rear eject
- Blade brake clutch
- 65 litre canvas collector
- Cast aluminium deck / wheels
- Adjustable, folding handles
- Vibration level 4.5m/s<sup>2</sup>

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
Kawasaki FJ180KAI	51cm	26 - 74mm	Variable speed
Weight	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
530kg	967 09 96-02	£1165.83	<b>£1,399.00</b>



## LC 551iV

Li-ion 36V



High performance fully professional self-propelled battery lawn mower designed for full-time use. Digital control, user interface and Fleet Services™ compatible.

- Collect / BioClip® / rear eject
- Adjustable, folding handles
- 65 litre canvas collector
- Cast aluminium deck / wheels
- Integrated or backpack battery
- Vibration level 0.3m/s<sup>2</sup>

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	51cm	26 - 74mm	Variable speed
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LC 551iV Unit only	967 97 72-01	£1,040.83	<b>£1,249.00</b>

## WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

LC 551iV

Battery Model	Working Time
 BLi200	15 min
 BLi300	30 min
 BLi950X	1 h 35 min

Working time shown is with a single battery.

## LB 553iV

NEW

Li-ion 36V



High performance fully professional self-propelled battery lawn mower designed for full-time use. Robust aluminium deck ideal for mid to large areas.

- BioClip®
- Adjustable handle
- Mulching blade
- Cast aluminium deck
- Integrated or backpack battery
- Vibration level 1.3m/s<sup>2</sup>

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	53cm	28 - 65mm	Variable speed
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
38kg	970 52 57-01	£1,082.50	<b>£1,299.00</b>

## MULCH KITS

Model	LC 451S / 551SP	LC 551iV	LC 551iVBP
Blade size	51cm	51cm	51cm
PNC	589 21 49-02	597 41 37-01	589 81 75-02
Ex VAT	£37.49	£37.49	£37.49
Inc VAT	<b>£44.99</b>	<b>£44.99</b>	<b>£44.99</b>

## REPLACEMENT BLADES

Model	LC 451S / 551SP	LC 551iV	LC 551iVBP
Blade type	Collection		
PNC	587 59 08-10	587 59 08-10	597 46 63-10
Blade type	Mulch		
PNC	504 11 33-20	502 88 13-10	295 67 32-20



Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

4-stroke fuel, oil and lubricants optimised for your Husqvarna lawn mower. Pages 188 - 189



## DID YOU KNOW?

The BLi carrier attachment allows the BLi backpack batteries to power the LC 551iV for extended runtime.



Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi Backpack Carrier	597 84 87-01	£37.49	<b>£44.99</b>



## MULCH LAWN MOWERS



Petrol and battery mulch lawn mowers designed for part-time and full-time professional use on medium and larger areas in the most demanding conditions. Featuring commercial grade components and high specification engines or motors that deliver outstanding performance, durability and reliability no matter what the application. 400 / 500 series features include highly durable cast aluminium cutting decks and commercial specification engines on the petrol powered models. For increased area capacity the battery versions features dual battery slots which allows the use of any combination of one or two BLi batteries, with auto switch. For maximum area coverage the backpack battery can also be used when fitted to machine mounted carrier accessory (LB 548i).

### Ideal for applications including:

- **Municipality**
- **Grounds maintenance**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Sports fields**

### LB 442i

Li-ion 36V



Compact battery mulch mower designed for semi-professional use, ideal in complex smaller areas. Features user interface with PowerBoost and saveE™ modes. Fleet Services™ compatible.

- BioClip® (mulch)
- Adjustable handle
- 2 integrated battery slots
- Cast aluminium deck
- Central height adjustment
- Vibration level 0.3m/s<sup>2</sup>

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	42cm	34 - 55mm	Push
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LB 442i Unit only	970 48 23-01	£49917	<b>£599.00</b>

### LB 448i

Li-ion 36V



Battery mulch mower designed for semi-professional use, ideal in complex areas. Features user interface with PowerBoost and saveE™ modes. Fleet Services™ compatible.

- BioClip® (mulch)
- Adjustable handle
- 2 integrated battery slots
- Cast aluminium deck
- Central height adjustment
- Vibration level 0.3m/s<sup>2</sup>

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	48cm	30 - 60mm	Push
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LB 448i Unit only	970 48 24-01	£665.83	<b>£799.00</b>

### LB 548i

Li-ion 36V



High capacity mulch mower designed for professional use, ideal in complex areas. Features user interface with PowerBoost and saveE™ modes. Fleet Services™ compatible.

- BioClip® (mulch)
- Adjustable handle
- Integrated x2 or backpack battery
- Cast aluminium deck / wheels
- Central height adjustment
- Vibration level 0.3m/s<sup>2</sup>

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	48cm	30 - 60mm	Push
Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LB 548i Unit only	967 97 73-01	£832.50 £1,231.66	<b>£999.00</b>





## KLIPPO LB 548S e



Compact mulch mower designed for professional use, ideal in complex and confined areas. Side adjustable handlebar for optimal flexibility and highly durable cutting deck.

- BioClip® (mulch)
- Adjustable handle
- Front wheel drive
- Cast aluminium deck / wheels
- Central height adjustment
- Vibration level 4.8m/s<sup>2</sup>

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
Honda GCVX-170	48cm	30 - 60mm	Single speed
Weight	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
32.5kg	970 48 21-02	£832.50	<b>£999.00</b>

## KLIPPO LB 553S e



Large capacity mulch mower designed for professional applications, ideal for use in larger areas. Side adjustable handlebar for optimal flexibility and highly durable cutting deck.

- BioClip® (mulch)
- Adjustable handle
- Front wheel drive
- Cast aluminium deck / wheels
- Central height adjustment
- Vibration level 4.1m/s<sup>2</sup>

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
Honda GCVX-170	53cm	27 - 65mm	Single speed
Weight	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
36.7kg	970 48 22-02	£915.83	<b>£1,099.00</b>

## GX 560






Petrol hover mower designed for professional use. Uses air cushion mowing, ideal in applications that feature difficult ground conditions and slopes up to 45 degrees.

- ABS Deck
- 45° maximum working angle
- Vibration level 3.3m/s<sup>2</sup>
- Folding handles
- Mow in any direction

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
Honda GCV160	50.5cm	10 - 30mm	Push
Weight	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
18.2kg	964 00 06-02	£624.17	<b>£749.00</b>

## WORKING TIME

Li-ion 36V

	LB 442i	LB 448i	LB 548i	
	<b>BLi200</b>	35 min	25 min	25 min
	<b>BLi300</b>	55 min	45 min	45 min
	<b>BLi950X</b>	–	–	2 h 20 min

Working time shown is with a single battery.

## REPLACEMENT BLADES

Model	LB 442i	LB 448i
Blade type	Mulch	
PNC	599 70 71-10	597 46 65-10

Model	LB 548i	LB 548S e	LB 553S e
Blade type	Mulch		
PNC	597 46 65-10	502 88 13-10	295 67 32-20

Model	GX560
Blade type	Mulch
PNC	511 90 04-00



Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator)

## DID YOU KNOW?

The BLi carrier attachment allows the BLi backpack batteries to power the LB 548i for extended runtime.



Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi Backpack Carrier	597 84 87-01	£37.49	<b>£44.99</b>



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	LC 551SP	LC 551VBP	KLIPPO LB 548S e	KLIPPO LB 553S e	GX 560
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>					
Engine manufacturer	Kawasaki	Kawasaki	Honda	Honda	Honda
Engine name	FJ180KAI	FJ180KAI	GCVX-170	GCVX-170	GCV160
Net power at preset rpm, kW	2.9@2800	2.9@2800	3.3@2900	3.3@2900	3.0@3150
Fuel tank volume, litres	1.9	1.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
Drive system	Self-propelled, single speed	Self-propelled, single speed	Self-propelled, single speed	Self-propelled, single speed	Push, hover model
Drive wheels	Rear	Rear	Front	Front	—
Rims, material	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	—
Wheel size, front/rear, mm	210/210	210/210	203/203	203/203	—
Speed, km/h	4.1	5.0	5.0	4.8	—
Cutting deck material	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	ABS plastic
Cutting methods	Collection / BioClip® / Rear ejection	Collection / BioClip® / Rear ejection	BioClip®	BioClip®	—
Cutting width, cm	51.0	51.0	48.0	53.0	50.5
Cutting height, min-max, mm	26-74	26-74	30-60	27-65	10-30
Cutting height steps	6	6	6	5	3
Blade type	Collect	Collect	Mulch	Mulch	—
Collector type	Fabric with dust blocker	Fabric with dust blocker	—	—	—
Collector volume, litres	65	65	—	—	—
Handle type	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Anti-vibrated	Anti-vibrated	Comfort
Weight, kg	50.0	53.0	32.5	36.7	18.2
<b>FEATURES</b>					
Anti-vibrated handle	—	—	●	●	—
Blade brake clutch	—	●	—	—	—
Central cutting height adjustment	●	●	●	●	—
Double ball-bearing wheels	●	●	●	●	—
Foldable handle	●	●	—	—	●
Handle height adjustment	●	●	●	●	—
ReadyStart™	—	●	—	—	—
Side adjustable handle	—	—	●	●	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

## ! ALWAYS USE GENUINE HUSQVARNA LUBRICANTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR YOUR LAWN MOWER

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. We also supply the most frequent service parts for our products. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorised Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.

**IMPORTANT!** Check the oil/lubricant levels before each work shift and top up.

Recommended frequently used parts for lawn mowers:

- Mulch blades
- Standard blades
- Collect blades.
- Engine oil 10 W/30
- Spark plugs
- Air filters and oil filters

Always read your owner's manual or contact your dealer for recommended parts for your machine.

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.





# AN EASIER WAY TO KEEP TRACK OF YOUR EQUIPMENT

Just put a sensor on any piece of equipment and you'll always know where your machines are, how much they've been used, when they need to be serviced or replaced – and much more. If you use our professional robotic mowers, you don't even need to install a sensor. All this updated information – easily accessible from your phone, tablet or laptop – allows you to save a lot of time and money, to develop your business even further.

## HOW IT WORKS

The system keeps track of your equipment either through the use of machine sensors or – in the case of our professional robotic mowers – built-in connectivity. The equipment data is transmitted via Bluetooth (for Automower® it's via 2G/3G) and can either be collected in the field via the intuitive Husqvarna Fleet Services™ app, or back in storage via the Husqvarna Fleet Services™ Gateway app. The combination of these apps gives you updated data that's automatically uploaded to the cloud-based account where you can access it from any device if you decide not to continue with the service.

Read more at [www.husqvarna.com/uk/services/fleet-services](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/services/fleet-services)



## REDUCE YOUR CO<sub>2</sub> EMISSIONS

Whether you work for a council or a commercial contractor, reducing CO<sub>2</sub> emissions is an important target. The Carbon Footprint Calculator provides you with the data and insights you need to take action – and of course, to report your progress to your stakeholders.



# COMPLETE FLEET MANAGEMENT, HOW IT MAKES YOUR WORKDAY EASIER

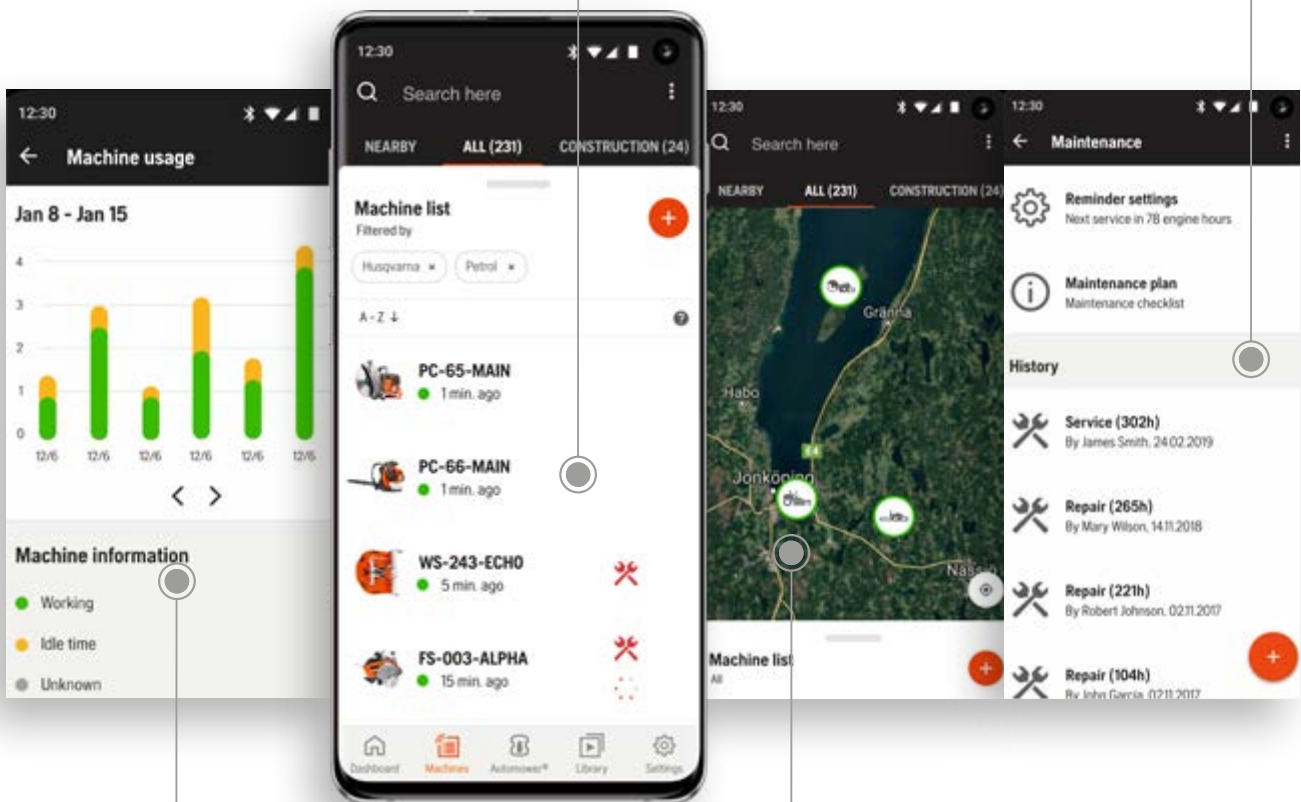
The system keeps track of your equipment through the use of machine sensors. The equipment data is transmitted via Bluetooth and can either be collected in the field via the intuitive Husqvarna Fleet Services™ app, or back in storage via the Husqvarna Fleet Services™ Gateway app. The combination of these apps gives you updated data that's automatically uploaded to the cloud-based account where you can access it from any device

## ALL YOUR EQUIPMENT IN ONE PLACE

Don't rely on paperwork. With Husqvarna Fleet Services™, you just check the inventory list, and you know exactly how many machines you have of each type. Give them unique names, and you can easily tell which is which. You can add sensors to all sorts of equipment, even machines from other manufacturers. By using tags, different machines can be categorised for different purposes. This could include "tagging" machines for different locations or to different teams.

## SERVICE HISTORY AND NOTIFICATIONS

By using Husqvarna Fleet Services™, you always have access to the service history for each piece of equipment, making it much easier to keep track of its status and troubleshoot in case of a breakdown. You can also get service reminders based on actual engine hours or calendar time, to make sure your equipment is always in great shape.



## SEE WHEN AND HOW MUCH YOU'VE USED IT

Since the sensors track the engine hours of every machine, you can easily get an overview with Husqvarna Fleet Services™. You can produce a workday log with detailed information on how many hours they have been used every day.

## TRACK THEM ALL ON THE MAP

Always keep track of where you last had your equipment. As soon as a machine with a sensor is within Bluetooth® distance from the app, its location is registered. So whenever you're looking for a machine, you just check the map to find out if it's in the storage, away for service or out working. The tag feature makes it possible to have grouped machines performing specific tasks within specific pre-set geographic locations.

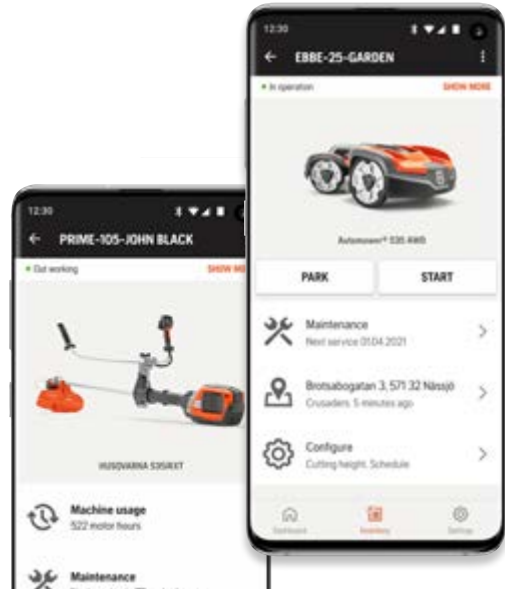




## + INTEGRATED CONNECTIVITY

Selected 500 series battery and ride on machines feature a built-in connectivity module allowing easy connection to Husqvarna Fleet Services™. This allows you to see each machine's last known location, its usage statistics and service history – and much more without the need of a machine sensor. This also facilitates updates of the machine's firmware, so that it's always compatible with the latest functions in Husqvarna Fleet Services™.

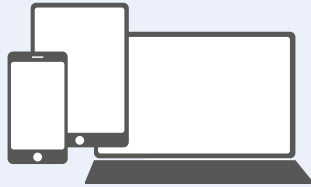
All 500 Series robotic mowers are supplied as standard with Husqvarna Fleet Services™. With a free 10 year data plan included it gives you the possibility to monitor and control multiple numbers of mowers from your smart phone, tablet or laptop. You can overview your mower's status or exact location and adjust various settings. The digital tool also sends notifications and allows you to track the mower's position in case of theft – from anywhere.



## SUBSCRIPTION PLANS

Try Husqvarna Fleet Services™ and find out how it can improve your business. It's easy to get started. Select the plan that best suits the requirements of your business. The system is scalable allowing full integration no matter how small or large your fleet size.

READ MORE AT  
[HUSQVARNA.COM/UK](https://www.husqvarna.com/uk)



## MACHINE SENSOR



The machine sensor allows you to connect all sorts of hand held and wheeled machines. This also includes products from other manufacturers.

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Machine	584 91 89-05	£14.00	<b>£16.80</b>

## MACHINE SENSOR KEY



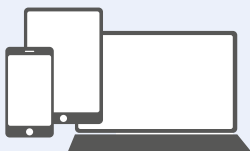
Specialist tool designed for opening and closing the machine sensor, for instance to change the battery.

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Machine sensor	585 47 76-01	£2.25	<b>£2.70</b>

## FIND OUT MORE POSSIBILITIES

For more information on Husqvarna Fleet Services™ and detailed subscription plans based upon the requirements of your business.

Visit [www.husqvarna.com/uk/services/fleet-services](https://www.husqvarna.com/uk/services/fleet-services)





# THE PROFESSIONAL WAY TO MANAGE YOUR ROBOTIC MOWERS

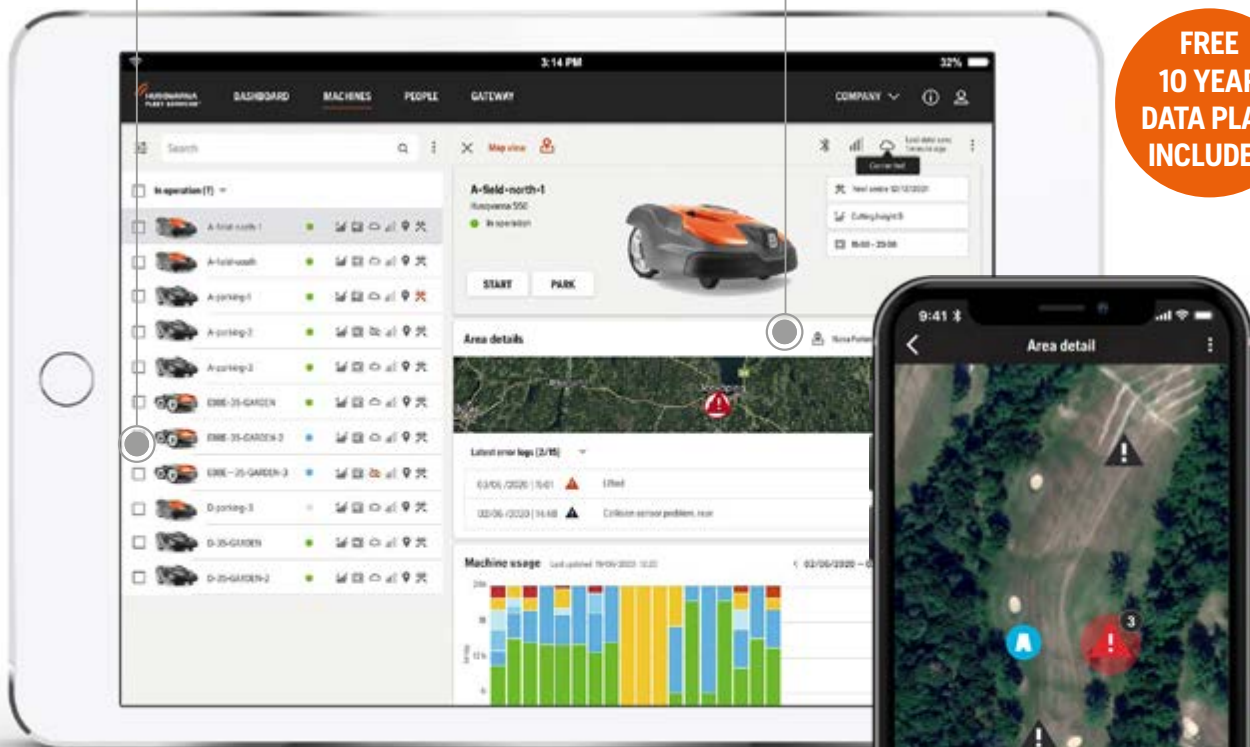
When you invest in our 500 Series robotic mowers, you get free access to Husqvarna Fleet Services™ – a digital tool allowing you to easily monitor and control them from your smart phone, tablet or laptop. Just as easy as it should be.

## FILTERS THAT MAKE YOUR MOWERS MORE EFFICIENT

Different mowers can be "tagged" to different teams, or to different locations, and then grouped for easier handling. The different user roles can also be tagged with different levels of control.

## ALWAYS KEEP TRACK OF THEIR EXACT LOCATIONS

Want an overview of all your robotic mowers? Just check the map view. Thanks to the built-in GPS, you always know the exact location and status of every robotic mower. Use tags to issue commands to all mowers in specific areas for even easier fleet handling.



**FREE  
10 YEAR  
DATA PLAN  
INCLUDED**

## FULL CONTROL AND SCHEDULING FROM ANYWHERE

Forget manual controls. With Husqvarna Fleet Services™, you – and only you – conveniently control your robotic mowers from anywhere. Perfect when you want to adjust the mowing schedule or cutting height, or park them before the storm arrives. And thanks to tagging, you can exert exact control over all your mowers, grouping them and issuing batch commands, directly from your smartphone app.

### **+ ALL YOUR EQUIPMENT IN ONE PLACE**

If you want to, you can also connect the rest of your equipment to the system by using Husqvarna Fleet Services™ sensors. [Learn more at www.husqvarna.com/uk/services/fleet-services](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/services/fleet-services)

## OPERATIONAL INSIGHTS

Should anything happen, such as an unexpected standstill for one mower, you'll immediately receive a notification to your phone. Information about where problems occur and how often give you valuable insights to continuously adjust and improve the installation, which ensure a smooth and efficient operation. Through the Automower® Machine usage tab, you can review daily user data for more insights. The information is summarised in an easy and accessible way, helping you make your fleet usage more efficient and productive.





# DO THE DAILY CHECKS YOURSELF, LEAVE THE REST TO OUR EXPERTS

With over 300 Authorised Husqvarna dealers in the UK, you're never far from professional service and support using only Genuine Husqvarna spare parts, fuels and lubricants. Our dealers are the experts in keeping your machines running safe, smooth and strong.

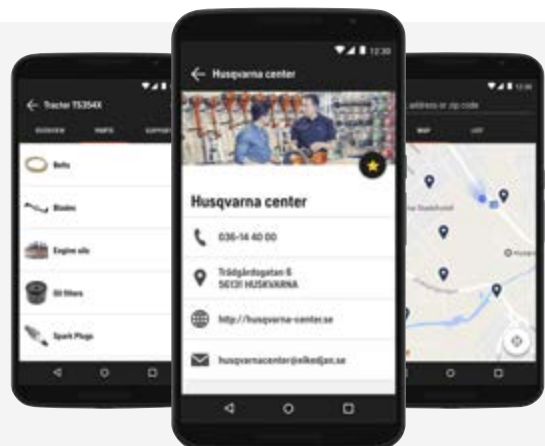
For more information visit [www.husqvarna.com/uk/support](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/support)



## GET SERVICE NOTIFICATIONS FROM YOUR CONNECTED HUSQVARNA PRODUCTS

With the Husqvarna Connect app, you can get notifications to your smartphone when your connected products need a service. You can find the nearest Authorised Husqvarna dealer, make the call and even bookmark your favourite dealer directly in the app.

For more details visit [www.husqvarna.com/uk](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk)







# PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT FOR PROFESSIONAL DEMANDS

Your Authorised Husqvarna dealer can advise you on machinery and services to suit your needs. They can also supply you with Genuine Husqvarna spare parts, lubricants and accessories as well as adequate service and repair to keep your Husqvarna equipment ready for your next job. Our dedicated dealers provide professional services for your machines, to safeguard optimal performance and reliability. The Authorised Husqvarna dealer network consists of 25,000 locations worldwide, so we're never far away. See our interactive dealer locator on [www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator).

## KEEP YOUR MACHINES IN ORIGINAL SHAPE WITH GENUINE HUSQVARNA SPARE PARTS

Our product development always starts with you, the user, in focus, to make your work less strenuous and more efficient. This is also why every single part in a Husqvarna machine is rigorously tested to ensure it interacts optimally with all the other parts. This interaction produces the reliability and characteristics you have the right to expect from a Husqvarna, while proper servicing and using the right parts mean your equipment performs safely, reliably and economically in the long run. Genuine Husqvarna spare parts allow you to get the most out of your Husqvarna.



## ENJOY OUR OFF-SEASON SERVICE OFFERS

It's wise to let your Authorised Husqvarna dealer do the service in the off-season period when your garden rests from growing and you can spare your equipment for a while. Look out for the off-season service offers and local pick-up /delivery services offered by your Authorised Husqvarna dealer. Don't forget to ask your dealer to register your product at your dealership to ensure special offers and information.

## MINIMISE YOUR DOWNTIME WITH PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

At our dealers, all servicing is done by authorised technicians. They are all specialists trained in the machines you are using. Many workshops have fixed prices for all forms of service - look out for our Service Menus at your local dealer. For each machine there is a detailed service plan, which is divided into a number of time intervals and presented to you in our Service Checklists. By maintaining your machines regularly and servicing them at the recommended times, you ensure the machines are performing optimally. You also minimise the risk of unexpected downtime. And, just as importantly, the machine will last longer.



### + ADD PERFORMANCE WITH HUSQVARNA ACCESSORIES



Why let poor equipment get in your way? Husqvarna accessories allow you to keep working – and delivering great results. By choosing Husqvarna accessories and lubricants from our extensive product range, you are guaranteed the same high quality throughout the lifespan of the product.

### + HUSQVARNA WARRANTY

**Consumer Use** - Products and Accessories. Husqvarna provides a 24 month warranty for consumer use provided that the following conditions are met: Sale of Husqvarna products must be registered through intended applications in the Husqvarna Reseller Portal, or to its connected services. The Husqvarna Product must have a proven service history in accordance with the product operator handbook/manual (where service instructions are provided).

**Professional Use** - Products and Accessories. Husqvarna provides a 12 month warranty for professional use provided that the following conditions are met: Sale of Husqvarna products must be registered through intended applications in the Husqvarna Reseller Portal, or to its connected services. The Husqvarna Product must have a proven service history in accordance with the product operator handbook/manual (where service instructions are provided).

Note! Battery warranty is handled separately, see your Husqvarna dealer for details.



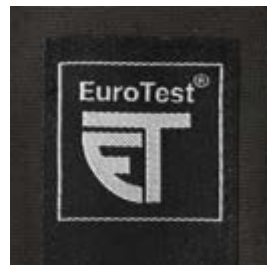


# EXPECT MAXIMUM PROTECTION – NO MATTER THE PERFORMANCE LEVEL



## LAYERED PROTECTION

Our advanced protective material comprises fewer layers. This makes it lighter, without compromising protection levels. The material and layering design consists of long fibres that can become tangled in the chain.



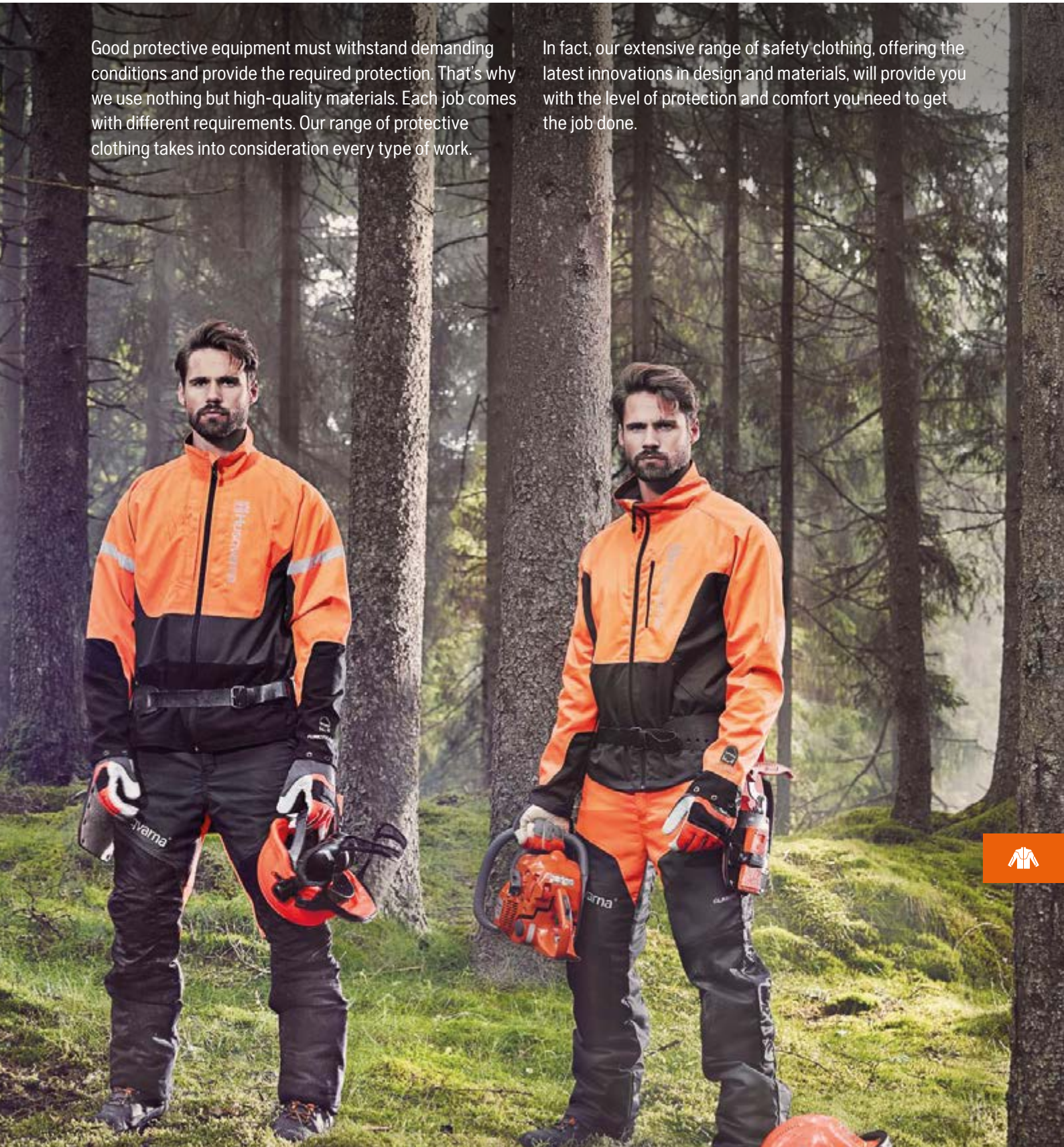
## CONFIDENT SAFETY WITH REGULAR TESTING

Protective clothing for forestry work must carry CE marking. The additional EuroTest mark shows that randomly selected samples are regularly re-inspected by an accredited institute.



Good protective equipment must withstand demanding conditions and provide the required protection. That's why we use nothing but high-quality materials. Each job comes with different requirements. Our range of protective clothing takes into consideration every type of work.

In fact, our extensive range of safety clothing, offering the latest innovations in design and materials, will provide you with the level of protection and comfort you need to get the job done.

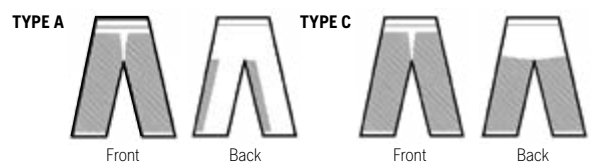


**GRADED PROTECTION CLASS**

All personal protection is ranked based on its ability to stop the chain at different speeds: Class 0 (16m/s), Class 1 (20m/s), Class 2 (24m/s) and Class 3 (28m/s). Tested and approved in accordance with European (CE) and International (ISO) standards.



**TROUSER CUT PROTECTION AREAS**



The shaded areas show the location of protective material.



# MATERIALS CHOSEN FOR YOUR NEEDS

FULL-TIME USE



### COMFORTABLE STRETCH

A 4-way stretch fabric that stretches in all directions, length-ways and across. The breathable fabric therefore gives you high movability in areas where it is needed, and provides comfortable movement. Available in our Technical range.

235 G/M<sup>2</sup>. 92 % POLYESTER / 8 % LYCRA®.



### ARAMIDE MÉLANGE

A fibre composition combining abrasion resistant Kevlar® fibres and hardwearing Cordura® fibres, making our Aramide mélange a tough fabric used for reinforcements on exposed areas.

Available in our Technical range.

240 G/M<sup>2</sup>. 45 % CORDURA® / 30 % POLYAMID / 25 % KEVLAR® ARAMIDE.



### CORDURA® REFLEX

Cordura® means durability without compromise. The fabric delivers the wear and tear resistance needed on the most exposed areas. The reflective yarn in the fabric gives high visibility in dark and dim conditions. Available in our Technical Extreme range.

335G/M<sup>2</sup>. 100 % POLYAMIDE.



### CORDURA® CHECKERED

The fabric delivers the wear and tear resistance needed on the most exposed areas. Coated on the back for improved water resistance.

Available in our Technical Extreme range.

225 G/M<sup>2</sup>. 100 % POLYAMIDE.



### LIGHT WEIGHT STRETCH

Our light 4-way stretch fabric stretches in all directions, length-ways and across. The breathable fabric therefore gives you high movability in areas where it is needed, and provides maximum comfort. Available in our Technical Extreme range.

190 G/M<sup>2</sup>. 88 % POLYESTER (14% POLYESTER COOLMAX®) / 12% ELASTANE (LYCRA®).



### FEATHER STRETCH

Our lightest fabric with 2-way stretch is used for areas in need of a great movability. The fabric gives freedom of movement and high comfort. Available in our Technical Extreme range.

185 G/M<sup>2</sup>. 66 % POLYESTER / 34 % ELASTANE.

FULL-TIME USE





# FIND YOUR SIZE

## FOREST JACKETS / STANDARD SIZES

SIZES		S	M	L	XL	XXL	XXXL
Male	Chest (inches)	36-38"	40-42"	44-46"	48-50"	52-54"	54-56"

SIZES		XS	S	M
Female	Chest (inches)	31-34"	34-36"	36-39"

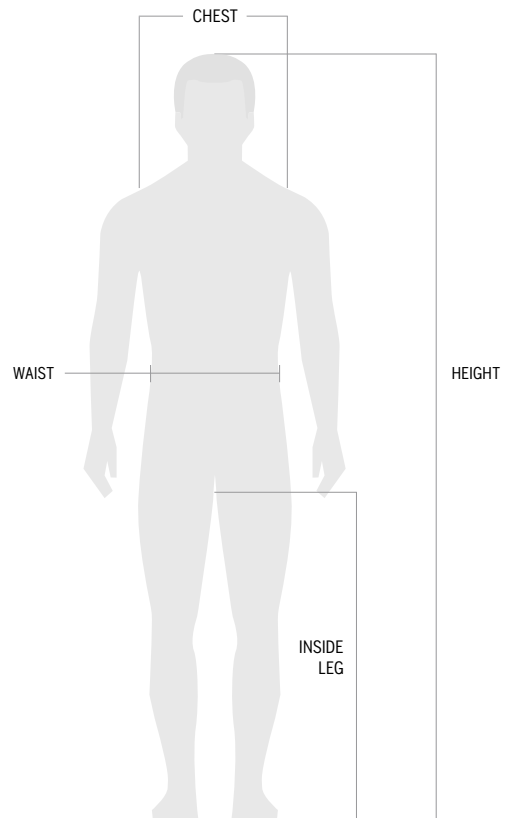
## PROTECTIVE TROUSERS

SIZES	44	46/48	50/52	54/56	56/60	62
MODEL	XS	S	M	L	XL	XXL
Height (cm)	170-176	170-176	176-182	176-182	182-188	188
Waist (inches)	31"	32-34"	35-36"	37-38"	39-40"	42"
Inside leg (inches)	31"	31.5"	32"	32.5"	33"	33"

SHORT LEG	S-7 cm	M-7 cm	L-7 cm	XL-7 cm
Height (cm)	165-171	171-177	177-177	177-183
Waist (inches)	32"	35"	37"	39"
Inside leg (inches)	26.5"	27"	27.5"	27.5"

LONG LEG	S+7 cm	M+7 cm	L+7 cm	XL+7 cm
Height (cm)	175-181	181-187	181-187	187-193
Waist (inches)	32"	35"	37"	39"
Inside leg (inches)	34"	34.5"	35"	35.5"

Note: All measurements are body measurements, except the inner leg, which is a garment measurement. If a base layer is to be worn under the garment, it should also be worn when measuring. Chest: measured around the widest part of the chest. Height: from top to toe. Waist: measured around the waist. Inside leg: measured from crotch to desired length.



# KEEP YOUR SAFETY CLOTHING SAFE

## WASHING GUIDE

Your protective clothes are regularly exposed to sweat and oil. These substances can reach the protective layer, reducing its functionality. This is why you need to wash your clothes regularly and in accordance with their labelling. If your clothes get heavily soiled, you should wash them as soon as possible after use.



Wash the garment regularly in accordance with the instructions on the inside labelling.



Machine wash. For temperature, see inside labelling.



If a repair to the outer material is being made, do not sew into the protective material as this can reduce its protective qualities.



Damaged outer material must be repaired immediately in order to prevent the protective material becoming damaged.



After washing, the garment should be stretched prior to drying. Air dry slowly.



Do not wash your protective clothes inside out. Also, do not bleach, dry clean, or tumble dry. Iron with low heat.



The garment should be scrapped and not used again if the protective material has been: damaged, incorrectly washed, or altered from its original shape.



Adhesive must not be used when carrying out repairs as it may affect the protective material and reduce its protective qualities.



Clean the garment immediately if it has been subjected to petrol, oil, grease or other flammable materials. Fire hazard!



Keep the garment away from sharp objects, acids, oils, solvents, fuels and animal droppings.



This product is no substitute for the operation of a chainsaw and does not provide total protection.

Cut-retardant apparel and materials are subject to a certain degree of aging. In professional logging, the maximum period of usage is considered to be about 12 months. In non-professional or occasional use, up to 5 years is considered acceptable.





## TECHNICAL – FULL-TIME USE



**TIGHT FIT**



### PRE-BENT KNEES

The knees are pre-bent and have been tailored to offer maximum mobility without compromising safety.



### ADJUST FOR PERFECT FIT

The clothes come with elastic drawstrings at the waist and at the lower bottom of the jacket, allowing you to adjust your gear for a perfect fit.



### STRETCH FOR COMFORT

Where needed, the clothes are made of stretch fabric, allowing you to move freely, safely and comfortably.



### WELL VENTILATED

Openings at the yoke and the lower back make for good ventilation. Zips under the arms and at the back of the legs let you adjust the airflow to your liking.



### REINFORCED WHERE YOU NEED IT

The knees, elbows, ankles and wrists have been reinforced to withstand tough use and make your clothes last longer.



### EASY-ACCESS POCKETS

The jacket has two pockets on the chest and a dedicated first-aid pocket. The trousers feature two front pockets, two back pockets, a leg pocket and a double ruler pocket.

## PROTECTIVE CLOTHING MADE FOR PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE

The Husqvarna Technical range is designed and built to perform all day every day for professional users. Task-optimised design meets modern styling, while tough, light stretch fabrics, reinforced panels and pre-bent knees and elbows offer high resistance, durability and performance.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Forestry
- Logging
- Horticulture
- Arboriculture





**TECHNICAL FOREST JACKET**



**Size (chest)**  
**46 for 36-38"**    **54 for 44-46"**  
**50 for 40-42"**    **58 for 48-50"**  
**52 for 42-44"**    **62 for 52-54"**

Tough yet lightweight four-way stretch polyester with pre-bent sleeves ensures comfortable movement and reduced effort. Ventilation openings on the yoke and lower back, padded chest pocket and zip sleeve adjustment. With Aramide and Cordura® reinforcements.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
582 33 21-XX	£182.50	<b>£219.00</b>

**TECHNICAL ARBOR 20 JACKET**



**Size (chest)**  
**46 for 36-38"**    **54 for 44-46"**  
**50 for 40-42"**    **58 for 48-50"**

With EN381 Class 1 (20m/s) cut protection. A crafted fit made from two-way stretch polyester with Aramide and Cordura® reinforcements. Enforcements from elbow to wrist. Velcro® adjustments at the end of the sleeves and elastic string at the waist and bottom gives all-day durable performance.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
594 99 88-XX	£249.17	<b>£299.00</b>

**TECHNICAL VENT JACKET**



**Size (chest)**  
**46 for 36-38"**    **54 for 44-46"**  
**50 for 40-42"**    **58 for 48-50"**  
**52 for 42-44"**    **62 for 52-54"**

Designed for forest work in warmer conditions, the jacket is made from 100% knitted polyester under the arms and features pre-bent sleeves and a tight fit for working in the forest. With thin elastic bands around the waist and wrists.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
582 33 43-XX	£91.66	<b>£109.99</b>

**TECHNICAL HIGH VIZ JACKET**



**Size (chest)**  
**46 for 36-38"**    **54 for 44-46"**  
**50 for 40-42"**    **58 for 48-50"**  
**52 for 42-44"**    **62 for 52-54"**

Tough, yet lightweight make this jacket ideal for everyday work in environments where visibility matters. Conforming to EN ISO20471 Class 3, it's made from lightweight stretch polyester, two-way ways on the front and four-ways on the back, with crafted fit.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
596 30 37-XX	£182.50	<b>£219.00</b>

**TECHNICAL PROTECTIVE TROUSERS 20A**

**Long**  
 (+ 7cm leg)  
**Short**  
 (- 7cm leg)



**Size (waist)**  
**45 for 32" S**    **54 for 37"**  
**46 for 32"**    **55 for 37" L**  
**47 for 32" L**    **57 for 39" S**  
**49 for 35" S**    **58 for 39"**  
**50 for 35"**    **59 for 39" L**  
**51 for 35" L**    **61 for 42" S**  
**53 for 37" S**    **62 for 42"**

With Aramide and Cordura® reinforcements in critical areas. Lightweight, stretch fabrics with pre-bent knees and ventilated back pockets with zips in a tight fit. **TYPE A, CLASS 1**



Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
594 99 90-XX	£207.50	<b>£249.00</b>

NEW SHORTER LEG AVAILABLE

**TECHNICAL PROTECTIVE TROUSERS HI-VIZ 20A**



**Size (waist)**  
**46 for 32"**    **58 for 39"**  
**50 for 35"**    **62 for 42"**  
**54 for 37"**

For work along the roads or where you need more visibility. 4-way stretch where needed allows you to move freely, safely and comfortably. The pre-bent legs offer maximum mobility, the reflective straps high visibility and increased safety, whereas the reinforced knees and legs provide durability during tough use. Approved according to EN 381 class 1 (20m/s) and EN ISO 20471 class 2.



Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
595 08 72-XX	£207.50	<b>£249.00</b>



**TECHNICAL PROTECTIVE TROUSERS 20C**



**Size (waist)**  
**46 for 32"**    **58 for 39"**  
**50 for 35"**    **62 for 42"**  
**54 for 37"**

Type C trousers in grey colour way design. Lightweight with extended back, ventilated back pockets with Cordura® and Aramide reinforcements and a reinforced crotch. With Husqvarna logo on lower back leg. Fulfills EN 381 Class 1 (20m/s).



Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
595 00 07-XX	£249.17	<b>£299.00</b>

**TECHNICAL ROBUST TROUSERS 20A**



**Size (waist)**  
**46 for 32"**    **58 for 39"**  
**50 for 35"**    **62 for 42"**  
**54 for 37"**

Dyneema® fabric on the front and reinforcements on crotch in Aramide stretch and Cordura® around ankles. Tick protection around ankles and stretch fabric on trouser back ensures comfort and productivity. Fulfills EN 381 Class 1 (20m/s).



Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
594 99 86-XX	£224.17	<b>£269.00</b>



# TECHNICAL EXTREME – FULL-TIME USE



**SLIM FIT**

CORDURA<sup>®</sup> REFLEX

CORDURA<sup>®</sup> CHECKERED

FEATHER STRETCH

LIGHT WEIGHT STRETCH

CORDURA<sup>®</sup> REFLEX

CORDURA<sup>®</sup> CHECKERED



## PROTECTIVE CLOTHING MADE FOR MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE

Husqvarna Technical Extreme is our ultimate range of protective clothing. Designed for full-time intensive use in the most demanding conditions. The Technical Extreme range has been developed solely to maximise your performance offering lightweight comfort, breathability and protection. With pre-bent knees, sleeves and a slim fit in durable stretch fabrics, the garments' smart, trade specific design enables maximum performance all day, every day.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional forestry
- Logging
- Arboriculture



### ADJUST FOR PERFECT FIT

The clothing comes with hook and loop wrist and ankle strap as well as elastic drawstrings at the waist and at the lower bottom of the jacket, allowing you to adjust your gear for a perfect fit.



### KEEP YOUR TROUSERS IN PLACE

Attach the boot hook on the inside of the cuff to your laces, to keep them tightly secured.



### BRACES INCLUDED

The trousers come with quality braces, so they stay safely and comfortably in place all day.



### WELL VENTILATED

Openings at the yoke and the lower back make for good ventilation. Zips under the arms and at the back of the legs let you adjust the airflow to your liking.



### EASY-ACCESS POCKETS

The jacket has two pockets on the chest, one on the sleeve, and a dedicated first-aid pocket. The trousers feature two front pockets, two back pockets, a leg pocket and a double ruler pocket.



### POCKETS FOR YOUR MOBILE PHONE

The chest pockets have a padded lining for your mobile phone, keeping it well protected and within easy reach at all times.





**TECHNICAL EXTREME FOREST JACKET**



NEW FEMALE SIZES AVAILABLE

<b>Size Male (chest)</b>	<b>Size Female</b>
<b>42 for 31-34"</b>	<b>42 for 31-34"</b>
<b>46 for 36-38"</b>	<b>46 for 34-36"</b>
<b>50 for 40-42"</b>	<b>50 for 36-39"</b>
<b>54 for 44-46"</b>	
<b>58 for 48-50"</b>	
<b>62 for 52-54"</b>	

Lightweight, breathable fabrics with pre-bent elbows and padded chest pocket, zipped sleeve pocket and Velcro® adjustable cuffs. The Technical Extreme Forest Jacket features high visibility fabrics and reflex bands in a slim fit. Available in both male and female sizes.

	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Male	582 33 10-XX	£240.83	<b>£289.00</b>
Female	582 34 07-XX	£240.83	<b>£289.00</b>

**TECHNICAL EXTREME PROTECTIVE TROUSERS 20A**



**Size (waist)**  
**42 for 30"** **62 for 42"**  
**46 for 32"**  
**50 for 35"**  
**54 for 37"**  
**58 for 39"**

Slim fit with lightweight stretch and Cordura® reinforcement in critical areas. With Tech-Knee and ventilation openings which provide protection and durability. With an adjustable waist, reflex tapes and Husqvarna logo on lower back leg. Fulfils EN 381 Class 1 (20m/s).

**TYPE A, CLASS 1**

	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
	594 99 68-XX	£290.83	<b>£349.00</b>

**TECHNICAL EXTREME PROTECTIVE ARBOR TROUSERS 20A**



**Size (waist)**  
**42 for 30"** **54 for 37"**  
**46 for 32"** **58 for 39"**  
**50 for 35"** **62 for 42"**

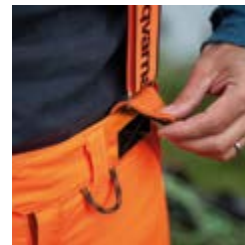
Designed for the challenges of climbing and working in trees, the Technical Extreme Arbor trouser offers a combination of safety, agility and function. With strong and light Dyneema®, Cordura® and Kevlar® reinforcements it is made to withstand wear in areas most needed. The design combines the key features of the Technical Extreme range with features adapted to the needs of arborists to fit with climbing gear. Size S-XL.

**EN381 TYPE A, CLASS 1**



**EXTENDED LEG**

An extra three centimetres has been added to make sure the trouser stays over the boot when climbing, for protection and comfort.



**EASY ACCESS POCKETS**

Side pockets with reversed zips for easy access when wearing harness, and double thigh pockets with loops for storage.

	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
	595 21 77-XX	£290.83	<b>£349.00</b>



**! TECH-KNEE TECHNOLOGY. EXCEPTIONAL PROTECTION AND MOBILITY**

**ADDED PROTECTIVE LAYERS**

The Tech-Knee provides excellent saw protection, thanks to the additional fibre layers. This improves safety, especially in situations where the trousers fit tight to the knee.

**WATER REPELLENT**

The knee has a water-resistant inner lining and an outer layer made of water-repellent fabric, keeping water and moisture from penetrating the saw protection layers. This means you can work comfortably in wet conditions for a longer time.

**PRE-BENT FABRIC**

The complete knee, including the waterproof layers and saw protection fabric, has been pre-bent to ensure a perfect fit in all working positions.





**TECHNICAL FOR BRUSHCUTTING**



**TECHNICAL BRUSHCUTTING/TRIMMING JACKET**



**Size (chest)**  
**46 for 36-38"**  
**50 for 40-42"**  
**54 for 44-46"**  
**58 for 48-50"**  
**62 for 52-54"**

High visibility jacket approved to EN ISO 20471 Class 3. Features shoulders with padded pockets which reduce fatigue, easily accessible pockets while using a harness and pre-bent arms. Ventilation zippers under the arms and ventilation yoke in the back with 4-way stretch fabric.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
597 66 02-XX	£99.99	<b>£119.99</b>

**TECHNICAL BRUSHCUTTING/TRIMMING TROUSERS**



**Size (waist)**  
**46 for 32" 54 for 37"**  
**48 for 34" 56 for 38"**  
**50 for 35" 58 for 39"**  
**52 for 36" 60 for 40"**

Trousers especially designed for working long hours with brushcutter or trimmer. High visibility approved to EN ISO 20471 Class 2. Feature extra padding in the hip and water repellent material at front and side of the legs with extra padding against thrown debris. Surface treated fabric lets you just brush off wet grass. Reinforcements on exposed areas increase durability and lifespan. Ventilation zippers on back of the legs.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
597 66 06-XX	£91.66	<b>£109.99</b>

**SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR CLEARING AND GARDEN WORK**

Wearing a harness while working long hours with a brushcutter puts specific demands on the clothes to be comfortable and functional. Our brushcutter and trimmer clothing offers practical details in the right places, like padded shoulders and hips and ventilation zips for durable protection whilst you work.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- **Trimming / brushcutting / hedge trimming**
- **Grounds maintenance**
- **Non chainsaw applications**



**EXTRA REINFORCEMENT**

Shoulder and hip reinforcement for increased durability when using a harness all day.



**WELL-VENTILATED**

Ventilation zips under the arms and on the back of the trouser legs for a comfortable temperature.



**PRE-BENT**

Trouser knees with Cordura® reinforcements for durability. A water repellent material in front and on the sides of the legs with padded protection.



**TECHNICAL RAIN VENT JACKET**



**Size**  
**42 for X Small**  
**46 for Small**  
**50 for Medium**  
**54 for Large**  
**58 for X Large**  
**62 for XX Large**

High-quality rain jacket with reinforced exposed areas. Water-repellent yet breathable thanks to laminate and taped seams. Made from durable polyester with mechanical stretch. Detachable hood, adjustable waist, pockets feature waterproof zip. EN ISO20471 Class 3 & EN343.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
597 66 26-XX	£165.83	<b>£199.00</b>

**FUNCTIONAL RAIN JACKET HI-VIZ**



**Size**  
**42 for X Small**  
**46 for Small**  
**50 for Medium**  
**54 for Large**  
**58 for X Large**

Polyester knitting, durable one-sided PU coating with welded seams. Enables airflow in the jacket for long working hours. EN ISO 20471 Class 3 EN343.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
597 66 28-XX	£99.99	<b>£119.99</b>

**FUNCTIONAL RAIN BACK PROTECTOR - ONE SIZE**



Back Protector made from a polyester knitting with a durable one-sided PU coating with welded seams. Designed for working positions while operating with a chainsaw. EN343. One size.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
597 66 32-10	£49.99	<b>£59.99</b>

**TECHNICAL RAIN VENT TROUSERS**



**Size**  
**42 for X Small**  
**46 for Small**  
**50 for Medium**  
**54 for Large**  
**58 for X Large**  
**62 for XX Large**

High-quality rain trousers, durable laminated polyester fabric with mechanical stretch, taped seams, reinforcement fabric over the areas from above the knee and lower inside leg. Elastic hem at back with hook and loop attachments on the sides for easy adjustment and perfect fit. EN343.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
597 66 27-XX	£83.33	<b>£99.99</b>

**FUNCTIONAL RAIN TROUSERS HI-VIZ**



**Size**  
**42 for X Small**  
**46 for Small**  
**50 for Medium**  
**54 for Large**  
**58 for X Large**

Rain trousers made from a polyester knitting with a durable one-sided PU coating with welded seams. Zippers at the side for easy access. EN ISO 20471 Class 2 and EN343.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
597 66 29-XX	£58.33	<b>£69.99</b>

**FUNCTIONAL RAIN CHAPS HI-VIS - ONE SIZE**



Rain chaps made from a polyester knitting with a durable one-sided PU coating and welded seams. Attached to a belt or a tool belt. EN ISO20471 Class 1 and EN343. One size.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
597 66 33-10	£41.66	<b>£49.99</b>



**TECHNICAL WORK T-SHIRTS**



**Size**  
**46 for Small**  
**50 for Medium**  
**54 for Large**  
**58 for X Large**  
**62 for XX Large**  
**66 for XXX Large**

Light and cool, with zipped front, extended back and easy-access zipped front pocket. It transports moisture away from the body and dries quickly. Available in long and short sleeves.

Technical Hi-Viz T-Shirt features additional reflective tape and is tested and approved to ISO EN 20471 (Class 2).

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Short Sleeve	597 66 11-XX	£33.33	<b>£39.99</b>
Long Sleeve	597 66 12-XX	£41.66	<b>£49.99</b>
Hi-Viz Short Sleeve	596 30 39-XX	£37.49	<b>£44.99</b>
Hi-Viz Long Sleeve	596 30 38-XX	£45.83	<b>£54.99</b>

**WORK SHIRT**



**Size**  
**37 for Small**  
**39 for Medium**  
**41 for Large**  
**43 for X Large**  
**45 for XX Large**

A soft and comfortable shirt for work or leisure. Made of 100% pre-shrunk cotton.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
578 78 57-XX	£29.16	<b>£34.99</b>



**FOOTWEAR**



**PROTECTIVE FOOTWEAR FOR MAXIMUM COMFORT AND STABILITY**

We offer a comprehensive range of foot protection. Close co-operation with professionals forms the basis of the research and development behind our purpose designed footwear.

All protective footwear is VAT exempt.

**SIZE AVAILABILITY**

Variant - UK size	TPB	C20 / FB24	T24	F24	F28
36 - 3.5	•		•		
37 - 4	•		•	•	•
38 - 5	•		•	•	•
39 - 5.5	•	•	•	•	•
40 - 6.5	•	•	•	•	•
41 - 7.5	•	•	•	•	•
42 - 8	•	•	•	•	•
43 - 9	•	•	•	•	•
44 - 9.5	•	•	•	•	•
45 - 10.5	•	•	•	•	•
46 - 11	•	•	•	•	•
47 - 12	•	•	•	•	•
48 - 13			•		•
49 - 13.5					•

**WITH SAW PROTECTION**

**CLASSIC 20 CHAINSAW LEATHER BOOTS (C20)**



Lightweight and robust leather boots with reinforced toe and heel. The removable soles are washable. With saw protection 20m/s.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT
597 65 94-XX	<b>£179.99</b>

**FUNCTIONAL 24 CHAINSAW LEATHER BOOTS (FB24)**



Water repellent, lightweight with reinforcements for increased support TE-POR membrane keeps the feet dry and Vibram® sole. With saw protection 24m/s.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT
597 65 93-XX	<b>£249.00</b>

**TECHNICAL 24 CHAINSAW LEATHER BOOTS (T24)**



With composite toe cap. Made of nylon mesh and high quality leather Sympatex® membrane, the boots are 100% waterproof. With saw protection 24m/s.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT
597 65 92-XX	<b>£279.00</b>

**FUNCTIONAL 24 RUBBER CHAINSAW BOOTS (F24)**



Class 2 (24m/s) saw protection. Features include steel toe cap, ankle protection, heel ridges and non-slip sole. Can fit studs.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT
595 00 28-XX	<b>£74.99</b>

**FUNCTIONAL 28 RUBBER CHAINSAW BOOTS (F28)**



Class 3 (28m/s) saw protection. Features include steel toe cap, ankle protection, heel ridges and non-slip sole. Can fit studs.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT
595 00 24-XX	<b>£89.99</b>

**WITHOUT SAW PROTECTION**

**TECHNICAL PROTECTIVE BOOTS (TPB)**



Made from high quality waterproof leather/nylon mesh. The Sympatex membrane makes the boots 100% waterproof, with pull strap at the tongue and back of the boot.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT
597 65 95-XX	<b>£139.99</b>

**FOOTWEAR ACCESSORIES**

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Studs (50 pcs, inc stud key)	587 25 81-01	£16.66	<b>£19.99</b>
Boot Laces	579 30 10-01	£6.66	<b>£7.99</b>

**PROTECTIVE LEATHER BALM 200ml**

Perseveres the leather, keeps it soft and comfortable and gives it a water and dirt repellent surface. Use it on your leather boots and gloves. Contains wool fat, beeswax, Vaseline® and mink oil.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
590 65 22-01	£8.33	<b>£9.99</b>





# WORK GLOVES



## GLOVES THAT MATCH YOUR REQUIREMENTS

We offer the latest in gloves, specially designed for every type of work. Gardener, forestry worker or arborist? You decide what you need for the work you are doing. Our range of gloves covers every requirement.

## WITHOUT SAW PROTECTION

### FUNCTIONAL



**Variant - cm (palm width)**  
**07 – 7cm, 09 – 9cm, 12 – 12cm**  
**08 – 8cm, 10 – 10cm,**

Protective gloves for all-year landscaping and forestry work.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
599 64 98-XX	£20.83	<b>£24.99</b>

### FUNCTIONAL LIGHT COMFORT



**Variant - cm (palm width)**  
**06 – 6cm, 08 – 8cm, 10 – 10cm,**  
**07 – 7cm, 09 – 9cm, 12 – 12cm**

Protective gloves for all-year landscaping and forestry work, with additional comfort features.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
599 64-94-XX	£16.66	<b>£19.99</b>

### FUNCTIONAL LIGHT NON-SLIP



**Variant - cm (palm width)**  
**07 – 7cm, 09 – 9cm,**  
**08 – 8cm, 10 – 10cm**

Protective gloves for all-year landscaping and forestry work. Provides excellent grip even in wet conditions.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
529 88 02-XX	£16.66	<b>£19.99</b>

### FUNCTIONAL LIGHT VENT



**Variant - cm (palm width)**  
**07 – 7cm, 09 – 9cm,**  
**08 – 8cm, 10 – 10cm**

Thin, ventilated protective gloves designed for all-year landscaping and forestry work in warm and dry weather.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
529 88 01-XX	£16.66	<b>£19.99</b>



## FUNCTIONAL WINTER



**Variant - cm (palm width)**  
**08 – 8cm, 10 – 10cm, 12 – 12cm**

Warm, comfortable protective gloves designed for all-year landscaping and forestry work in cold and wet weather.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
599 64 97-XX	£33.33	<b>£39.99</b>

## FUNCTIONAL GRIP WINTER



**Variant - cm (palm width)**  
**08 – 8cm, 10 – 10cm,**  
**09 – 9cm, 12 – 12cm**

Protective gloves designed for all-year landscaping and forestry work in cold and wet weather. Provides excellent grip.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
529 88 04-XX	£6.66	<b>£7.99</b>

## TECHNICAL



**Variant - cm (palm width)**  
**09 – 9cm, 10 – 10cm, 12 – 12cm**

Comfortable protective gloves designed for forestry work.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
599 65 03-XX	£24.99	<b>£29.99</b>



## WORK GLOVES



### GLOVES THAT MATCH YOUR REQUIREMENTS

We offer the latest in gloves, specially designed for every type of work. Gardener, forestry worker or arborist? You decide what you need for the work you are doing. Our range of gloves covers every requirement.



### TECHNICAL LIGHT



Variant - cm (palm width)

08 - 8cm, 10 - 10cm,  
09 - 9cm, 12 - 12cm

Comfortable protective gloves designed for forestry work.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
599 65 11-XX	£20.83	<b>£24.99</b>

### TECHNICAL GRIP



Variant - cm (palm width)

07 - 7cm, 09 - 9cm, 12 - 12cm  
08 - 8cm, 10 - 10cm,

Comfortable protective gloves designed for forestry work in warm weather. Provides good tactile sensitivity - ideal for climbing.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
529 88 03-XX	£6.66	<b>£7.99</b>

### WITH SAW PROTECTION

#### FUNCTIONAL 16 GLOVES



Variant - cm (palm width)

07 - 7cm 09 - 9cm 12 - 12cm  
08 - 8cm 10 - 10cm

Class 0 (16m/s) chainsaw protection. Goat leather double palm with foam laminated Spandex on the back and nylon neoprene knuckles.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
599 65 16-XX	£24.99	<b>£29.99</b>

#### TECHNICAL 20 GLOVES

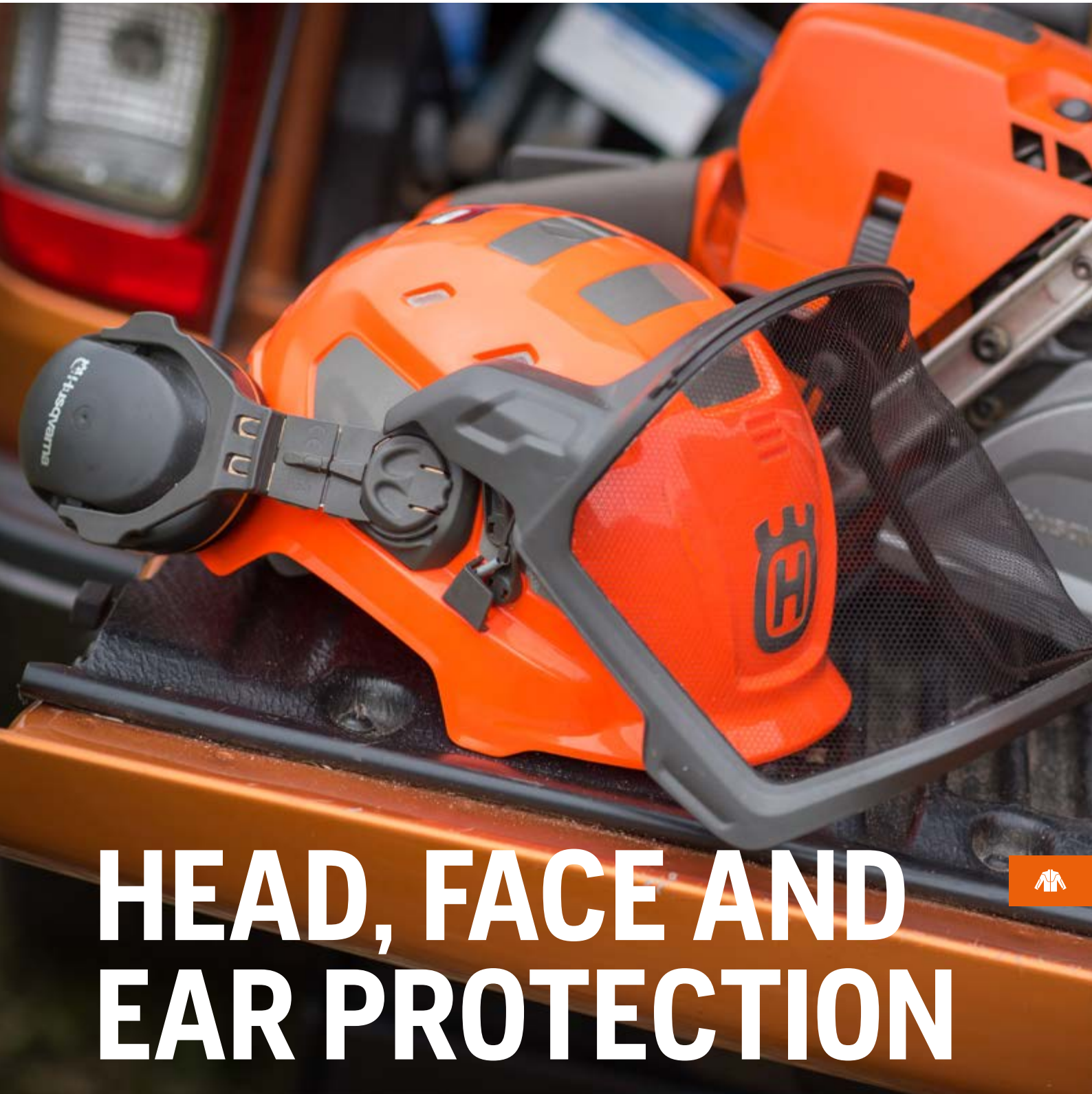


Variant - cm (palm width)

08 - 8cm 09 - 9cm 10 - 10cm

Class 1 (20m/s) chainsaw protection with goat leather palm with interlock jersey and grey foam. Laminated Spandex fabric on back with comfortable seams and double thumb stitching.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
599 65 12-XX	£37.49	<b>£44.99</b>



# HEAD, FACE AND EAR PROTECTION



## YOUR HEAD, EYES AND EARS DESERVE PROFESSIONAL PROTECTION

Extensive research, technological product development as well as close, long lasting co-operation with professional users allows us to offer an excellent combination of ergonomically designed equipment.

All protective helmets are VAT exempt.





## CLASSIC FOREST HELMET



Helmet with six-point plastic harness and one-hand adjustable slip ratchet. The harness depth is also adjustable in three steps for individual fit. The hearing protectors are developed for optimal ergonomics, and a metal mesh visor that provides good protection and good visibility.

Order PNC	SNR (dB)	RRP ex VAT
580 75 43-01	27dB	<b>£44.99</b>

## FUNCTIONAL FOREST HELMET



High specification helmet with 6-point harness for comfort and less pressure. It features the UltraVision visor with only 20% light reduction giving a clearer view and ergonomic hearing protectors.

Order PNC	SNR (dB)	RRP ex VAT
576 41 24-02	26dB	<b>£64.99</b>
576 41 24-01 Fluorescent Orange	26dB	<b>£64.99</b>

## TECHNICAL FOREST HELMET



Lightweight and well ventilated- an ergonomically exceptional helmet for foresters packed with smart solutions that lessen the weight, enable a more personal fit and ensure a better head temperature even during long shifts. It also offers an improved field of vision and a headlamp slot.

Order PNC	SNR (dB)	RRP ex VAT
585 05 84-01	26dB	<b>£119.99</b>
595 08 43-01 (with X-COM R)	26dB	<b>£349.00</b>

## SPIRE VENT ARBORIST HELMET



The Husqvarna Spire Vent arborist helmet is designed for the professional arborist who requires convenience and style at work without compromising safety and protection. The Spire Vent helmet is lightweight and well ventilated for maximum comfort. It has a universal fit and a wheel ratchet for easy size adjustment. Also equipped with attachments for mounting headlamps, ear muffs and visors. Compatible with Husqvarna ear muffs and three Husqvarna visor styles, including clear, mirror and smoke (all sold separately). Fulfills European standard EN 12492 for work at heights.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
1 Spire Vent Arborist Helmet	597 68 18-01	£109.99	<b>£109.99</b>
2 Clear Visor for Spire Vent	598 86 23-01	£41.66	<b>£49.99</b>
3 Smoke Visor for Spire Vent	598 86 23-02	£49.99	<b>£59.99</b>
4 Mirror Visor for Spire Vent	598 86 23-03	£58.33	<b>£69.99</b>
5 Hearing Protection X-COM R	595 08 42-01	£215.83	<b>£259.00</b>
6 Hearing Protection Standard	587 44 24-01	£23.33	<b>£27.99</b>
Hearing Protection Adaptor*	599 29 72-01	£2.49	<b>£2.99</b>

\*Required to fit hearing protection







**VISOR FOR TECHNICAL HELMET**



Etched visor with low light reduction and improved design that encloses the face for extended protection from all directions. Will fit Technical Forest helmet only.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
586 40 96-01	£24.99	<b>£29.99</b>

**ULTRAVISION VISOR**



Light reduction is only 20% over the whole mesh area. Less sensitive for water to stick on the mesh and permanent deformation.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
574 61 35-01	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>

**METAL MESH VISOR**



Fits all our helmets and hearing protectors. Excluding Technical Forest helmet.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
505 66 53-21	£9.99	<b>£11.99</b>

**NYLON MESH VISOR**



Fits all our helmets and hearing protectors. Excluding Technical Forest helmet.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
505 66 53-19	£9.99	<b>£11.99</b>

**PERSPEX VISOR**



Fits all our helmets and hearing protectors. Excluding Technical Forest helmet.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
505 66 53-43	£9.99	<b>£11.99</b>

**ANTI-FOG VISOR**



Scratch-resistant polycarbonate visor with anti-fog treatment inside. For all our helmets and hearing protectors. Excluding Technical Forest helmet.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
505 66 53-63	£16.66	<b>£19.99</b>

**HYGIENE KITS**



Designed to fit our FM radio hearing protectors and Functional forest helmets.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Functional	505 66 53-26	£8.33	<b>£9.99</b>
FM Radio	505 66 53-91	£8.33	<b>£9.99</b>
X-COM R	596 48 94-01	£10.83	<b>£12.99</b>

**BOOM MIC FOR X-COM**



Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
596 48 95-01	£54.16	<b>£64.99</b>

HELMET TYPE	PNC	DESCRIPTION	RRP EX VAT	RRP INC VAT
Functional Forest Helmet	575 55 76-02	Harness Assy	£11.69	<b>£14.03</b>
Functional Forest Helmet	575 55 73-01	Sweatband Assy	£1.14	<b>£1.37</b>
Functional Forest Helmet	582 17 04-01	Chin Strap	£4.99	<b>£5.99</b>
Functional Forest Helmet	578 17 98-01	Sun Peak	£4.16	<b>£4.99</b>
Functional Forest Helmet	505 66 53-28	Visor Holder	£11.17	<b>£13.40</b>
Functional Forest Helmet	505 67 53-40	Holder for Hearing Protectors	£0.73	<b>£0.88</b>
Technical Forest Helmet	586 40 96-01	Visor	£24.99	<b>£29.99</b>
Technical Forest Helmet	587 26 30-01	Link Arm Kit	£14.90	<b>£17.88</b>
Technical Forest Helmet	582 05 50-02	Ratchet Kit Front	£8.05	<b>£9.66</b>
Technical Forest Helmet	587 25 32-01	Ratchet Wheel Kit	£TBC	<b>£TBC</b>
Technical Forest Helmet	582 05 50-01	Ratchet Kit Rear	£6.44	<b>£7.73</b>
Technical Forest Helmet	583 87 08-01	Forehead Pad	£3.70	<b>£4.44</b>
Technical Forest Helmet	581 75 43-01	Neck Protection Assy	£16.66	<b>£19.99</b>
Technical Forest Helmet	581 50 82-01	Sun Peak Visor	£4.99	<b>£5.99</b>





# PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

## X-COM R HEARING PROTECTION WITH BLUETOOTH



The Husqvarna X-COM R with Bluetooth enables you to take and make phone calls, connect to an external intercom radio or listen to the music of your choice, directly in your hearing protection. Large talk button for easy operation and internal FM radio antenna. Boom mic available as an accessory. Please see page 287.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Headband Mounted	595 08 40-01	£215.83	<b>£259.00</b>
Helmet Mounted	595 08 42-01	£215.83	<b>£259.00</b>

## HEARING PROTECTION WITH HEADBAND



Hearing protection where you can adjust the pressure by 20%. With soft, airy padding in the headband and an ergonomic design. The ear covers are the same as for our helmets. Available as a headband and helmet set. Common helmet set will fit Classic, Functional and Arborist helmets.

Item	Order PNC	SNR (dB)	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Headband	505 66 53-04	27dB	£24.99	<b>£29.99</b>
Common Helmet Set	505 66 53-25	26dB	£23.33	<b>£27.99</b>
Technical Helmet Set	587 44 24-01	26dB	£23.33	<b>£27.99</b>

## HEARING PROTECTORS WITH FM RADIO



Hearing protection with built-in FM Radio with improved sound quality and ergonomic headband. 3.5mm AUX input for audio and communication radio.

Item	Order PNC	SNR (dB)	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Headband	578 27 49-03	27dB	£99.99	<b>£119.99</b>
Helmet	578 27 49-04	27db	£99.99	<b>£119.99</b>

## HEARING PROTECTION WITH VISOR AND COVER



Comfortable hearing protectors where you can adjust the pressure by 20%. Ideal for clearing grass and trimming. Features a cover between the visor and headband protecting your head from grass and rain. Can be used in combination with protective glasses. Can also be fitted with a sun peak.

Item	Order PNC	SNR (dB)	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
With perspex visor	505 66 53-48	27dB	£37.49	<b>£44.99</b>
With mesh visor	505 66 53-58	27dB	£37.49	<b>£44.99</b>

## GARDENER HEARING PROTECTION



Developed for garden work. Light and comfortable with extra wide headband. Also available with a perspex or mesh visor.

Item	Order PNC	SNR (dB)	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Basic model (pack of 10)	505 69 90-12	25dB	£141.66	<b>£169.99</b>
With perspex visor	505 66 53-60	25dB	£24.99	<b>£29.99</b>

## PROTECTIVE GLASSES



Protective glasses with non-scratch lenses. Meets requirements of EN 166.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Clear	544 96 38-01	£8.33	<b>£9.99</b>
Sun	544 96 38-02	£9.99	<b>£11.99</b>

## PROTECTIVE GOGGLES



Developed for people who wear glasses, featuring anti-fog coated lenses and a soft inside for greater comfort. Durable against impact, dust and airborne particles.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Goggles	544 96 39-01	£1916	<b>£22.99</b>

## PROTECTIVE GLASSES X



Scratch resistant glasses with frames that can be extended and angled. The yellow tinted lenses give improved vision in dark conditions and the grey tinted lenses, with UV protection, give improved vision in sunny conditions.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Clear X	544 96 37-01	£10.83	<b>£12.99</b>
Yellow X	544 96 37-02	£12.49	<b>£14.99</b>
Sun X	544 96 37-03	£12.49	<b>£14.99</b>

PNC is for 1 x pack of 10 Gardner Hearing Protection. Please note, price is for single item



# OPTIMISE YOUR MACHINES PERFORMANCE



### RIGOROUS TESTING

At Husqvarna, we test oils in hot temperatures to see if the machine stays lubricated, and in the cold, to check it starts easily.



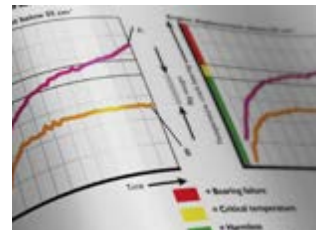
### VERIFIED ENGINE FORMULA

We also test for thousands of hours in real life field tests. Only the oils that fulfill our strict requirements get the VEF label.



### PROVEN PERFORMANCE

Compared to other oils, Husqvarna oils have been proven to leave less deposits on the pistons. Reducing damage at high temperatures.



### THE RIGHT TEMPERATURE

Oils are developed and continually tested to keep the right temperature and to ensure that your engine gets the optimum lubrication it needs.



# BETTER FOR YOU, BETTER FOR YOUR HUSQVARNA

There is no better fuel for your Husqvarna product than our alkylate petrol manufactured to unique Husqvarna specifications. Our new XP® Power 2 is conveniently pre-mixed with exactly 2% of Husqvarna XP® synthetic 2-stroke oil, providing efficient combustion leaving a cleaner, cooler, healthier engine with minimal harmful substances in the emissions. It also prevents inner corrosion, makes starting easier, reduces the need for service and minimises downtime. VEF approved.



## GIVE YOUR HUSQVARNA ENGINE THE BEST CONDITIONS TO DELIVER ITS FULL POTENTIAL.

- ✓ Prevents downtime
- ✓ Extends product lifetime
- ✓ Reduces need for service
- ✓ Easy start of the engine
- ✓ Long storage shelf life
- ✓ No more mixing (XP® Power 2)
- ✓ VEF – Verified Engine Formula (XP® Power 2)
- ✓ Healthier working environment
- ✓ Increases productivity and safety due to a clear mind the full working day.
- ✓ Reduces carbon footprint

## DID YOU KNOW?

Our XP® Power 2 has almost no aromatics, benzene or olefins and extremely low fluorine content meaning that it is less corrosive than other fuels and one of the cleanest alkylate fuels, giving your product optimal performance; improving power, torque and startability.





**HUSQVARNA XP® POWER 2**



Alkylate petrol developed specifically for Husqvarna two-stroke engines. Pre-mixed with 2% of premium Husqvarna XP® synthetic 2-stroke oil (50:1). Provides efficient combustion for a clean, healthy engine with a minimum of harmful substances in the emissions. Simplifies starting and increases productivity by allowing a healthier working environment. VEF approved. Recommended shelf life is 2 years\*.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
1 Litre	589 22 76-01	£4.41	<b>£5.29</b>
5 Litre	582 20 20-05	£16.66	<b>£19.99</b>
25 Litre	583 95 29-02	£79.16	<b>£94.99</b>
200 Litre	583 95 29-04	£582.50	<b>£699.00</b>

**HUSQVARNA POWER 4**



Alkylate petrol developed to work with 4-stroke engines. Provides efficient combustion for a clean, healthy engine with a minimum of harmful substances in the emissions. Simplifies starting and increases productivity by allowing a healthier working environment. Recommended shelf life is 2 years\*.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
1 Litre	589 22 79-01	£4.16	<b>£4.99</b>
5 Litre	583 95 59-01	£15.83	<b>£18.99</b>
25 Litre	583 95 59-02	£74.99	<b>£89.99</b>
200 Litre	589 22 79-40	£540.83	<b>£649.00</b>

**HUSQVARNA POWER FILLER SPOUT**



Filler spout specifically designed when working with Husqvarna XP® Power 2 and Power 4, 5 Litre bottles. For quick and easy pouring.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
582 06 66-01	£14.99	<b>£17.99</b>

**ACTIVE CLEAN SPRAY 500ML**



Versatile cleaning spray, effective on saw chains, garden machines, air filters, and dirty boots. Husqvarna Active Clean Spray contains a specially-developed detergent that is phosphate-free and biodegradable.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
597 25 57-01	£9.99	<b>£11.99</b>

\*Recommended Ideal storage conditions is in a cool, dry and dark place.



**OILS & LUBRICANTS**



**ENGINEERED TO OPTIMISE YOUR HUSQVARNA**

2-stroke chainsaw engines can run at 14,000 rpm, often under heavy load. At Husqvarna we design our engines to be durable and powerful, whilst also lightweight. This places special requirements on the oil – so it's vital to choose the right one. Husqvarna 2-stroke oils that meet our strict requirements are labelled VEF – Verified Engine Formula.

**HP 2-STROKE ENGINE OIL**



Formulated to work well with low-quality fuels and to meet all the tough challenges a 2-stroke engine oil can encounter. Carefully selected components in this part synthetic oil gives a cleaner engine and less coating on the piston/cylinder walls, exhaust port and crankcase. VEF approved.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
01 Litre	587 80 85-01	£1.91	<b>£2.29</b>	Shipped in packs of 50
1L Dosage	587 80 85-11	£8.33	<b>£9.99</b>	Shipped in packs of 12
4 Litre	587 80 85-20	£27.49	<b>£32.99</b>	Shipped in packs of 4
20 Litre	587 80 85-30	£116.66	<b>£139.99</b>	-
208 Litre	587 80 85-40	£1,165.83	<b>£1,399.00</b>	-

**LS+ 2-STROKE ENGINE OIL**



LS+ oil is a mix of mineral and synthetic oils. Low smoke and has extremely good lubrication qualities on high load engine components, such as the connecting rod and bearings. It is best used for chainsaws and clearing saws with a cylinder volume up to 55cm<sup>3</sup>. It also lowers the engine temperature which extends engine life and gives a very good seizure protection against lean mix as well as carbon related piston seizures. VEF approved.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
01 Litre	578 18 03-02	£2.49	<b>£2.99</b>	Shipped in packs of 50
1L dosage	578 03 70-02	£10.83	<b>£12.99</b>	Shipped in packs of 12
4 Litre	578 03 71-02	£35.83	<b>£42.99</b>	Shipped in packs of 3
10 Litre	578 18 00-02	£74.99	<b>£89.99</b>	-
208 Litre	578 18 04-02	£1,499.17	<b>£1,799.00</b>	-

**XP® 2-STROKE ENGINE OIL**



An excellent, fully synthetic and biodegradable 2-stroke oil, developed for tough use with high loads and engine speed. Developed with a completely new ash-free wear additive which gives extremely good lubrication, low smoke, a cleaner engine and less coating on the piston and in the crankcase compared to competing oils. Appropriate for all Husqvarna products, especially for engines with a cylinder volume over 55cm<sup>3</sup>. VEF approved.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
01 Litre	578 18 03-03	£3.33	<b>£3.99</b>	Shipped in packs of 50
1L dosage	578 03 70-03	£16.66	<b>£19.99</b>	Shipped in packs of 12
4 Litre	578 03 71-03	£58.33	<b>£69.99</b>	Shipped in packs of 3
10 Litre	578 18 00-03	£141.66	<b>£169.99</b>	-
208 Litre	578 18 04-03	£2,915.83	<b>£3,499.00</b>	-





**4-STROKE OIL 10W-40**



High quality engine oil for all 4-stroke garden equipment. Developed for easy starting at low temperatures, perfect lubrication at all operating conditions and low oil consumption.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
1.4 Litre	577 41 97-02	£12.49	<b>£14.99</b>	Shipped in packs of 12

**4-STROKE 10W-30 TRANSMISSION OIL**



Fully synthetic transmission oil that is specially developed for transmissions in Husqvarna ride-on machines. The fully synthetic transmission oil is extremely stable in both hot and cold temperatures.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
4 Litre	597 68 70-04	£45.83	<b>£54.99</b>	Shipped in packs of 3

**4-STROKE SAE 30 ENGINE OIL**



High-quality oil for 4-stroke lawn mowers. Gives the engine excellent protection.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
0.6 Litre	577 41 92-01	£4.58	<b>£5.49</b>	Shipped in packs of 12
1.4 Litre	577 41 97-01	£9.99	<b>£11.99</b>	Shipped in packs of 12

**AIR FILTER OIL**



Biodegradable. Effectively traps particles in the filter, keeping the engine cleaner and reducing wear.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
1 Litre	531 00 92-48	£23.33	<b>£27.99</b>	Shipped in packs of 12

**MINERAL CHAIN OIL**



Mineral Chain oil with adhesive agent for high-performance chain saws. Guaranteed low wear of chains and rails. For universal use all year round.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
1 Litre	579 39 60-01	£4.99	<b>£5.99</b>	Shipped in packs of 12
5 Litre	579 39 61-01	£14.99	<b>£17.99</b>	Shipped in packs of 4
20 Litre	579 39 62-01	£54.16	<b>£64.99</b>	-
200 Litre	579 39 63-01	£540.83	<b>£649.00</b>	-

**X-GUARD BIO CHAIN OIL**



Improved formula Husqvarna chain oil with superior lubrication performance even in extreme conditions. Excellent anti-oxidation properties protect the bar and chain during storage.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
1 Litre	596 45 73-01	£4.99	<b>£5.99</b>	Shipped in packs of 12
5 Litre	596 45 73-02	£16.66	<b>£19.99</b>	Shipped in packs of 4
10 Litre	596 45 73-03	£31.66	<b>£37.99</b>	Shipped in single
20 Litre	596 45 73-04	£62.49	<b>£74.99</b>	Shipped in Single
200 Litre	596 45 73-05	£624.17	<b>£749.00</b>	Shipped in Single

**MULTI PURPOSE / ECO GREASE / GREASE GUN**



Multi Purpose grease with good corrosion protection and load carrying capacity. Suitable for general greasing purposes. For brushcutter bevel gears. Eco grease lubricates the transmission and absorbs the axial forces. Environmentally compatible and biodegradable.

Volume	Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
225g	Multi Purpose Grease	502 51 27-01	£6.66	<b>£7.99</b>
100g	Eco Grease	503 97 64-01	£6.66	<b>£7.99</b>
0.6L	Grease Gun	595 01 17-01	£9.99	<b>£11.99</b>

**COMBI CAN**



Enables you to refuel quickly without splash effects and any waste. The two containers are designed to achieve an optimised fuel and chain oil ratio. Integrated tool box for frequently needed spare parts and filing equipment. Approved in accordance with UN recommendations. Read more on page 86.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Combi Can 5 + 2.5 Litre	580 75 42-01	£37.49	<b>£44.99</b>
Fuel Spout	586 11 04-01	£14.99	<b>£17.99</b>
Oil Spout	586 11 05-01	£14.99	<b>£17.99</b>
Winter Oil Spout	586 11 07-01	£7.91	<b>£9.49</b>



# CHANGE CLOTHES. NOT WHO YOU ARE.

Show who you are, even if you're not doing any tough work. The Husqvarna Xplorer series is designed with that in mind. These leisure wear clothes and accessories will help you feel comfortable and express your workday confidence in your free time.







# QUALITY CLOTHES FOR QUALITY TIME

Stay comfortable off the job – and be ready for whatever that precious time off can offer. With the Husqvarna Xplorer leisure collection, you'll be prepared for the very best outdoor experience, never compromising on comfort, fit – or style. The clothes and equipment are all made from high-quality materials and adapted to a fulfilling life in the great outdoors.

## OUTDOOR TROUSERS



**Size**  
**44 for X Small**  
**46 for Small**  
**50 for Medium**  
**54 for Large**  
**58 for X Large**  
**62 for XX Large**

Comfortable and durable trousers for outdoor activity with 4-way stretch fabric on knees and rear. Reinforced fabric in exposed areas and pre-bent knees add comfort and mobility. Adjustable waist and legs. Mobile phone is protected by a padded pocket.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Mens. Grey & Forest Green. S - XXL	597 41 85-XX	£108.33	<b>£129.99</b>
Womens. Grey & Grape Purple. XS - L	597 43 08-XX	£108.33	<b>£129.99</b>

## FLEECE JACKET



**Size**  
**42 for X Small**  
**46 for Small**  
**50 for Medium**  
**54 for Large**  
**58 for X Large**  
**62 for XX Large**

The fleece jacket is a cosy companion in all seasons. On cold, early spring or autumn days it becomes a nice middle layer, or a comfortable outer jacket. The jacket comes in both men's and women's sizes so you can find your optimal fit.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Womens. steel grey. XS-L	593 25 22-XX	£74.99	<b>£89.99</b>
Mens. granite grey. S-XXL	593 25 23-XX	£74.99	<b>£89.99</b>

## SHELL JACKET



**Size**  
**42 for X Small**   **54 for Large**  
**46 for Small**   **58 for X Large**  
**50 for Medium**   **62 for XX Large**

A breathable and water resistant shell jacket waterproofing 10 000mm water columns, with flexible 4-way stretch material, gives you the best possible comfort. Equipped with taped seams and smart features such as padded mobile pocket, hidden ventilation under sleeves for adjustable airflow, and hook and loop flap closure on the sleeves.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Womens. grape purple. XS-L.	593 25 04-XX	£149.99	<b>£179.99</b>
Mens. forest green. S-XXL.	593 25 05-XX	£149.99	<b>£179.99</b>

## T-SHIRT

**NEW**



**Size**  
**42 for X Small**   **54 for Large**  
**46 for Small**   **58 for X Large**  
**50 for Medium**   **62 for XX Large**

Made from a blend of organic cotton, and polyester obtained from recycled plastic waste, the t-shirt is fast-drying and wear-resistant. It'll keep you cool and hold its colour and shape, even after repeated washes for a long lifespan. It comes in forest night green and features a tree ring design.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
T-Shirt, XS-XXL,	529 90 75-XX	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>

## HOODIE

**NEW**



**Size**  
**42 for X Small**   **54 for Large**  
**46 for Small**   **58 for X Large**  
**50 for Medium**   **62 for XX Large**

This air blue unisex hoodie is designed to deliver style that endures. The large, soft hood and high neck design bring extra warmth and comfort. Features a chest pocket for your mobile phone.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Hoodie Unisex air blue	531 42 80-XX	£62.49	<b>£74.99</b>

## T-SHIRT LONG SLEEVE

**NEW**



**Size**  
**42 for X Small**   **54 for Large**  
**46 for Small**   **58 for X Large**  
**50 for Medium**   **62 for XX Large**

Made from a blend of organic cotton, and polyester obtained from recycled plastic waste, this long-sleeved t-shirt is fast-drying and wear-resistant. It'll keep you cool and hold its colour and shape, even after repeated washes for a long lifespan. It comes in ebony grey and features a bark camo design.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
T-Shirt, XS-XXL,	529 90 91-XX	£27.49	<b>£32.99</b>



**NECK TUBE**



The neck tube is specifically developed for that extra warmth and to stop wind from cooling you down during easier tasks in the forest, or for windy and colder days. Available in orange with our bark camo print with the Husqvarna logo.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Neck tube	593 25 76-01	£4.16	<b>£4.99</b>

**BEANIE PIONEER SAW**



The beanie comes in black with a blow out print of our pioneer saw in the front. It is made from breathable Coolmax air material.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Beanie pioneer saw	593 25 37-01	£12.49	<b>£14.99</b>

**CAP**



This collection offers three cap styles: a vintage orange cap with adjustable hook-and-loop with a print of our pioneer saw, a granite grey canvas cap with adjustable leather band, and a vintage cap in bark camo pattern with a bleeding orange visor and adjustable leather band.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Pioneer saw, orange	593 25 39-01	£14.99	<b>£17.99</b>
Granite leather patch, granite grey	593 25 40-01	£19.16	<b>£22.99</b>
Bark camo, forest green	594 72 97-01	£14.99	<b>£17.99</b>

**DUFFEL BAG, 70L**



A durable 70L duffel bag made of tough materials and smart features for all purposes. The outer material – tarpaulin – keeps your contents dry and is easy to clean. The inside pocket in mesh makes organising easier, and for extra convenience shoulder straps and two organising bags are included.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Duffel bag, 70L	593 25 83-01	£70.83	<b>£84.99</b>

**TROLLEY BAG, 90L**



Trolley bag, holding 90L, perfect for transporting all your necessities. U-shaped zipper on top makes packing and structure easier, while the moulded side and bottom make the bag stand upright without support. For extra convenience, organising bags are included, as well as an ID pocket for easy recognition.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Trolley bag, 90L	593 25 81-01	£91.66	<b>£109.99</b>





**BACKPACK, 30L**



A comfortable, high-quality backpack for all weathers made from durable TPU/ribstop material that keeps the inside dry and also makes the backpack easy to clean. Large compartments for items such as your laptop, water bottle and thermos, and a roll-up seal that can be closed in two ways to keep water out.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Backpack, 30L	593 25 82-01	£54.16	<b>£64.99</b>

**WATER BOTTLE INSULATED 0,5L**



Make sure you stay properly hydrated – but avoid using unnecessary disposable plastics. This stainless steel bottle features a reinforced, tight-fitting cap with a strap to easily attach the bottle to a carabiner or your backpack.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Water Bottle Insulated 0.5L	597 41 81-01	£16.66	<b>£19.99</b>

**INSULATED FOOD CAN WITH SPOON 0,6L**



Fill up quickly with energy and serve lunch from this handy food can. Equipped with a foldable spoon in the lid. The lid stays tightly shut without leaking and the wide opening makes it easy to eat from, fill up and clean the thermos after use.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Insulated Food Can With Spoon 0.6L	597 41 78-01	£20.83	<b>£24.99</b>

**THERMOS BOTTLE INSULATED 0,75L**



Take your favourite beverage to your favourite outdoor spot in this insulated, crush-proof stainless steel thermos.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Thermos Bottle Insulated 0.75L	597 41 79-01	£20.83	<b>£24.99</b>





# HUSQVARNA CLOTHING



Essential for any Husqvarna fan! There is something for any occasion in our extensive Husqvarna clothing collection, whether it be a cap, hoodie or a coat, why not express yourself by wearing something from our merchandise collection.

## BASEBALL CAP



Navy cotton twill cap with white embroidered Husqvarna logo on the front and RWYA on the side, adjustable size. One size fits all.

Order PNC	
582 39 69-01	
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£2.49	<b>£2.99</b>

## BEANIE HAT



Navy with White 'Ready When You Are' print, label and orange stitching. 95% cotton/5% Lycra.

Order PNC	
582 39 20-01	
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£4.16	<b>£4.99</b>

## COTTON POLO SHIRT



Mens		Womens	
48	Small	46	X Small
50	Medium	48	Small
52	Large	50	Medium
54	X Large	52	Large
56	XX Large	54	X Large

100% cotton navy polo shirt with Husqvarna logo on chest and 'Ready When You Are' logo on sleeve.

Order PNC		RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Mens: 101 63 80-XX		£20.83	<b>£24.99</b>
Womens: 101 63 79-XX		£20.83	<b>£24.99</b>

## BUSINESS SHIRT



Mens	
01	Small
02	Medium
03	Large
04	X Large
05	XX Large
06	XXX Large

Regular fit white shirt. 100% cotton with Navy Husqvarna logo on cuff.

Order PNC		RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
582 05 06-XX		£58.33	<b>£69.99</b>

## BODYWARMER



Mens	
01	Small
02	Medium
03	Large
04	X Large
05	XX Large
06	XXX Large

Navy softshell bodywarmer with white embroidered Husqvarna logo and zipped chest pocket. Water/wind resistant.

Order PNC		RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
582 36 57-XX		£45.83	<b>£54.99</b>





**HOODIE**



**Mens**  
**01** Small  
**02** Medium  
**03** Large  
**04** X Large  
**05** XX Large  
**06** XXX Large

High quality sweat hoodie with Husqvarna logo on chest with chest pocket and 'Ready When You Are' text on sleeve. 92% cotton/ 8% Lycra.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
582 39 93-XX	£45.83	<b>£54.99</b>

**POWERFLEECE**



**Mens**  
**01** Small  
**02** Medium  
**03** Large  
**04** X Large  
**05** XX Large

**Womens**  
**01** X Small  
**02** Small  
**03** Medium  
**04** Large  
**05** X Large

Navy zip up lightweight jacket with orange stitching on sleeves and white Husqvarna logo on chest. Available for men and women.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Mens: 582 40 21-XX	£29.16	<b>£34.99</b>
Womens: 582 40 20-XX	£29.16	<b>£34.99</b>

**T-SHIRT**



**Unisex**  
**01** Small  
**02** Medium  
**03** Large  
**04** X Large  
**05** XX Large

100% cotton, high quality unisex t-shirt.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
582 32 48-XX	£8.33	<b>£9.99</b>

**FUNCTIONAL JACKET**



**Mens**  
**01** Small  
**02** Medium  
**03** Large  
**04** X Large  
**05** XX Large  
**06** XXX Large

**Womens**  
**01** X Small  
**02** Small  
**03** Medium  
**04** Large  
**05** X Large

Lightweight hooded jacket with Husqvarna logo, with zipped pocket on sleeve. Water/windproof, breathable fabric.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Mens: 582 40 73-XX	£66.66	<b>£79.99</b>
Womens: 582 40 72-XX	£66.66	<b>£79.99</b>

**SPORT JACKET**



**Mens**  
**01** Small  
**02** Medium  
**03** Large  
**04** X Large  
**05** XX Large  
**06** XXX Large

**Womens**  
**01** X Small  
**02** Small  
**03** Medium  
**04** Large  
**05** X Large

Light quilted jacket with soft polyester shell. Features white embroidered Husqvarna logo and chest pocket.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Mens: 582 22 88-XX	£62.49	<b>£74.99</b>
Womens: 582 22 86-XX	£62.49	<b>£74.99</b>

**WINTER JACKET**



**Mens**  
**01** Small  
**02** Medium  
**03** Large  
**04** X Large  
**05** XX Large  
**06** XXX Large

**Womens**  
**01** X Small  
**02** Small  
**03** Medium  
**04** Large  
**05** X Large

Light quilted jacket with padded fillings. Features chest pocket and white printed Husqvarna logo.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Mens: 582 22 73-XX	£66.66	<b>£79.99</b>
Womens: 582 22 91-XX	£66.66	<b>£79.99</b>





# HUSQVARNA ACCESSORIES



Husqvarna accessories offer something for any Husqvarna fan from bags to keyrings and even tumblers. Any item from this page makes a great gift or stocking filler.

## CHAINSAW KEYRING



Chainsaw keyring with bottle opener makes this the perfect companion.

Order PNC	
590 96 00-01	
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£3.33	<b>£3.99</b>

## CHAINSAW KEYCOVER



Rubber key cover with keyring, featuring push activated LED light.

Order PNC	
590 76 84-01	
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£1.66	<b>£1.99</b>

Dealer information: PNC is for 1 x pack of 10. Please note, price is for single item

## KEYRING



Metal keyring with leather strap. Featuring embossed logo and 'Ready When You Are' text.

Order PNC	
582 39 95-01	
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£1.66	<b>£1.99</b>

## BACKPACK



Navy backpack with embroidered logo detail and zipped front pocket.

Order PNC	
582 39 18-01	
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£16.66	<b>£19.99</b>

## SPORTS BAG



Navy spacious sports bag with embroidered logo and orange straps. 'Ready When You Are' logo also features.

Order PNC	
582 40 36-01	
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£20.83	<b>£24.99</b>

## GRANITY TUMBLER



Clear glass tumbler with Husqvarna logo - 31cl.

Order PNC	
590 21 06-01	
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£4.99	<b>£5.99</b>

Dealer information: PNC is for 1 x pack of 12. Please note, price is for single item

## CHRONO WATCH



High quality chronograph watch with Citizen movement. Comes with 5 years warranty, leather strap with stitching detail and giftbox.

Order PNC	
582 40 64-01	
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£49.99	<b>£59.99</b>

## SPORTS WATCH



With silicon rubber strap with Seiko movement. Comes with 3 years warranty.

Order PNC	
582 40 37-01	
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£14.99	<b>£17.99</b>





## THERMOS FLASK



Keep your drinks warmer for longer. Perfect for those who are outside all day.

Item	Order PNC
0.5 Litre	582 40 61-01
0.75 Litre	582 40 61-02
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£8.33	<b>£9.99</b>
£11.66	<b>£13.99</b>

## TRAVEL FLASK



The perfect travel companion. Available in 0.35 Litre.

Order PNC	
582 40 62-01	
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£9.99	<b>£11.99</b>

## BALL POINT PEN



Basic ball point pen in blue ink.

Order PNC	
582 39 19-01	
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£0.33	<b>£0.39</b>

Dealer information: Shipped in packs of 10

## KNIGHT PEN



High quality metal pen in blue ink.

Order PNC	
522 02 62-01	
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£4.16	<b>£4.99</b>

## IPHONE CASES



Husqvarna branded phone case. Available for iPhone 6/6s and 7.

Item	Order PNC
iPhone 6/6s	588 13 79-01
iPhone 7	588 13 79-02
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£3.33	<b>£3.99</b>

## AUTOMOWER® USB



8GB Husqvarna Automower® USB.

Order PNC	
580 71 44-01	
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£9.16	<b>£10.99</b>

## GOLF UMBRELLA



Stormproof golf umbrella with Husqvarna logo and 'Ready When You Are' text. 30" diameter and EVA handle for good grip.

Order PNC	
101 69 20-20	
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£12.49	<b>£14.99</b>





# HUSQVARNA WORD BY WORD

## A

**ACTIVE AIR FILTRATION™** One of the most efficient air filtration systems on the market. Longer service intervals and less engine wear – even in tough conditions.

**ADJUSTABLE HANDLEBAR** Wing nut operation adjusts handlebars both horizontally and vertically for optimum working position.

**ADJUSTABLE OIL PUMP** An adjustable oil pump provides the bar and chain the right amount of lubrication for every task.

**ADJUSTABLE REAR HANDLE** The rear handle is adjustable to facilitate cutting the sides and top of hedges.

**ADJUSTABLE SLIDING SEAT** Adjustable while seated; seat moves forward and down, or backwards and up.

**ALL-WHEEL-DRIVE (AWD)** Ensures traction on uneven, wet and slippery areas and slopes. AWD automatically adjusts the traction on all wheels depending on situation and ground condition.

**ANTI-SCALP WHEELS AND FRONT ROLLER** Most cutting decks are equipped with anti-scalp wheels and sometimes also a front roller. These reduce the risk of scalping when cutting uneven lawns.

**AIR INDUCTION™** A powerful air stream lifts the grass before it is cut, for excellent cutting and collection of both grass and leaves.

**AIR INJECTION™** Centrifugal air cleaning system for reduced wear and longer operating time between filter cleanings.

**AIR PURGE** Air Purge and a decompression valve make the machine extra easy to start.

**ARTICULATED STEERING** The unique articulated steering system allows the rear pair of wheels to swing in underneath the machine. The result is superior manoeuvrability with a minimum turning radius at full lock.

**ATTACHMENT FRAME** Easy to shift between cutting decks and front-mounted attachments, such as broom, flail mower, snow blade and snow thrower. No tools or belt changes needed.

**AUTOMATIC PASSAGE HANDLING** The robotic mower automatically senses narrow passages and will vary its route through the passage to avoid unpleasant tracks.

**AUTO RETURN STOP SWITCH** Stop switch automatically resets to the ON position for trouble-free starting.

**AUTOTUNE™** Provides maximum power through automatic engine setting. No time spent on manual carburettor adjustment. Autotune™ compensates for different fuels, altitude, humidity and ambient temperature.

## B

**BALANCE HARNESS** An ergonomic harness that distributes the load optimally between shoulders, chest and back. Wide padded straps and wide back plate reduce the load. Hip pad with travelling connection reduces body movement.

**BALANCE X™ HARNESS** A unique ergonomic harness that effectively spreads the machine's weight and maximises its excellent balance. The machine feels much lighter, and much easier and less strenuous to move around. Ergonomic harness with broad back support that distributes the load over a larger area. The hip belt has a shock-absorbing hip pad.

**BALANCE XT™ HARNESS** A harness providing excellent ergonomics. The load is spread on both shoulders, over the chest and the back and on the hips. This makes the machine feel much lighter, and less strenuous to move around. A wide adjustable back plate, which is ventilated and shaped to fit the curve of the back, allows the harness to fit different body sizes. Wide, padded hip belt. The shock-absorbing hip pad has a travelling connection which reduces body movement.

**BALL-BEARING FRONT WHEELS** Heavy duty ball-bearings provide long lasting and trouble free service on professional models.

**BAR CUTTING LENGTH** The cutting length is different from its overall length. It's the distance from the front of the saw to the tip of the farthest cutter rounded to the nearest inch / cm's.

**BIOCLIP® (MULCHING)** The grass is cut into small pieces that quickly decompose and return to the lawn as fertiliser, also making the lawn more drought resistant. BioClip® is suitable for frequently cut areas.

**BIOCLIP® KIT / COVER** Makes it possible to convert your side ejection tractor to BioClip®, which means that the grass is cut into small pieces that quickly decompose and return to the lawn as fertiliser, also making the lawn more drought resistant.

**BLUETOOTH** A standard for the short-range wireless interconnection of mobile phones, computers, and other electronic devices.

## C

**CARRYING HANDLE / S** Facilitates lifting and transport.

**CARGO HOLDER** The practical carrier and compartment on the engine hood can be used for extra equipment.

**CAST FRONT AXLE** Heavy cast front axle provides superior balance and stability, even with a collector.

**CENTRAL CUTTING HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT** Quick and easy adjustment of grass cutting height with one lever.

**CHOKeless START** Easy to get operating with automatic choke. Just turn the key and go.

**COLLECT BLADE** Top class collection performance with minimum clippings left on the lawn, giving the lawn a tidy and nice look.

**COLLECTION** When collecting the grass you get a tidy cutting result. The risk of spreading weeds is less and the collected grass is easily emptied into a compost bin. You can also collect leaves and small twigs.

**COMBI CUTTING DECK** The Combi cutting deck offers the versatility of two different cutting systems. Choose between BioClip® for lawn fertilisation and rear ejection for efficient mowing on areas with higher and rougher grass.

**COMBI-GUARD** The same cutting equipment guard can be used when using trimmer head and grass blade.

**COMBINED CHOKE/STOP CONTROL** Combined choke/stop control allows for easier starting and reduces the risk of engine flooding.

**COUNTERWEIGHT** Increases weight on the wheels and improves balance.

**CUP HOLDER** Convenient cup holder for refreshments during operation.

**CUTTING DECK TRANSPORT MODE** The cutting deck can be folded back along the tube into a transport mode for easy transport and storage.

**CUTTING HEIGHT INDICATOR** A well-placed indicator window makes it easy to control the cutting height settings.

## D

**DETACHABLE SHAFT** Detachable shaft for easy transport and storage.

**DOUBLE BALL-BEARING WHEELS** Ensure the mower rolls easily and without the wheels becoming loose, even after many years of use.

**DOWN-DRAFTED VENTS** The collector's down-drafted vents direct noise and dust downwards, away from the user, creating a more comfortable working environment.

**DRIVEN WHEELS** Powered wheels for easy and comfortable operation.

**DUST BLOCKER COLLECTOR BAG** Designed to keep dust into the bag, preventing it from blowing in the operators face.

## E

**EASY ADJUSTABLE HANDLE BAR** Quick and easy adjustment of the handle in two different heights.

**EASY ADJUSTABLE CUTTING HEIGHT** A well balanced one hand grip on our lawnmowers makes adjustment of cutting height easy and convenient.

**EASY-ADJUST BLADE GUARD** The blade guard is adapted quickly and easily during operation.

**ELECTRONICS** Push button start, indicator lamps for parking brake, battery, headlights, ROS and blade engagement.

**ELECTRIC ENGAGEMENT OF CUTTING BLADE / S** Easy engagement of cutting blade /s; simply pull the switch on the control panel.

**ENGINE BEHIND DRIVER** Thanks to the rear-mounted engine, you get better overview of the mowing and less noise and emissions in the driver's area.

**ERGONOMIC HANDLES** Angled handlebar provide excellent grip to reduce unnecessary strain giving optimum comfort and ergonomic operating control.

**ERGONOMIC STEERING WHEEL** Ergonomic and comfortable steering wheel.

## F

**FAST TRANSMISSION** For extra efficient mowing and fast transport speed.

**FOLDABLE HANDLES** Meets the need for easy storage and transporting.

**FOUR EQUALLY-SIZED WHEELS** Large wheels both front and back provide optimal riding comfort, great accessibility and less risk of damaging delicate surfaces.

**FRONT-MOUNTED CUTTING DECK** Front-mounted cutting deck for excellent accessibility into corners and under bushes, park benches etc.

**FUEL PUMP** Fuel pump designed for easy starting by reducing the number of pulls in the starter cord.

## G

**GPS COMMUNICATION UNIT** GPS theft tracker. SMS alert. Settings changes can be handled from a distance as well as submitting current operating status.

**GPS-ASSISTED NAVIGATION** An onboard GPS system creates a map of the garden, including where the boundary and guide wires are installed.

## H

**HANDLE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT** Adjustable handle height for improved ergonomics.

**HEADLIGHTS** Makes the products more visible and allows you to work when it's dark.

**HEATED CARBURETTOR** A heated carburettor lets the engine start easier and run smoother in cold working environments.

**HEATED HANDLES** Efficient heating coils in the front and rear handles make operating in cold and damp conditions more manageable.

**HIDDEN CABLES** The cables are hidden inside the handle tubes, which eliminates the risk of them becoming tangled in hedges or damaged when the handle is folded.

**HIGH-CAPACITY BATTERY** The high-capacity battery provides performance levels comparable to a petrol driven machine.

**HIGH OFFSET POST** High offset post increases freedom of movement when working in slopes.

**HOURLY METER** Helps you having control over service and maintenance intervals.





**HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT LIFT** Controls front-mounted equipment quick and with high precision. Managed by a easy reachable joy-stick placed on the control panel beside the operators seat.

**HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION** Optimises speed and provides excellent driving comfort. Speed and direction are controlled by separate pedals for forward and reverse.

**HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION, FAST** Hi-speed transmission for superior transport speeds and smooth, variable forward and reverse speeds with the aid of pedals.

## I

**INTEGRATED LOOP FOR ROPE** A sturdy point for fastening a rope, making it easy to hoist the chainsaw up into a tree.

**INERTIA-ACTIVATED CHAIN BRAKE** If a kickback occurs and the tip of the bar is forced upwards, the inertia of the front guard should activate the chain brake instantly.

**INTUITIVE KEY PAD** Our battery products is very easy to operate, all information you need in one place.

## L

**LED HEADLIGHTS** Gives over 50 % larger lit area compared to traditional incandescent lights.

**LOW NOISE ENGINE** Quiet operation provides a comfortable work situation and low disturbance for others.

**LOW VIB®** Effective anti-vibration dampeners absorb vibration, sparing the user's arms and hands.

## M

**MY AUTOMOWER®** An iPhone application that makes it possible for you to control the robotic lawnmower with your mobile phone.

## O

**OIL COOLER** A heat exchanger for cooling the hydraulic system. The cooling system is adequate to keep oil temperatures within safe limits.

**OPTIONAL CUTTING DECK** To ensure a perfect result, most of our Riders have different cutting decks as options.

**ONE-PIECE CUTTING DECK** The cutting deck comes in one piece straight out of the stamping line which means it has no welded parts. This gives very high torsional rigidity, tolerance and durability as well as sturdiness in operation.

## P

**PEDAL-OPERATED HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION** Easy speed and direction control with pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission. Separate pedals for forward and reverse.

**PIVOTING FRONT AXLE** Ensures good balance and excellent driving comfort.

**PIVOTING REAR AXLE** The rear axle is pivoting to get maximum traction on the drive wheels and a smooth ride also on uneven surfaces.

**POLY-V BELT** For better power transmission, less frequent retensioning and increased product life.

**POWER STEERING** Steering effort is reduced by providing hydraulic pressure to assist when turning the wheels, making manoeuvring easier, more controlled and easier to operate.

**PREMIUM SEAT** Comfortable Premium seat with high back and armrests. The seat is self-draining and can be tipped to protect it from rain.

**PRESSURE-LUBRICATED ENGINE** An oil pump ensures that all vital parts in the engine get adequate lubrication.

## Q

**QUICK RELEASE ON AIR FILTER** Makes it easy to remove the air filter for cleaning or replacement. No tools required.

**QUICK RELEASE ON AIR FILTER COVER** Makes it easy to access the air filter and spark plug quickly for cleaning or replacement. A valuable advantage, especially if the saw is used for long periods on a daily basis.

## R

**REAR IMPACT GUARD** The rear-impact guard protects the pole saw engine from wear and damage.

**REAR EJECTION** These cutting systems have high capacity and are therefore suitable for taller grass, coarser grass types and seldom-cut lawns.

**REINFORCED CUTTING DECK** The steel tube on the edge of the cutting deck gives improved durability.

**REMOTE CONTROLLED CUTTING DECK** The remote control makes it easy to adjust the cutting deck angle during operation.

**REMOTE TEXT MESSAGING** If something unforeseen disturbs operation, this function allows the robotic mower to send a text message to a pre-programmed mobile phone

**RETAINED BAR NUTS** The bar nuts are attached to the clutch cover. The retaining function prevents losing the bar nuts.

## S

**SAVE™** Maximises runtime of our battery driven products.

**SAFETY SWITCH** The tractors are equipped with a safety switch under the seat. If the driver leaves the seat the engine and cutting deck are automatically switched off.

**SEPARATE OIL FILTER** A separate oil filter is easy to change to ensure that clean oil is circulated inside the engine.

**SERVICE POINTS** The tilting hood and easy-access servicing points make maintenance and servicing easy.

**SERVICE POSITION** Without tools you can quickly lift the cutting deck into the maintenance position, for convenient cleaning and service.

**SIDE-MOUNTED CHAIN TENSIONER** Side-mounted chain tensioner makes chain adjustment quick and easy.

**SIDE PROTECTION BUMPER** Additional protection when mowing next to wall edges or other obstacles.

**SMART START®** The engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly with minimum effort and reduced resistance in the starter cord.

**SMART START® DECOMPRESSION VALVE** The engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly with minimum effort.

**SMART START® SPRING ASSISTED START** When pulling the starter cord a special spring reduces the resistance in the starter cord.

**SNR** Signal To Noise Ratio is a measure that compares the level of a desired signal to the level of background noise.

**SNAP-LOCK CYLINDER COVER** Saves time when changing spark plugs and cleaning.

**SOFT-GRIP HANDLE** Reduces vibrations to reduce strain and add comfort for the user.

**SOFTSTART™** Electronic SoftStart™ provides starting with normal, slow acting fuses.

**STAND ALONE STARTER** The stand alone starter makes it easier to change starter cord if needed. Easy to service and maintain.

**STARTING REMINDER** A decal placed on the top cover reminds you of the correct starting sequence for easy starts.

## T

**TAP-N-GO®** Tap-n-Go® function for quick cord feed. Bump the trimmer head on the ground to feed new cord.

**TOOL-LESS CHAIN TENSIONER** Quick and easy chain tensioning and assembling of the bar and the chain without using any tools.

**TOUCH-CONTROLS** Comfortable operation with easy access touch controls for start, stop and reverse.

**TRANSPARENT FUEL TANK** Large, transparent fuel tank makes it easy to check the fuel level.

**TWO-WAY ROTATION** The trimmer head can rotate to the left or to the right. This means you avoid grass on walkways.

## U

**ULTRASONIC SENSOR** Built-in sensors using ultrasonic technology help the mower to adjust the speed depending on the surroundings, and avoids hard collisions.

## V

**VARIABLE DRIVE SPEED** Enables ground speed to be adjusted according to the needs and the conditions of the grass area where the work is taking place

**VISIBLE FUEL LEVEL** Makes it easy for the user to see when refill of fuel is needed.

**VIBRATION-DAMPENED CARBURETTOR** When vibration dampening the carburettor the engine runs smoother and with less need for adjustments.

## W

**WEATHER TIMER** Adjusts the working time to the lawn's growth rate, meaning that the robotic mower will maximise or minimise its mowing time due to the weather.

## X

**XP®** Premium professional chainsaws – packed with innovative design and technique for superb productivity.

**X-CUT™** Researched and developed in-house. Our new family name of chains especially developed for our chainsaws, offering stay sharp technology, pre-stretched in the factory and increased efficiency.

**X-FORCE®** Researched and developed in-house. Our new family name of pro-laminated bars, offering more durability and lighter weight.

**X-TORQ®** Our patented, world-leading, 2-stroke X-Torq® technology gives you more power when you need it. But with less fuel consumption and less emissions, when compared to a standard 2-stroke engine. It's technology that works for you and the environment.

**X-TRA EFFICIENCY** The Rider X model features a car style engine hood with sound absorbing material for improved sound quality. This low sound technology makes it possible to increase the engine power and thereby also the blade and ground speed, which makes the X model extra efficient.

**X-TRAC, HEAVY-TREAD TYRES** For extra good traction.

## OTHER

**12 V OUTLET** Makes it possible to plug in extra electric equipment, charge your cellular phone etc.



# SUSTAINABLE GREEN SPACES THROUGH INNOVATION

Helping to shape green spaces and urban environments is at the core of our vision. By shifting to technologies that make our products as smart, efficient and optimised as possible – and by investing in sustainable innovations – we can make a real difference and contribute to positive change. Below you'll find some of our efforts within our various product categories.

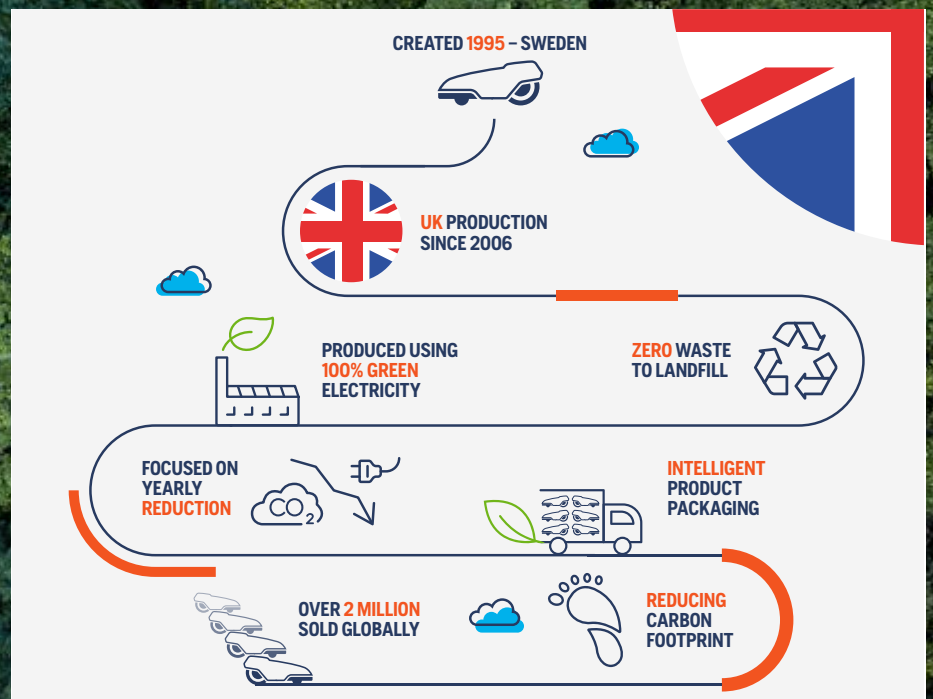


## ROBOTICS WITH A VISION: ZERO IMPACT

Husqvarna Automower® supports the transition from petrol-driven lawn mowers to silent and efficient lawn management in private gardens, commercial properties and public green spaces. Husqvarna Automower® robotic mowers have an extremely low noise level (down to only 58dB) and can replace ride-on and walk-behind mowers in residential areas, parks and green spaces as well as sports facilities, thereby reducing the carbon footprint and noise levels.

## AUTOMOWER® 500 SERIES - PROUD TO BE MADE IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

Our most advanced range of robotic mowers, Automower® 500 Series are proudly made in the United Kingdom. Produced in a state of the art, sustainable factory that uses 100% green electricity with zero waste to landfill.



## BATTERY RANGE TO CUT NOISE AND CARBON

Our wide range of low noise, battery-powered equipment delivers opportunities to use low-carbon energy sources and improves safety. Furthermore they spare the environment from fumes and the products have lower vibration and noise levels. Carbon emissions can be reduced to almost zero during use if the battery is charged with renewable energy.

## CHAINSAW INNOVATIONS TO REDUCE EMISSIONS

Since 1990, we have reduced our chainsaws' fuel consumption by more than 30%. Our 70cc pro chainsaws have approximately 10% less CO<sub>2</sub> emissions compared to its predecessors thanks to innovations like the X-Torq® engine technology. And over the last 20 years, NOx + HC emissions have decreased by more than 50% for combustion engines.



For further advice and support:



**Husqvarna**<sup>®</sup>  
MAKE LIFE BETTER

Husqvarna UK Ltd, Preston Road, Aycliffe Business Park, Newton Aycliffe, County Durham, DL5 6UP.  
Email: [info@husqvarna.co.uk](mailto:info@husqvarna.co.uk)

**Disclaimer** Husqvarna UK Ltd reserve the right to change or modify any of their prices and product specifications without any prior notification. Copyright © 2022 Husqvarna AB (publ). All rights reserved. Husqvarna and other product and feature marks are trademarks of the Husqvarna Group as displayed at [www.international.husqvarna.com](http://www.international.husqvarna.com)